The Commodore C-128/C-64 Home Computing Guide

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95

RUN

January 1986 A CWC/I Publication

THE VIDEO/ COMMODORE CONNECTION
A NEW TWIST IN ENTERTAINMENT

CP/M Treasure Trove—
FREE PROGRAMS
FOR YOUR C-128

The Resource Center—
EDUCATION SERIES DEBUT

Plus:
—SUPER UTILITIES—AUTO-RUN AND LISTER
—RUNTERM PLUS, PART II

0 74470 12069 01

It began innocently, but soon Mr. Walker was running his entire career on little Bobby's Commodore.

Mr. Walker had never used a computer when he read about Info Designs' Negotiation Edge.™ He'd been meaning to ask for a raise and was looking for an "Edge."

That night, as Bobby slept, Mr. Walker's career turned. "Hey, Info Designs software makes Commodore® a terrific business computer."

The Edge line is people-insight software that's easy-to-use and only costs $79.95.*

He got the raise and bought the rest of the Edge line: The Sales Edge,™ Management Edge,™ and Communication Edge.™ His new love affair with Info Designs software was paying off.

Bobby's room became Mr. Walker's office away from the office. He bought Info Designs' WordPro III Plus™ package for $49.95 when he began issuing memos. And the complete Integrated Software Series for accounting: General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, Inventory, and Payroll for $49.95* each when he became a partner.

The ISS accounting modules are powerful, easy-to-use, and easy-to-learn. They include every business feature.

Mr. Walker was ecstatic with his new computerized business. And Bobby was happy because the monsters stayed in the closet while dad was in the room.

Don't let your Commodore and career sit on the shelf, Info Designs business software can help you get ahead. Buy it at your local software retailer. It makes good business sense.

*U.S. Currency. Accounting series marketed in different packaging for Canada.

InfoDesigns®

Circle 58 on Reader Service card.

Find the entire line of Info Designs business software at a dealer near you.

The 10 power-packed products of Info Designs business software line:

The Sales Edge™

Provides individually tailored strategy reports to improve customer relationships.

After the sales executive has completed the self-assessment and the customer-assessment, a sales strategy report is generated instructing the salesman in aspects of business style and personality most likely to strike responsive chords with the style of a given client.

The Negotiation Edge™

Designed to help the user prepare, develop, and successfully complete any negotiation or bargain.

On the basis of information provided by the user about himself and a specific counterpart, the program produces a detailed negotiation plan. The plan includes a step-by-step blueprint for winning negotiations in a variety of personal and business situations.

The Management Edge™

Advises the manager how to get results by increasing productivity, successfully motivating subordinates, and resolving on-the-job-conflicts.

After the manager agrees or disagrees with a series of statements, the machine assimilates information from a bank of proven management tactics and selects those most appropriate to the specified subordinate. Suggestions are printed in a detailed management strategy report on how to work with the individual and get the desired results.

The Communication Edge™

Prepares you to work more effectively in meetings and conversations. It enables you to emphasize your communication strengths and avoid the potential pitfalls built into any conversation.

The program presents a series of simple questions to assess your communication style and the styles of counterparts. A strategy report is generated detailing ideas for a better relationship and ways to communicate more effectively.

General Ledger

Get a customized chart of accounts and comprehensive management report, including financial statements and trial balances. This integrated program maintains present months, quarter- and year-to-date, plus previous quarter and year balances. (Interfaces with Receivables, Payables, and Payroll.)

Receivables

Makes it simple to maintain complete customer master files, including year-to-date activity, credit limit, authorization, and current balance. Provides reports on aged open receivables, invoices, statements, and customer activity lists. (Interfaces with General Ledger for automated posting.)

Payables

Build a master vendor file, including year-to-date purchases, current balance, and recurring vendor invoice information. Provides automatic aging of open items, check with full remittance information and check register. (Interfaces with General Ledger for automated posting.)

Inventory

Perpetual inventory records for all items include stock numbers, average cost, three retail prices, reservations, economic order quantity and re-order levels. Processes stock receipts, issues, orders and adjustments with full audit trails. Provides key management reports, including stock status, shortage and recommended re-order reports.

Payroll

A master record for each employee includes current period, quarter- and year-to-date pay activity. Automatically calculates period pay amounts, including miscellaneous pay and deductions, federal, state, and local taxes and FICA. Provides comprehensive reports, including W2s, 941s, payroll checks with full pay/deductions detail and payroll journals. (Interfaces with General Ledger for automated postings.)

WordPro III Plus™

An easy-to-use, full-functioned word processor with an installed base of 50,000 units. It includes built-in mail merging for form letters and global search & replace. It provides automatic page numbering, headers, footers, and automatically totals columns.

Buy the Info Designs line at one of these dealers:

UNITED STATES

Software City, all locations

Arizona
Austin Telephone & Computers, Phoenix

California
Computer 64 Store, Bell Flower
Computer Outlet, San Diego
HT Electronics, Sunnyvale

Connecticut
SoftTown, Danbury
20th Century Television, Hartford

Delaware
Software Kingdom, Dover

Florida
AA Computers, Jacksonville

Illinois
A Software Store, Oaklawn

New Hampshire
Micon Computer, Londonderry
SoftSpot, Manchester

New Jersey
Software City, Cherry Hill

New York
Boscov's Dept. Stores, all stores
CIA Software, Bayside
Computer Plus, Deer Park
Computer Plus, Hewlett
Computer Plus, Lake Grove
Computer Plus, Patchoque
Computerware, East Meadow
Micro Hutt, Bayshore
Micro Electronics, Valley Stream

Pennsylvania
Boscov's Dept. Stores, all stores
Whitehouse Computers, Williamsport
Some Hole In The Wall, Philadelphia

Texas
Babbages, Houston
Babbages, Dallas/Fort Worth
Federated/Videoland, all stores
The Computer Experience, San Antonio

Virginia
Virginia Micro Systems, Woodbridge

CANADA

Alberta
Compute or Play, Edmonton
Computerworks, Edmonton
Red Deer Microsystems, Red Deer
Selectdisk, Edmonton
Soft Options, Calgary
Wise Software Solutions, Calgary
Hindson Computing, Calgary
Hindson Computing, Lethbridge

British Columbia
Admiral Electronics, Surrey
Computer King, Prince George
Conti Computer System, Vancouver
Let's Compute Services, Kelowna
Nu-Tec Computers & Electronics, Vancouver
Owen & Sons, Victoria
Softstuff, Burnaby
Super Software Inc, Richmond
The Computer Shop, Williams Lake

Manitoba
Canadian Computer ERA, Brandon
Micromart Inc, Winnipeg

Newfoundland
J.W. Allan Ltd, St. John's

Nova Scotia
Kobetek Systems Ltd, New Minas

Ontario
Canadian Software Source, Toronto
Computer Country, Stratford
Comspec, Downsview
Con-pute, Oshawa
G. Plus, Ottawa
Games Plus, Midland
Mr. Diskette, Ottawa
Software Capitol, Ottawa

Quebec
Soft WaresCo., Montreal

Saskatchewan
Memory Lane Computers, Saskatoon
Software Supermarket, Regina
Zycon Computing Ltd, Regina

InfoDesigns®
445 Enterprise Court, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013
(800) 445-INFO

Registered Trademark: Commodore–Commodore Electronics Limited.
Trademarks: The Negotiation Edge, The Sales Edge, The Communication Edge, and the Management Edge products–Human Edge Software Corporation–developed exclusively for Info Designs on the Commodore 64/128; WordPro III Plus–Professional Software–licensed to Info Designs.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-631-1003

COMPUTER CENTERS of AMERICA MAIL ORDER, LTD.

BEFORE AFTER

DELIVERED PRICE!

commodore 128 PERSONAL COMPUTER

$265

•Including: Shipping, Handling and Insurance — No Extra Charges

DELIVERED PRICE!

commodore 1571 DISC DRIVE

$249

•Including: Shipping, Handling and Insurance — No Extra Charges

commodore 1902 MONITOR

CALL FOR PRICE

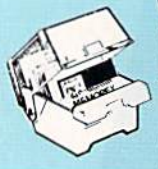
commodore 64 PACKAGE

Includes:
•Commodore 64 Computer
•Commodore 1541 Disc Drive
•Commodore 803 Printer

$399.95

To Substitute A Color Monitor for the 803 Printer, Please Add $40

MEMOREX SPECIAL WORK STATION



Regular Price 29.95
Factory Rebate 5.00

YOUR COST $24.95

•20 Disks •Disk Case

DISKETTES

Nashua	$ 8.95
Scotch	$11.95
Maxell	$11.95
Memorex	$ 8.95*
BASF	$ 8.95

*After $3 Rebate

INTERFACES

Teleys Turboprint GT Prints Enhanced Graphics	$59.95
Cardco G+	Call for Price
Microworld	Call for Price
PPI	$44.95
Xetec - Super Graphics Sr.	$69.95
Xetec - Super Graphics Jr.	$49.95

JANUARY IS COMPUTER SOFTWARE MONTH AT

epyx

BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR 128 COMMODORE COMPUTER

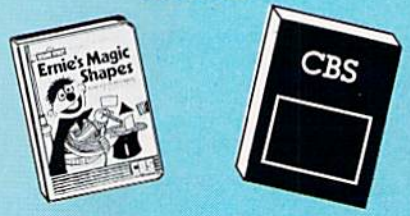
MICROSOFT MULTI PLANNER | PROGRAMMER'S BASIC TOOL KIT

CALL FOR PRICES

epyx YOUR CHOICE $19.95

Kronis Rift - Lucas Games	Temple of Asphai
Eidolon - Lucas Games	Trilogy
Ballblazer - Lucas Games	Jet Combat
Rescue Fractalus - Lucas Games	Simulator
Fastload	GI Joe
Wintergames	Summer Games I or II
Hot Wheels	Barbie
	Baseball

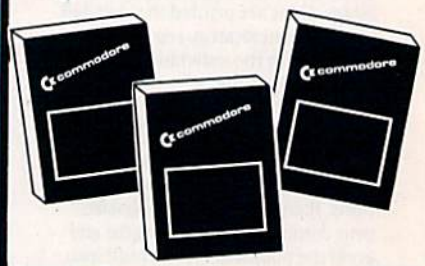
CBS



Sesame Street Letter-Go-Round	$19.99
Big Bird's Fun House	$19.99
The Sea Voyager	$24.99
Weather Tamers	$12.99
Movie Musical Madness	$ 9.99
Success w/Decimals (Add./Subt.) D-T	$14.99
Success w/Decimals (Mult./Div.) D-T	$14.99
Success w/Fractions (Add./Subt.) D-T	$14.99
Success w/Fractions (Mult./Div.) D-T	$14.99
Ducks Ahoy	$19.99
Ernie's Magic Shapes	$19.99
Murder by the Dozen	$23.99
Astro-Grover	$24.99

SPECIAL LIMITED SUPPLY — SPECIAL GROUPING

commodore



Assembler D	$27.95
Easy Finance I, II, III, IV-D	$19.95
Easy Calc-D	$64.95
Easy Script-D	$39.95
Easy Spell-D	$19.95
Logo-D	$49.95
The Manager-D	$37.95
General Ledger	$37.95
Accts. Rec.-D	$37.95
Accts. Pay.-D	$37.95
Magic Desk-D	$52.95
Silent Butler	$24.95
Sky Travel	$27.00

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-2760 or 516-349-1020

1-800-631-1003

OR WRITE: COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA, 81 TERMINAL DRIVE, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803

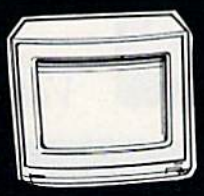
DISTRIBUTOR PRICES ARE NOW ACCESSIBLE!

HOLIDAY SAVINGS

Gemini SG10 PRINTER

$215

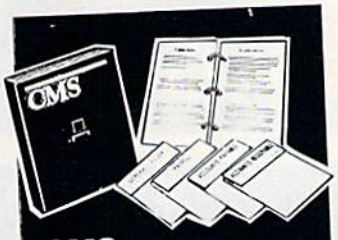
•Including: Shipping, Handling and Insurance — No Extra Charges



Goldstar 13" COLOR COMPOSITE MONITOR

•Cables Included •1 Yr. Mfr. Warranty

$124.95



CMS

FOR 128 Commodore PERSONAL COMPUTER SPREAD SHEET BOOK PACKAGE

$139.95

PRINTER SPECIALS FROM CCA

GEMINI STAR 10X

$149 Limited Supply

STAR POWER TYPE

•Letter Quality
•18 CPS
•13" Carriage with Comm. Interface

$289.95

MODEMS

Mighty Mo $64.95
Commodore 1660
Call for Price
Commodore 1670
Call for Price

JOYSTICKS

GIM Professional Joystick

•2 Fire Buttons •Contoured Handle
•Lifetime Guarantee •Comparable to 3-Way

$9.95

WICO JOYSTICKS

The Boss	The Bat	3-Way
$12.88	$14.88	$19.88

AND MORE!

COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA!!!!

ACTIVISION

Pet Person (Little People)	$24.88
Fast Trax	$24.88
Hacker	$14.88
Alcazar	$14.88
Countdown to Shutdown	$14.88

ACCESS

Neutral Zone D-T	$20.95
Spritemaster D-T	$20.95
Beachhead D-T	$20.95
Master Composer D	$23.95

PROFESSIONAL

Fleet System 2
The Largest Spell Checker Available For Your Computer
90,000 Words on C-64/128
70,000 Words on Atari

$59.95

penguin software™

Quest	$19.99
Transylvania	$19.99
Sword of Kadash	$19.99
Xyphus	$19.99
Graphics Magician Picture Painter	$21.99

WE'RE PROUD OF OUR PRICES — SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted / No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa / Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice / All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome. Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information. Plus shipping and handling. No returns without return authorization number.

COMPUTER Centers of America Mail Order LTD.

January 1986 **RUN** *Vol. 3, No. 1*

FEATURES

26 **Making the Video Connection**
Couple your Commodore with a VCR to personalize and jazz up your videotapes.
By Ervin Bobo

34 **Commodore Carousel**
Open up exciting avenues in education and home entertainment by connecting your Commodore to a carousel slide projector.
By Daniel Morris

44 **The Creative Computer**
This is one man's story of how he used his Commodore creatively. What's yours?
By Andrew Cohn

48 **Pulsing Pictures**
Put some movement into your screen displays with this low-resolution keyboard graphics animation program.
By George Trepal

56 **Telecommunications... BRS/After Dark and The Knowledge Index**
These two bibliographic on-line services offer a vast source of information, without a lot of legwork or book-toting.
By Margaret Morabito and Christine Adamec

68 **CP/M Treasure Trove**
Discover the secret of how you can save money, while receiving programs galore.
By Cheryl Peterson

74 **Add Elegance to Your Program Listings**
Clarify your program listings by inserting uniform spacing between words, numbers and symbols.
By Michael Broussard

84 ***RUN*'s Great Communicator—RunTerm Plus**
The conclusion of this professional-quality terminal program that lets you communicate with all on-line services.
By Robert Sims

100 **Auto-Run**
Protect your programs from prying eyes with this utility that begins execution of your programs immediately after you load them.
By Alejandro Kapauan

104 **A-Maze-ing Word Jumbler**
Juggle the letters in the maze to spell a word and have fun.
By Penny DeGroff

126 **Software Buyer's Guide 1985—Part II**
Wrapping up a comprehensive list of software released for the Commodore in 1985.

Cover photography by Ed Judice

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates $19.97, one year; $29.97, two years; $41.97, three years. Canada and Mexico $22.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign $39.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9565.) Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.) Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

DEPARTMENTS

6 RUNning Ruminations
Good news for the home market.

8 Magic
Hints and tips that let you perform computing wizardry.

12 Software Gallery
White Lightning
Winter Games
Stunt Flyer
1541 Disk Drive Program Alignment
Project Space Station
The Original Boston Computer Diet
Success with Algebra Series

116 The Resource Center
Welcome to *RUN*'s new education column, which addresses both parents and teachers about using computers in the classroom.

120 Commodore Clinic
A questions-and-answers column to help you aid your ailing computer.

136 Hardware Gallery
Cartridge Expander
HomeWriter 10

140 Mail RUN

142 *RUN*'s 1985 Index
A complete listing of all articles and reviews published last year.

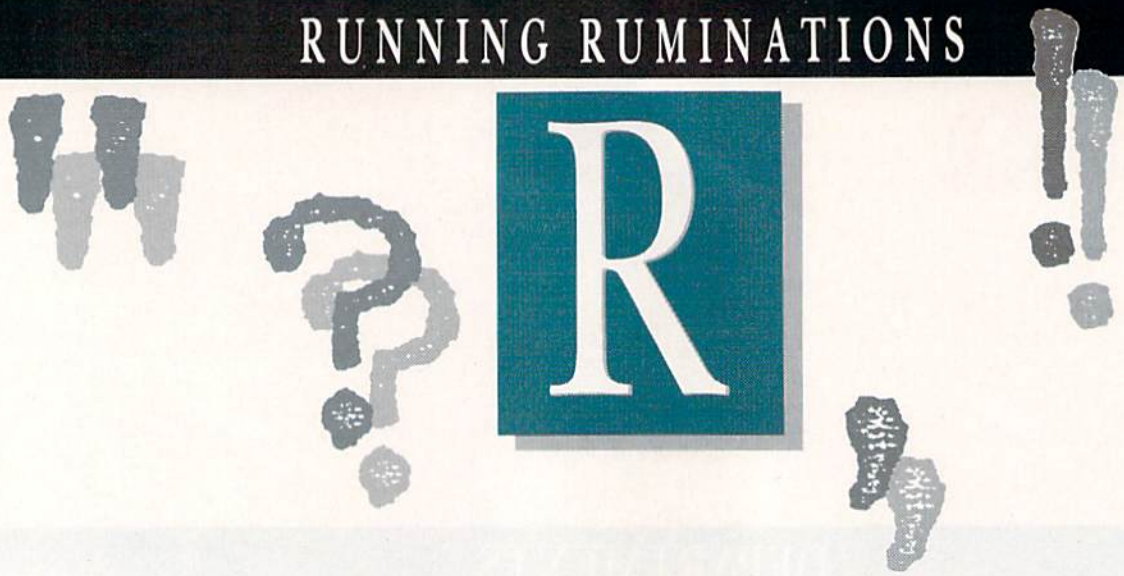
148 New Products RUNdown

150 How to Type In Listings

151 RUN Amok

151 Coming Attractions

Page 44



A Shot in the Arm

We are witnessing a flurry of activity in the telecommunications field that marks an exciting spread of interest in this dimension of home computing.

Sure, telecommunications capability has been around for several years, but it has only recently reached the point where it is the fastest-growing application for home computers. Each day, hundreds of computer users are discovering the world of telecommunications, and major companies are counting on this spark of excitement to ignite renewed interest in the home-computer market.

The competition among the various electronic information networks to service this burgeoning field is heating up, as major companies establish an on-line presence.

For example, within the past few months, we've seen such heavyweights as General Electric and Knight-Ridder enter the telecommunications field with their own on-line services—GEnie and Viewtron, respectively. Also, Commodore has severed its association with the popular CompuServe network to set up its own network with QuantumLink. And there are over a half-dozen other on-line services from which to choose.

There are several reasons why telecommunications has become such an attraction:

1. Computer users are more serious about applications; they want their machines to do more than just play games.

2. Setting up a computer system for telecommunications is relatively inexpensive. Users need only add terminal software and a modem to get on-line.

3. The information and services offered by on-line networks are varied and plentiful.

4. Electronic information services are convenient and easy to use. The services offered allow you to interact with other computer users and to access information and perform chores from the comfort of your own home.

With more computers entering the home and people discovering on-line networks, more and more services are being offered—at-home shopping and banking, trivia games, college courses, library information services, special areas of interest to programmers, musicians, artists and others, and much, much more.

For over a year now, *RUN* has kept a close watch on this growing telecommunications phenomenon. We were one of the first computer magazines to set aside space each month for the telecommunications topic, and, as we enter 1986, we will continue to be the only Commodore-specific magazine with a monthly telecommunications column.

We have also been actively involved in discussions with these electronic networks regarding the use of *RUN* material on these systems. *RUN* is currently represented on Viewtron, American Videotext Services and QuantumLink, and it is our aim that *RUN* will be represented on any and all major national networks in the near future.

As more services become available for telecommuters, the home-computer market will continue to develop and grow. We contend that telecommunications will give the industry a much-needed shot in the arm.

Also, the introduction of the C-128 will provide aid in the development of the telecommunications field. Its 80-column features, CP/M mode, capacity to handle faster baud rates and increased memory storage are all features that make the C-128 an advanced telecommunications machine.

db

Wanted: Articles on Disk

For those of you anxiously waiting to break into the big time by being published in *RUN*, here's a bit of news that will improve your chances. When you send us your article submission, make sure you include both your program and manuscript on disk. This will facilitate the preparation of your article for publication. Also include a printout of your program listing and article.

It doesn't matter what word processor you've used to generate the text. We are able to read most commonly available word processors for the C-64 and C-128.

Consider this an invitation to share your knowledge and computing experiences with thousands of other Commodore users.

To give you an idea of what kinds of articles we're looking for and to take you step by step through the process of preparing your article for submission, we provide the *RUN* author's guidelines (newly revised).

For your free copy, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:

Author's Guidelines
***RUN* Magazine**
80 Pine St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

PUBLISHER
Stephen Twombly

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Dennis Brisson
MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
Swain Pratt
COPY EDITOR
Marilyn Annucci
REVIEW EDITOR
Susan Tanona
NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
Harold Bjornsen

TECHNICAL MANAGER
Margaret Morabito
TECHNICAL EDITOR
Timothy Walsh

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Christine Adamec, Robert Baker,
Louis F. Sander, Jim Strasma,
Guy Wright

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Stephen Robbins
SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Ken Blakeman, Nancy Potter
AD COORDINATOR
Heather Paquette
1-800-441-4403
MARKETING COORDINATOR
Wendie Haines
WEST COAST SALES
Giorgio Saluti, manager
1-415-328-3470
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025

ART DIRECTOR
Glenn Suokko
PRODUCTION/ADVERTISING SUPERVISOR
Rosalyn Scribner
EDITORIAL DESIGN
Anne Dillon
Karla M. Whitney

GRAPHIC SERVICES MANAGER
Dennis Christensen
FILM PREPARATION SUPERVISOR
Robert M. Villeneuve
TYPESETTING SUPERVISOR
Linda P. Canale
TYPESETTER
Doreen Means

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
Susan Gross

PRESIDENT/CEO
James S. Povec
VICE-PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
VICE-PRESIDENT OF PLANNING AND CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
BUSINESS MANAGER
Matt Smith
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes
CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank S. Smith
DIRECT & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Raino Wirein
800-343-0728
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
William M. Boyer
FOUNDER
Wayne Green

Circle 137 on Reader Service card.

GUARANTEED SOFTWARE

NEW

VIZASTAR for the C128

Vizastar, the integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics program that has the Commodore 64 world raving, is now available for the C128. It boasts 80 columns, and has over 40K of free memory in the spreadsheet. Those who already own Vizastar 64 will be pleased to know that your existing files can be read by Vizastar 128. Also, you can upgrade to the 128 version. Call us for details and pricing.

"The only other comparable product would be Lotus 1-2-3 for the IBM PC; nothing in the C64 world comes even close to the features of Vizastar."
AHOY July 85

"I found Vizastar would do anything Lotus 1-2-3 could, and then some. It's my Commodore choice to become the standard against which the others will be judged."
INFO 64 Magazine, Issue #7

"Vizastar is an exceptional package that rivals the features of programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and offers C64 owners the kind of integrated software previously only available for higher-priced systems."
RUN Magazine, June 1985

"I scrutinized, tested and experimented with Vizastar extensively, but could find no weaknesses whatsoever. It is the most comprehensive, most flexible, most powerful and easiest to use integrated software package I've worked with."
Commodore Microcomputer, Sept/Oct 1985

"I use an IBM PC at work with Lotus 123. I feel Vizastar is just as good and in someways better than 1-2-3."
Steven Roberson, NC. End User

"I have used Multiplan and Superbase; both are good pieces of software, but are inadequate when compared to Vizastar."
Jim Mathews, WA. End User

"So good, I bought a second C64 and Vizastar for my office. A wild bargain! You've saved me from having to buy IBM and Lotus."
Philip Ressler, MA. End User

NEW

VIZAWRITE CLASSIC for C128

This is the new word processor from Vizastar's author, Kelvin Lacy and is the successor to Omniwriter, which he also wrote. All the features of Omniwriter are there, plus many significant enhancements, like auto pagination, on-line help, pull-down menus, full-function calculator and more. Up to 8 'newspaper-style' variable-width columns can help with newsletters.

Three different proportionally-spaced "near letter quality" fonts are also built-in for use with Commodore or Epson compatible printers. You can merge almost any other word processor file directly into Vizawrite, including Paper Clip and Omniwriter. Naturally, it is also compatible with Vizastar. At all times, what you see on the screen is exactly the way it will be printed out. Vizawrite can do mail-merges and has an integrated 30,000 word spelling checker that you can expand yourself.

PROGRAM SPECIFICATIONS

Both Vizawrite and Vizastar are written in 100% machine language and run in the 128's FAST mode, making it lightning fast. They require a C128 with 80 column color or monochrome monitor. Both come with a cartridge, a diskette, a backup, and a reference manual. Vizastar also includes a 50 page tutorial book. Both work with 1541 or 1571 disk drives.

RISK-FREE OFFER

Vizastar 128 is priced at **$119.97.** Vizawrite's price is **$79.97.** Vizastar 64 XL8 is now available for **$119.97.** We are so positive you will be satisfied with our programs that we offer a 15-day money-back guarantee. Try it Risk-Free. Call us today or send a check or money order. VISA/MC accepted.

Calif. residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.
Add P&H: UPS-$4; COD/Canada-$7.

SOLID STATE SOFTWARE
1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104
Foster City, CA 94404-1609
(415) 341-5606
• Dealer Inquiries Welcome •

Trademarks: Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development
Commodore 64/Commodore Electronics Ltd. Multiplan/Microsoft

MAGIC

Compiled by LOUIS F. SANDER

MAGIC is tricks, MAGIC is fun. MAGIC is doing what cannot be done.

Every month, Magic brings you brief and useful computer tricks from around the world—tricks to make computing easier, more enjoyable or more exciting. We number our tricks in hex, the counting system of sorcerers and computerists.

Magic solicits your simple hardware ideas, short programs, useful programming techniques, little-known computer facts and similar items of interest. We look for new or recycled material that can be implemented with a minimum of time, effort or theoretical knowledge and that is of current value to Commodore computerists (Plus/4 and C-16 owners, too). RUN *will pay up to $50 for each trick accepted. Send your tricks to:*

MAGIC
c/o Louis F. Sander
PO Box 101011
Pittsburgh, PA 15237

If you enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope, we'll send you a Trick Writer's Guide. Readers outside the United States may omit the stamp.

This month, as usual, magician readers from around the world have favored us with an incredible variety of computorial delights, applicable to every Commodore machine. Since Magic's inception two years ago, we've printed 1024 tricks from every state in the U.S. and Australia, from every province in Canada, and from 37 other countries. There's no limit to our interest in your creations, no matter where you live. Send them in and see—fame and fortune may find you.

If you like the tricks on these pages, you'll love RUN*'s second Special Issue, available in stores right now. Along with a wealth of other material, it features 512 Magic tricks—all those we printed in 1985, plus more than 200 you've never seen before. Many of the reprinted items have been enhanced and improved, and all the tricks are organized and indexed for exceptionally easy reference.*

Commodore-128 owners will appreciate our efforts in converting some of the older tricks to work on their machines. Also, the flow of new C-128 tricks is starting to look like a river; in months to come you'll see some spectacular sorcery, 2⁷ style. But for now, no matter which machine you own, behold the wonder of Magic . . .

$290 Christmas card—Type in this program on your C-64 or C-128 right now. If Christmas hasn't come yet, run it and enjoy it. If it's December 26th or later, put the program away with the ornaments, and take a look at it next year.

```
10 REM CHRISTMAS CARD - AUTUMN BAYLES
20 POKE53281,13:POKE5328Ø,1Ø:PRINT"{SHFT CL
   R}{CRSR DN}"
30 X$="{CTRL 6}HO":Y$="{COMD 3}HO":FORT=1TO
   9:PRINTTAB(T);X$;TAB(2Ø-T);Y$:NEXT:PRINT
   TAB(T);X$
40 FORJ=11TO2Ø:PRINTTAB(2Ø-J);Y$;TAB(J);X$:
   NEXTJ
50 PRINTTAB(18);"{11 CRSR UPs}{COMD 3}MERRY
    CHRISTMAS{1Ø CRSR DNs}"
60 FORC=5TO1ØSTEP5:FORP=55754TO55768:POKEP,
   C:NEXT:FORT=1TO1ØØ:NEXT:NEXT:GOTO6Ø
```

Autumn Bayles
Nazareth, PA

$291 Zaxxon zap—If you type RED on Sega's Zaxxon when the score shows up, you will be able to fly through walls and will not be damaged by anything.

Moien Jawaid Zobairi
Riyadh, Saudi Arabia

$292 1541 Unscratch—This miraculous utility resurrects programs and datafiles that have been inadvertently scratched from the disk! As it runs, it examines the disk in the drive, displaying the name of every file in the directory, including the recently scratched ones. When it finds one of the latter, it asks if you want to unscratch it. If you do, it requests a code number for the type of file involved (SEQ, PRG, REL or USR), then performs the resurrection.

We're dealing in *very* strong magic here, and if things don't go just right, you can easily corrupt your disk. Unscratching is possible, since scratching a file merely

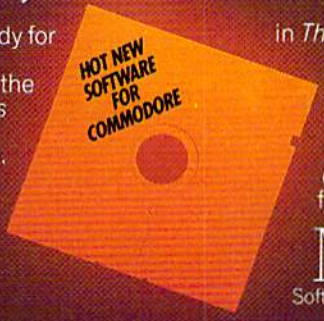
Shake, battle & role.

Warm up your Commodore® and get ready for full-screen graphic action.

Save the industrial world from going off the deep end of the Richter scale in *Quake Minus One*. Stop the terrorists from triggering a massive earthquake and toppling civilization.

In *Shadowfire*. Ambassador Kryxix has been kidnapped. You have but 100 real-time minutes to assemble a strike force of specialists and elite fighters to rescue him and then destroy the evil Zoff and his starship.

Embark on a quest to defeat Doomdark in *The Lords of Midnight*. Choose your role. Capture the source of Doomdark's power or conquer his forces in battle. Over 32,000 different panoramas ensure a challenge.



Visit your software dealer. Ask to see the new Beyond Line from Mindscape. And discover graphics, adventure, excitement, and fun that's beyond belief.

Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

© 1985, Mindscape, Inc. All rights reserved. © 1985 Beyond. Licensed in conjunction with International Computer Group. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

Circle 10 on Reader Service card.

sets a flag in the directory; the file and directory entry themselves are otherwise unchanged. Further writing to the disk, however, can overwrite any of this material, leading to unpredictable results when unscratching resets the flag. In addition, Unscratch bypasses several built-in safeguards of your disk recording system; without them, it's easy for troubles to arise.

So, please be careful when working with this program. After you type it in, test it to be certain you haven't made any disastrous errors. Save several programs on a newly formatted disk, then scratch and resurrect them one by one, until you're convinced that Unscratch is working perfectly. By the way, it's normal to experience apparently random delays of 30 seconds or so while running Unscratch—the program needs that time for "thinking."

When actually using Unscratch, it's best to use it just after your program has been scratched, before any new material has been saved to the disk. To do otherwise is to invite corruption (though sometimes it's a risk worth taking). And since the names of scratched files can duplicate those of live ones, you must be extremely careful in choosing the file to unscratch. The safest procedure is this:

- Make a backup copy of the disk you want to work with, then set it aside.
- Unscratch the file from the original disk, then load it and check to see that it's really the one you want.
- Save the file onto the disk you set aside.

If you type the program correctly and use it with caution, Unscratch can be your closest friend in times of real distress. Use it wisely and well, and remember where you got it.

```
10Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}UNSCRATCH - LUKE MESTER

11Ø DIMBL$(255):TR=18:SE=1:OPEN2,8,15:OPEN1
    ,8,2,"#"
12Ø PRINT#2,"U1:2,"8,TR,SE:FORP=ØTO255:GET#
    1,BL$(P):NEXTP
13Ø NT=ASC(BL$(Ø)+CHR$(Ø)):NS=ASC(BL$(1)+CH
    R$(Ø)):NM=1:FORFI=2TO255STEP32
14Ø FORPN=3TO18:IFBL$(FI+PN)=""THEN19Ø
15Ø FORPN=3TO18:PRINTBL$(FI+PN);:NEXT:PRINT
    :IFASC(BL$(FI)+CHR$(Ø))<>ØTHEN19Ø
16Ø INPUT"UNSCRATCH{3 SPACEs}N{3 CRSR LFs}"
    ;Q$:IFLEFT$(Q$,1)="N"THEN19Ø
17Ø NM=Ø:PRINT"FILE TYPES: 1=SEQ{2 SPACEs}2
    =PRG{2 SPACEs}3=USR{2 SPACEs}4=REL"
18Ø INPUT"FILE TYPE{3 SPACEs}2{3 CRSR LFs}"
    ;TY:BL$(FI)=CHR$(TY+128):IFTY>4ORTY<1TH
    EN18Ø
19Ø NEXTFI:IFNM=1THEN21Ø
2ØØ FORP=ØTO255:PRINT#2,"B-P:"2,P:PRINT#1,B
    L$(P);:NEXTP:PRINT#2,"U2:2,"Ø,TR,SE
21Ø IFNT=ØANDNS=255THEN23Ø
22Ø TR=NT:SE=NS:GOTO12Ø
23Ø CLOSE1:PRINT#2,"VØ":CLOSE2:END
```

Luke Mester
Colliers, WV

$293 C-128 bell—You can ring the bell on your C-128 by executing

```
PRINT CHR$(7)
```

Doing this also resets VOL to an intermediate level, probably 7 or 8.

Louis F. Sander
Pittsburgh, PA

$294 C-128 load and run—One simple command can be used to load a C-128 program from disk and to run it automatically:

```
RUN "programname"
```

This does everything you need.

Kenneth H. Hottes
Danbury, CT

$295 C-128 joystick ports—The C-128 boasts a slick appearance, but its designers overlooked at least one small detail. The contour of the molding near the joystick ports prevents insertion of the PaperClip (C-64 version) dongle and other similar copy-protection plugs.

I solved the problem by buying a $4.95 joystick accessory at a local discount store. The accessory is a Y cable that allows you to plug two joysticks into a single port on an Atari video game. When the Y cable is plugged into the C-128, the dongle can easily be inserted into either of its female connectors.

Others have made extensions from the subminiature D connectors available at Radio Shack, but that requires knowledge of soldering and other expertise.

Harold Gath
Brownsville, PA

$296 Shifted run/stop—On most Commodore computers, when you press these keys in combination, you're prompted with "Press Play on Tape." (The computer is trying to load and run the next program on the cassette.) If you hit the keys by mistake (not an uncommon event), you can correct your error by pressing the stop key.

On the C-128, however, pressing shifted run/stop loads and runs the first program on your disk, without pausing for additional action. If you accidentally hit those keys, whatever is in memory will immediately be overwritten by the new program coming in from disk! If the overwritten program was a valuable one you had not yet saved, you'll be annoyed, to say the least.

You can guard against this disaster by placing a sequential file first on your disk. Since the computer cannot load it, it can't overwrite any programs. You can put such a file on a newly formatted disk by executing this line

```
OPEN 2,8,2,"INSURANCE,S,W" : CLOSE2
```

Another, less automatic, way of having this insurance is to leave your disk's door open.

Bruce Jaeger
St. Paul, MN

$297 C-128 MID$ feature—In C-128 mode, MID$ has a wonderful but undocumented feature: You can use it to replace characters in one string with those from another!

Continued on p. 110.

Circle 47 on Reader Service card.

This is the most interesting football game I have seen.
Howard Boldebuck
Lombard, IL
Police

Thank you for the great game, with printer options.
Daniel H. Antolec
Monona, WI
Police

SUPER BOWL SUNDAY is a very enjoyable game.
Charles M. Bolton
Jacksonville, Arkansas
US Air Force

Excellent game. Best sports simulation I've seen.
Richard G. Miller
Duluth, Georgia
Engineer

The game is unbelievable! A++!
Matt Ritchie
Cisco, TX
Student

Great game, very realistic.
James Antonaccio
Somers, New York
Architect

SUPERBOWL SUNDAY is the "BEST" football game I ever played.
Michael Cwirko
Monroe, NY
Student

Good games — would like good baseball game!
Scott Peterson
Vernon Hills, IL
Sales Manager

"Nice Animation!"
Kevin McGill
Spring, Texas
Student

Excellent game! Can you expand it (more plays, more teams?)
James Heironimus
Enon, Ohio
Doctor

SUPERBOWL SUNDAY is a great game.
Rick Bray
Eugene, Oregon
Clerk

Very good game.
Mike Trimarco
Franklin Park, IL

This program is fantastic!!
Chris Calkins
Seffner, FL
Computer Technician

Excellent quality — OK.
Michael Zoyrko
Neah Bay, WA
USAF

$10,000 REWARD

if you can prove that any of the testimonials shown here are not true or have been altered in any way!

Finally a good graphics, statistical football program. Would like more printer options.
John Sievila
Waukesha, WI
Photo Engraver

This game is fun to get into!
Taylor Thompson
Arlington, Texas
Student

The best game you've come up with yet.
R. Michael Lesher
Whitehall, PA
Engineer

Make a diskette for "SUPER BOWL SUNDAY" that allows me to create teams.
Rick Dakesian
Lincoln Park, MI

Great game!
Chuck Shea
Las Vegas, NV

More disks! — Coaches disk to create teams; great teams from past — not Super Bowl; college teams.
Greg Addy
Elgin, IL
Credit Approver

Very realistic, would like other sports.
N. Sideratos
Brooklyn, New York
Student

A great game.
Derek Aiello
Warminster, PA
Student

One of the very best sports games!
Jeffrey D. Mailey
Philadelphia, PA
Insurance

I was wondering if you sell 1985 teams, & if you update the disk.
Rick Rosenthal
Peabody, MA
Student

Very impressive game. Good concept and implementation.
Patrick K. Moriarty
Richmond, VA
Programmer

Very realistic simulation with excellent graphics.
Jay Hertel
Sterling, Illinois
Student

These type of games are great to play with your kids (sharpens the mind).
Rod Phillips
Craig, CO
Jeweler

Your game is great, just keep on coming out with more.
Joe Yovino
Cincinnati, Ohio
Student

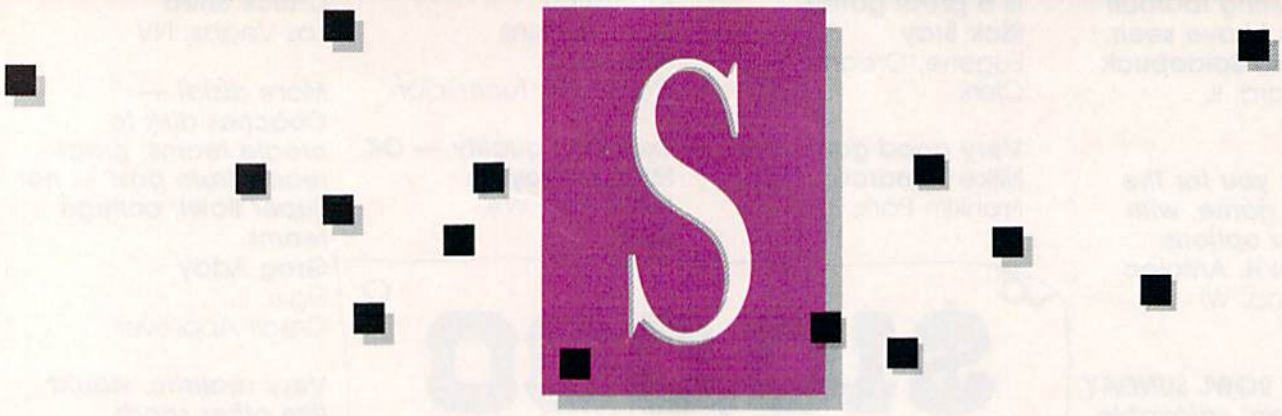
SUPERBOWL SUNDAY

Available NOW on diskette for the Commodore® 64/128 and IBM® PC, PCjr. Coming soon for Apple® family... **$35.00** Season disks (where you can re-create an entire season) available separately.

Available at: **Toys "R" Us/Lionel Kiddie City/Caldor/ Games and Gadgets/Software City Stores/K-Mart Stores/Sears Stores/Montgomery Ward Stores/ Warehouse One Stores/Target Stores** and **Better GAME/COMPUTER STORES everywhere.**

microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
4517 HARFORD ROAD, BALTIMORE, MD. 21214

For Ordering Information
Call TOLL FREE: 1-800-638-9292



Compiled by SUSAN TANONA

White Lightning

B

A Graphics-Development System Based On Forth

Anyone who's done any programming in machine or assembly language can testify to the frustrations inherent in working at such a low level. Unfortunately, graphics-intensive programs on the C-64 are abysmally slow in Basic. One of the few alternatives is a high-level language called Forth, which can achieve a significant fraction of machine-language speed, while providing a much friendlier programming environment.

White Lightning, from Oasis Software, is billed as a "high-level graphics-development system," and is based on Forth. It provides many powerful tools for generating graphics and animation on the C-64 and is capable of producing impressive results.

Software created with White Lightning can be run without it and marketed without any restrictions. Also included in the package is an extended Basic called Basic Lightning, which duplicates the capabilities of White Lightning at a lower level of performance. Basic Lightning programs require that Basic Lightning be loaded before they can be run. Both disk and tape versions of White Lightning and Basic Lightning are provided in the same package.

White Lightning closely follows the standard established by the Forth Interest Group, called FIG Forth, while adding extensions for the generation of sophisticated graphics and sound. A powerful set of extensions, called Ideal (Interrupt Driven Extendable Animation Language), provides for the easy implementation of interrupt-driven programs. A program that plays theme music or scrolls a background can run independently of the program controlling the movement of the players. Timing problems are often much easier to handle if a program is interrupt-driven. Along with numerous other functions, Ideal also includes tools for manipulating software sprites (these can be up to six screens wide), plotting lines and polygons, creating windows, and putting text in a hi-res screen.

Report Card

A ***Superb!*** An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B ***Very Good.*** One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C ***Good.*** Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D ***Mediocre.*** There are some problems with this program. There are better on the market.

E ***Poor.*** Substandard, with many problems. Should be deepsixed!

Now, for the bad news: While I didn't find any bugs in White Lightning itself, I did identify a few problems.

My biggest complaint is the lack of a source listing for the White Lightning demo. A listing of the program would be a very good tutorial, but no lines of source code are provided on the disk. The only way to see examples of code is to list the Basic Lightning demo program and translate it into White Lightning, since the demos are nearly identical. The White Lightning version simply runs faster.

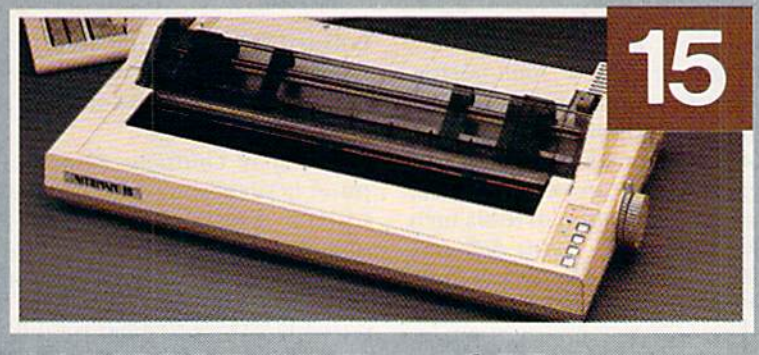
I would also like to see the source listing for the Ideal commands and other extensions as well, but realize why Oasis would be reluctant to give them away. Like most Forth programmers, I dislike the kind of programming that lets you feed a function an argument and get back a result without having any idea of what happened in between.

Another indication of the company's protective attitude is the paper on which the manuals are printed. Rather than protect the disk, they've printed the manuals on paper tinted a particularly noxious shade of orange-red, which is supposed to prevent photocopying. Perhaps it would foil some copy machines, but the only real result of their effort is eyestrain for anyone who purchases the product.

I was also disappointed with the lack of an assembler, which is a normal part of almost all Forth implementations, and the very small editor. Also, besides being extremely complicated and difficult to understand, the sprite editor included in the package is written in Basic Lightning and its performance suffers as a result.

Circle 24 on Reader Service card.

THE COMPATIBLES



To All IBM, APPLE, COMMODORE and More. RITEMAN PRINTERS from C.ITOH Digital Products.

Whatever your needs, from home to business, Riteman has a printer for you. From Commodore to IBM PC, there is a model designed to fit your needs.

The Riteman family also offers lots of features you won't find on the competition. You'll use the exclusive compact ribbon for more than a million characters and then change it without getting your hands dirty.

The C+ and F+ models offer unique front loading paper feed, while the whole family features short tear off to save paper. They also handle graphics and many characters.

All this and more. But, don't let the small size fool you. It is hard to believe we've packed so much in a printer small enough to fit in a briefcase or school bag.

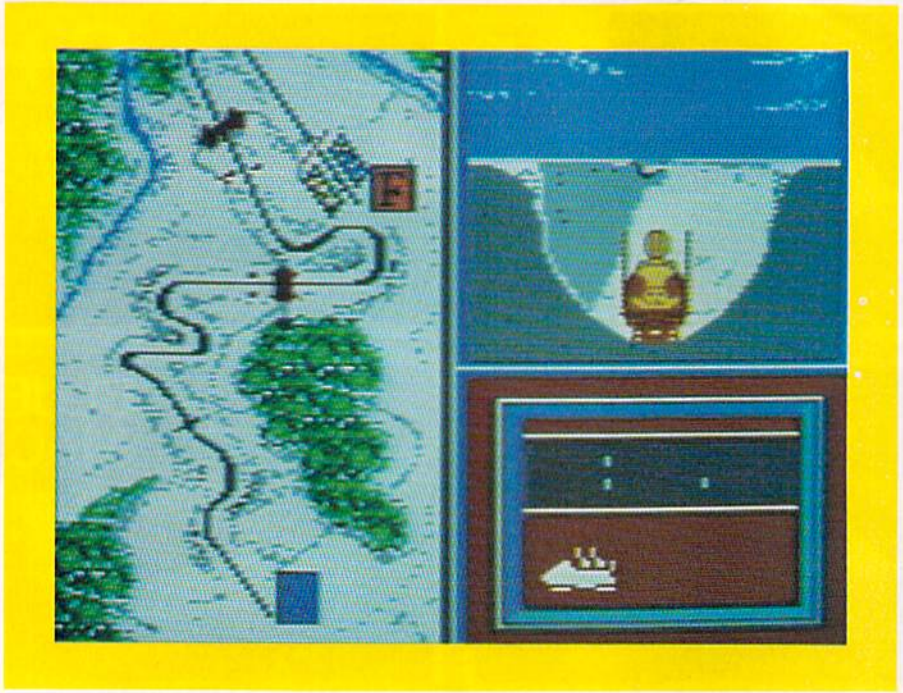
Experience, keyword to success in business is why we offer the best choice of printers. We grew up in this industry and are backed by the worldwide resources of C. ITOH.

IBM, Apple and Commodore are registered trademarks of IBM Corp., Apple Computer Inc. and Commodore Electronics Ltd.

C.ITOH

For more information please call:
(800) 672-8800
(800) 824-5692 (Inside CA)

C. ITOH DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC. RITEMAN DIVISION 1011 Francisco Street, Torrance, CA 90502



Aside from its few drawbacks, White Lightning is a high-performance development system. Buying a graphics-development system for your C-64 won't make you a games designer, but you can certainly benefit from the application of tools such as White Lightning. *(Oasis Software, 377 Oyster Point Blvd., South San Francisco, CA 94080. C-64/$49.95 tape, disk.)*

Jon Bryan
Albuquerque, NM

Winter Games A

This May Not Be an Olympic Year, but You Can Still Go for the Gold

No twisted knees or swollen feet. No frostbite. No landing on your head. No years of grueling training. Just the possibility of bringing home the gold for you and your country. In short, the occasional thrill of victory, with no agony.

To qualify for Epyx Software's Winter Games, you need only one or two joysticks and a competitive spirit (though quick hand-eye coordination is helpful).

Six events are offered: ski jump, bobsled, figure skating, freestyle skating, hotdog aerials, speed skating and the biathlon (cross-country skiing and rifle shooting).

You may compete with the computer (a surprisingly fit opponent) or with up to seven other players. Those of you in less than tip-top shape may practice all the events as much as necessary, lest you shame your country with a shoddy performance.

Most events are accompanied by upbeat music, and all events feature finely detailed graphics. The biathlon isn't the most exciting event (I like the bobsled and the hotdog aerials), but its setting, which consists of snowy terrain, mountains, pine trees, a gurgling river under a wooden bridge and blue skies dappled with white clouds, is pleasantly picturesque.

A consistent part of each setting is the audience, which will whistle and applaud you if you score a 10. (It's nice to have fans, even if they do exist only on disk.)

The variables on which scores are based differ according to the event. In the skating and hotdog aerial events, your score is based on style and difficulty (there are several maneuvers you may perform). In the biathlon and bobsled, your score is based on the speed of your performance. In the ski jump, points are awarded according to distance and form.

That you can always improve your score (unless you're always a perfect 10) or try different movements or combinations of movements makes the game more interesting and enjoyable. The novelty of a game whose options are quickly and easily exhausted soon wears thin.

Winter Games provides well-written documentation that is easy to understand. The game's features are explained, along with instructions on how to participate in each event and how you can acquire the highest score. There is even a short but informative explanation of how winter sports began.

Ultimately, Winter Games is just plain fun. And its sound and graphics, which certainly win a gold medal, greatly contribute to the game's entertaining quality.

Moving the little figure skater around the rink, urging her into double axel jumps, sit spins, whatever, is fun (though you may not think so when you become a serious competitor). And watching her fall is, I'm sorry, amusing.

In the hotdog aerials, sending the tiny skier flipping through the air and landing, *plop*, every which way in the snow, is also, I'm sorry, funny.

And it's satisfying and oddly thrilling to move your skier effortlessly from a back scratch into a back flip and have him land on his feet to the sweet sound of applause and whistles.

Who knows. . .All this vicarious activity might even inspire you to jump on your snow saucer and do a little sliding. *(Epyx, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. C-64/$29.95 disk.)*

Marilyn Annucci
***RUN* staff**

Stunt Flyer B

This Flight Simulator Lets You Perfect Those Loops and Rolls

So, you've flown the F-15 Strike Eagle and Flight Simulator II. You consider yourself good. But has anyone ever shown you just what you look like up in the air?

Stunt Flyer will do just that, and,

WINTER GAMES.™
THE QUEST FOR THE GOLD CONTINUES...

You've captured the gold in Summer Games® and Summer Games II™. Now it's on to the *Winter Games*! And what an incredible setting—a completely realistic winter wonderland featuring *seven* action-packed events.

At the Ski Jump you control your form in mid-air, knees straight, leaning forward. Hot Dog Aerials challenges your courage *and* your sense of humor. In Figure Skating you leap into Double and Triple Lutz jumps—wow the crowd with a perfect Camel into a Sit Spin. It's timing and style that counts. Free Skating lets you choreograph your own routines. In Speed Skating it's you against a fellow speed demon—the fastest human beings on level earth! And the Bobsled—still faster as you fly around hairpin turns, leaning hard to stay in the tube. Finally the Biathlon, the ultimate challenge to your endurance in cross-country skiing and marksmanship.

All of this fun and excitement is easy to learn and play. You control the action with the joystick, animating your player for style and rhythm. You choose the country you want to represent. Listen to its national anthem. Then it's practice, training and learning a winning strategy for each event. Now the *Opening Ceremony* and the competition begins—against your friends or the computer. Will you be the one who takes the gold at the *Awards Ceremony*? Will your name be etched amongst the *World Record* holders?

The quest for the gold continues... And it's all here—the strategy, the challenge, the competition, and *pageantry* of Winter Games!

	APPLE	MAC	C64/128
Winter Games	✓	✓	✓

* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.

EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

until you really learn to fly, your ego is going to take a beating from it.

This simulator also just might teach you to fly. The manual is the best tutorial I've seen on the aerodynamics of flight.

The manual fully illustrates such stunts as rolls, loops and Immelmanns, and tells you what to do with the controls at each point in the maneuver. Read it carefully: It's like being in ground school and there will be a test.

From the main menu you may choose to watch an air show, fly freely or perform a stunt. Both joystick and keyboard may be used to control your craft.

If you decide to perform a stunt, you're presented with another menu from which you may choose one of about 15 classic moves. Select one and you're on your way.

Your view is out of the cockpit, looking at a green landscape that is sketched with mediocre graphics. The instrument panel is drawn much better than the landscape and contains a few gauges you may never have seen on other flight simulators.

You can choose to review your completed stunt and watch your performance from outside the plane as a ground observer would see it.

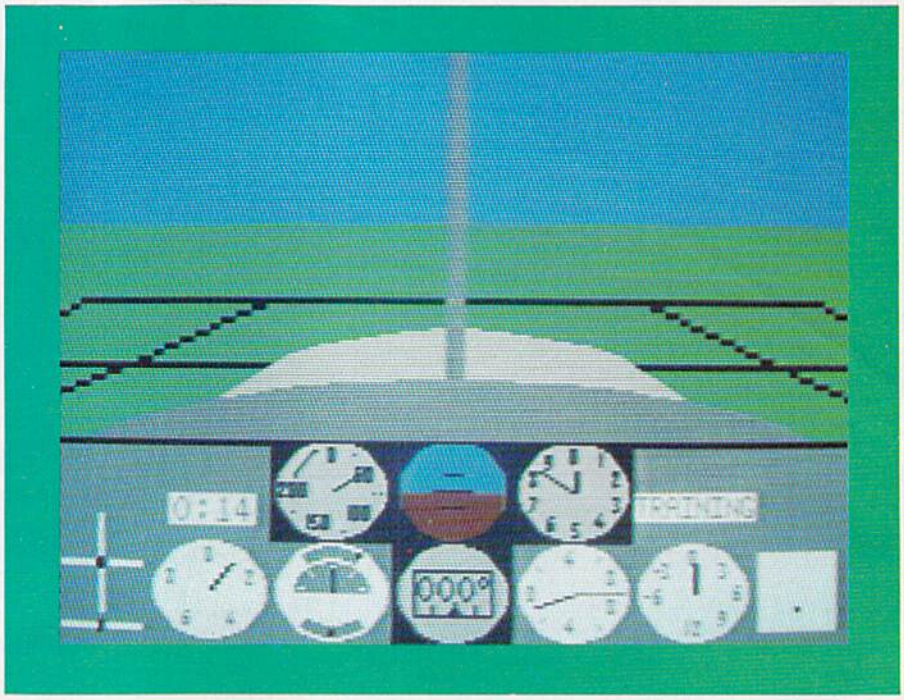
Without this instant replay feature, Stunt Flyer would be only a mediocre simulator. With that feature, it becomes a constant challenge as you try to improve your performance and better your score. (Judges evaluate your performance and award points accordingly.)

In the competition section of the game, you put together your own series of stunts, save them to disk, and then enter them in Sierra's Stunt Flyer Contest and try for the big money.

The program's graphics are only adequate in execution, and the crash scene—you'll probably see a lot of this—is a static rendering that looks as if it were lifted out of a coloring book. Sound is limited to the buzzing of your engine, and the instant replay feature isn't really instant, for it requires disk access to put your moves and gyrations into coherent form. (However, we can't blame Sierra for slow disk access.)

Even with these faults, Stunt Flyer accomplishes its goal, which is to provide you with new challenges. Although you'll be humbled by the instant replay feature, it's the saving grace of the game and the feature that will make you determined to try it again and get it right. *(Sierra, PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. C-64/ $24.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO



1541 Disk Drive Alignment Program

B

This Package Lets You Diagnose and Cure Your Drive's Alignment Woes

If you use software with a copy-protection scheme involving intentional read errors that produce a rattling sound when loading, you're probably on the road to disk drive alignment problems. If you have trouble loading programs, especially commercial software, you may already be there.

There's little solace in knowing that you're not the only person to suffer this particular type of problem. However, there is reason to cheer. You can realign a balky drive at home (it takes only an hour or two) and get right back to your computing.

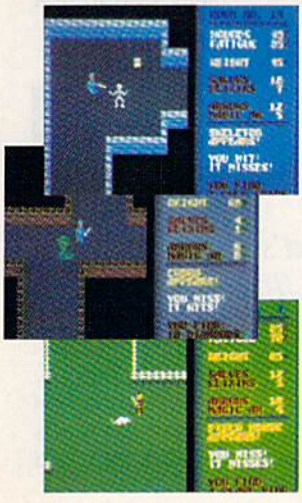
CSM's 1541 Disk Drive Alignment Program walks you, step by step, through the alignment process. All you need are a few screwdrivers, a little time and patience, and the courage to open up your disk drive.

Following instructions in the 18-page manual, you learn to disassemble the drive (remove 12 screws), check and adjust the motor speed, check alignment and make the adjustments necessary to return your 1541 drive to peak operating condition.

The manual is adequately illustrated and the directions are easy to understand. While the hazard is minimal, the author is to be commended for clearly pointing out the potential danger of working on a device with exposed 117-volt wiring.

CSM provides two disks. One contains the alignment program that operates the drive during testing. The other is a precisely recorded calibration disk that provides the standard to which your drive will be aligned.

TEMPLE OF APSHAI TRILOGY™
BIGGER. MEANER. AND RICHER THAN EVER.



You know Temple of Apshai.

The classic. Best-seller for over *four years.*

You may have friends trapped forever in its dark recesses.

Players have dropped from sight for weeks at a time, searching for the treasures of Apshai.

Well now we've raised the stakes.

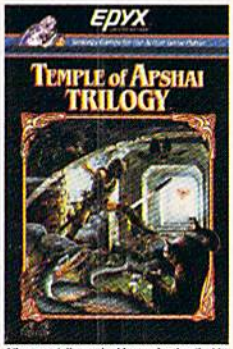
Introducing the *new* Apshai Trilogy. The *combined* wrath of the world famous Temple of Apshai®, Upper Reaches of Apshai®, and Curse of Ra®. All on a single disk. Twelve levels. 568 rooms to explore. More choices. More chances. Best of all, there's faster game play.

The graphics and sounds are new. The challenge of the dungeons is timeless.

Are you ready for the most involving role-playing game ever designed?

Temple of Apshai is waiting. Silently lurking. Patiently waiting. *For you.* At your nearest Epyx dealer.

	APPLE II	MAC	ATARI	IBM PC	C64/128
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



*See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends December 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating retailers. T-shirts available while supplies last.

EPYX™ COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

Circle 116 on Reader Service card.

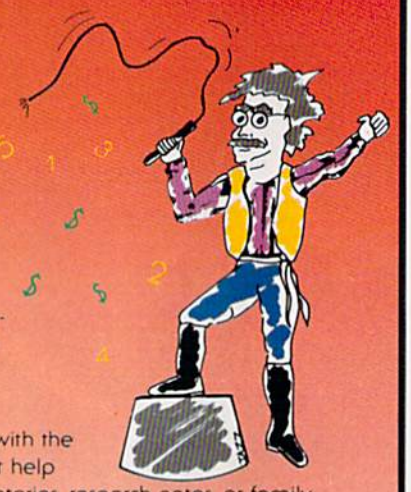
HOW TO
TAME YOUR INFORMATION

TEAM-MATE, WRITE FILE, and HOME OFFICE are fully integrated software programs designed to manage your data so you can whip thousands of names and numbers into shape.

Use the word processor to move a paragraph or transfer text from file to file. You can even generate a form and customize it by merging information from the file manager or by merging spreadsheet numbers.

Monitor your budget, cash flow, and investments with the spreadsheet. Use it to help plan shopping and coupon use.

Keep on top of appointments, critical dates and events with the file manager. Let it help you organize inventories, research notes, or family health records.



PLUS GRAPH creates pie charts, line graphs or bar graphs to illustrate trends, market share, and profitability.

You'll see that the performance, quality, and price will help you tame the facts with ease.

For the C-64™, C-128™, Plus 4™ and Atari™

TRI MICRO P.O. Box 11300, Santa Ana, CA 92711

For more information on where to buy Tri Micro Software (714) 832-6707.

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

BACKUP
PROTECTED SOFTWARE
FAST
with COPY II 64/128™

From the team who brought you **COPY II PLUS** (Apple), **COPY II PC** (IBM) and **COPY II MAC** (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64 and 128 computers.

- Copies most* protected software — *automatically.*
- Copies even protected disks in just 2 minutes (single drive).
- Copies even protected disks in just 1 minute (dual drive).
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Includes fast loader, 12 second format.

Requires a Commodore 64 or 128 computer with one or two 1541 or 1571 drives.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update Copy II 64 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

This package offers a unique method of verifying alignment; this method can also be used to monitor your drive's performance and alert you to future alignment problems before they interfere with the smooth operation of your software.

This alignment check causes the 1541 to read and write to several tracks and sectors on the calibration disk. The total time required to accomplish this task is computed and reported on-screen. A substantial increase in this timing number means it's time to adjust your drive's alignment.

Also included are instructions for "The Fix," a positive method of preventing further alignment errors due to additional slippage of the head-positioning cam. Requiring further disassembly of the drive mechanism, this procedure is not for the mechanically faint of heart. It is, however, certain to provide a more secure repair than the frequently suggested trick of putting a drop of glue on the top of the offending mechanism.

This procedure requires that you drill a hole and secure the head-positioning cam to its shaft with a steel pin. If Commodore had built the 1541 with this type of construction in the first place, alignment problems would probably occur less frequently and alignment programs wouldn't be as necessary as they are.

However, since alignment woes are so common, this package should prove valuable to you. It provides a measure of prevention as well as a cure for your disk drive's alignment problems. *(CSM Software, PO Box 563, Crown Point, IN 46307. C-64/$44.95.)*

John Premack
Lexington, MA

Project: Space Station

Learn What's Involved In Putting Together A Space Shuttle Mission

It's been a long time coming, but Project: Space Station is finally here. It was worth the wait. Without

EPYX PRESENTS LUCASFILM GAMES™ RESCUE ON FRACTALUS!™

© 1985 LFL.

You've joined an elite Rescue Squadron, flying to the hostile planet Fractalus to confront the ruthless enemy Jaggies head on. The mission is a treacherous one for, as everyone knows, the cyanitric acid atmosphere on Fractalus is fatal and Jaggi saucers are cunning. You're needed to rescue Ethercorps pilots shot down and stranded on that brutal planet, and to help lead our forces to victory . . . for the merciless Jaggi onslaught must be stopped to preserve the future of our galaxy.

Rescue on Fractalus! is a rescue and space action game with realistic 3-D flight simulation. You pilot your Valkyrie Fighter through the canyons and around the mountain peaks of the planet Fractalus to rescue fellow pilots, do battle with enemy saucers and destroy enemy gun emplacements.

We supply the Long Range Scanner, Dirac Mirror Shield and Anti-Matter Bubble Torpedoes . . . YOU supply the skill and guts! Take the challenge: The perils of Fractalus await you.

	C64/128	ATARI	APPLE
Rescue on Fractalus!	✓	✓	✓

© 1985 LFL.

* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.

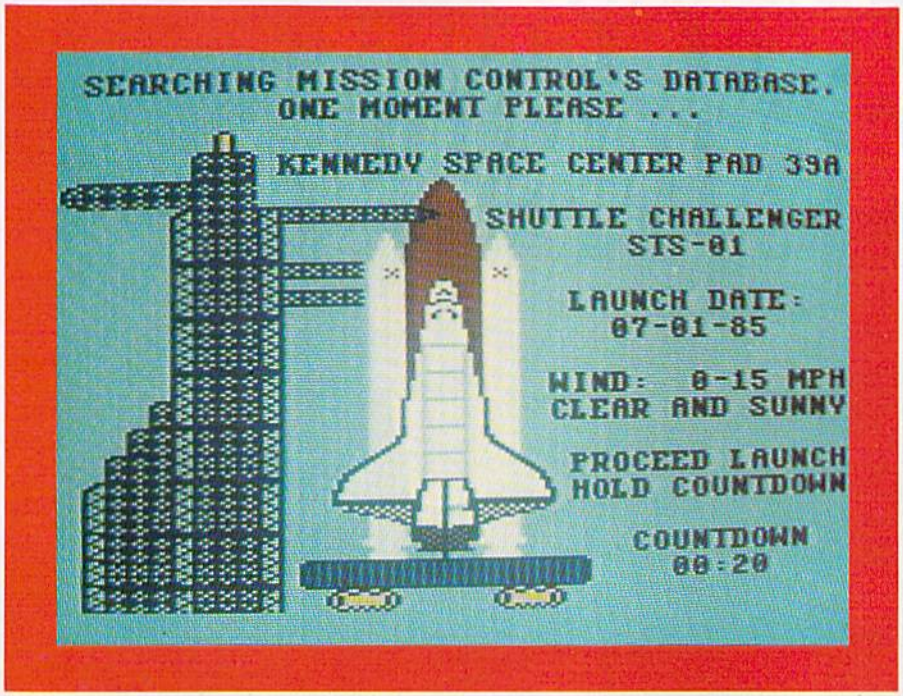
EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

Lucasfilm Games, Rescue on Fractalus!, and all elements of the game fantasy: TM & © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL). All Rights Reserved. Epyx, Inc., Authorized User. ®: Registered Trademarks of Epyx, Inc.

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.



a doubt, it is the most complete simulation ever devised for the C-64.

Don't expect to jump into a hot rocket and fly by the seat of your pants. In fact, this is not a flight simulator; rather, it is a mission simulator and the mission is the most complex ever undertaken—to build a permanent, working space station by the turn of the century.

You begin far in advance of your first flight, in the planning stage. Here, you must allocate funds for equipment, station modules and operations. As NASA does, you may earn money by selling shuttle space to private corporations for research projects, thus bolstering your budget for future flights.

Next, you select a crew. From a field of 32 candidates, you choose at least six for each mission. Your selection is based upon skills needed for a particular mission, balanced against personality traits that will determine whether your crew can function in harmony.

With this done, you're ready to schedule a launch date. Because many missions will be required, you'll want to set the earliest possible date from the time-line on your screen.

At the launch, you have a colorful view of the shuttle poised at the launch-pad. Your screen shows date, time, seconds remaining to launch and weather conditions. As in real life, a launch may be delayed or even aborted.

What you do in orbit depends upon whatever you had planned to do. You may simply be ejecting modules for future assembly or you may be involved in extravehicular activity in actually assembling your station.

NASA's planning for this project spans years, and your own involvement with the simulation will take days or weeks. Fortunately, you may save missions to disk at any stage.

Documentation is excellent, and the manual is aided by the extensive tutorials within the program. Superb graphics, with dozens of different screens, add to the feeling that you're working on something real—the acid test of any simulation.

Though it won't prepare you for a degree in space engineering, Project: Space Station is very highly recommended for anyone who is interested in just what is involved in a shuttle flight and, especially, for anyone involved in any way with the President's Young Astronaut Program. In fact, it is an absolute must. *(Human Engineered Software, 390 Swift Ave. #14, South San Francisco, CA 94080. C-64/ $39.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

The Original Boston Computer Diet

Shed Those Extra Pounds and Learn to Plan a Healthy Diet

The Original Boston Computer Diet, written by three medical doctors and a nutritionist, is an impressive and useful program that will be of interest to anyone who has ever tried to wish off a few excess pounds.

This interactive program, originally written for the IBM PC, has been very nicely implemented on the C-64. Crammed into almost every available byte of RAM, this is a quick and easy-to-use program that will help almost anyone plan and maintain a sensible and healthy weight-control program.

The first thing that impressed me was the program's speed. I was also pleased with the heavy emphasis placed on proper eating habits and the medical consequences of dieting. The program contains ample warnings about dieting and excessive exercise unless your medical condition permits.

Your first session with the program allows you to choose which of three distinct personality types will be your personal "counselor." Your counselor leads you through a series of questions about your medical history, lifestyle and eating habits.

Daily sessions for the next week are spent reporting your food intake, setting goals and developing your ability to plan meals and regular periods of exercise. Your counselor offers encouragement and also points out bad habits, poor food choices and any excessive consumption of sweets, fats or alcohol.

The Diet's database contains almost 400 commonly eaten foods and can be expanded to include another 100 of your choice.

In subsequent weeks, you are expected to keep daily appointments with your counselor and report exactly what you've had to eat. After the first week, you are no longer given

Fleet System 2.™
Word processing that *spells* V-A-L-U-E.

Complete word processing with built-in 90,000 word spell checking - Only $79.95

Up till now, you'd have to spend a minimum of about $70 to get a good word processor for your Commodore 64™/128™. And if you added a small, *separate* spell checking program, you'd be out well over $100!

Now there's Fleet System 2! It's two powerful programs in one, and it's perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.

Fleet System 2 combines the EASIEST and most POWERFUL word processor available with a lightning-fast 90,000 word spelling dictionary — all in one refreshingly EASY TO USE integrated system. Finally, spell checking is now available at your fingertips.

You can even add over 10,000 "custom" words to the built-in 90,000 word dictionary. And at a suggested retail price of $79.95, Fleet System 2 really spells V-A-L-U-E, and 90,000 other words too!

Fleet System 2 helps people of all ages to learn to *spell correctly* and *write better* too. It's the ONLY full featured word processor that provides you with helpful writing and VOCABULARY FEEDBACK such as: the total number of words in your document, the number of times each word appears, and total number of "unique" words, just to name a few.

Fleet System 2 has every important feature that will help you make child's play out of the most heavy duty typing tasks. There's Built-in 80 Column Display — so what you see is what you get, Horizontal Scrolling During Typing, Easy Correction and Movement of Text, Page Numbering, Centering, Indenting, Headers and Footers, Math Functions, Search and Replace, Mail Merge, BUILT IN 90,000 word SPELL CHECKING and much, much more!

Ask for Fleet System 2. Exceptionally Easy. Packed with Power. Perfectly Priced.

UNITED STATES COMMODORE USERS GROUP APPROVED

PSI Call 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!
Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

Fleet System 2™ is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. — Fleet System 2™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd. — Commodore 64™ and Commodore 128™ are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. — Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 2 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. — Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

suggested menus for each of your daily meals, as you are expected to do your own planning.

Any diet requires a great deal of commitment in order to be effective. The simple daily task of keeping an appointment with your computer counselor is an excellent aid in maintaining that commitment.

The Original Boston Computer Diet occupies both sides of the program disk. Side 1 contains all of the preliminary information necessary to begin your diet. Your daily sessions are initiated by booting up side 2. Side 1 is copy-protected, while side 2 is not.

Even though all daily sessions can be run from a backup of side 2, the program occasionally asks you to insert side 1 (the master disk). This is apparently done to prevent the program from being shared or illegally duplicated, but it also prevents other members of the family from using the program. I found the occasional request to switch disks somewhat annoying, since the master disk must always be close at hand instead of tucked safely away.

Aside from this flaw, I found The Original Boston Computer Diet to be one of the more innovative and useful software packages released for the Commodore in some time. *(Scarborough Systems, 55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591. C-64/$49.95 disk.)*

John Premack
Lexington, MA

Success with Algebra Series

Here are Four Self-Paced Alegbra Tutorials That are Designed for Grades 7–12

If you were to survey high school students on their least favorite subject, the chances are that algebra would turn up among those at the top of the list.

While CBS Software's Success with Algebra Series won't bring students to any greater understanding of the discipline's usefulness outside of the classroom, its self-paced tutorials take much of the mystery out of advanced linear equations, binomial multiplication and factoring. The program leads students, step by step, through the operations required to solve specific problems.

During practice with actual equations, students must correctly complete each step in the solution process before continuing to the next step. In this way, mistakes are easily identified as soon as they are made, and the student is guided to the equation's correct solution.

The four packages that make up the series are Binomial Multiplication and Factoring, First Degree and Advanced Linear Equations, Graphing Linear Functions, and Simultaneous Equa-

Circle 22 on Reader Service card.

For the last two years, many software vendors have tried to make a disk utility more revolutionary than DI-SECTOR V2.0.

Now someone finally has!

DI-SECTOR V3.0

★ Unprotected disk copier archives disks in 48 seconds with verify!
★ Protected disk backup archives the latest disks in only 1 minute!
★ All copiers work with one or two 1541 disk drives.
★ Ultra fast file copier will copy between 1541, MSD, SFD 1001, hard disk drives, etc.
★ Full featured sector editor allows modification of sectors in ASCII, HEX & Assembler.
★ Powerful machine language monitor allows debugging of drive & computer code!
★ Block identifier utility allows the viewing of half-tracking, density switching, etc.
★ DI-SECTOR diskette NOT PROTECTED for unlimited archival backups!!
★ All these features, and more for only $39.95!

When updating by mail:
(UPDATES NOT ACCEPTED WITHOUT THE RETURN OF MASTER DISK)
★ $5.00 + 4.00 s/h
★ $5.00 + 5.00 COD orders
★ Shipping costs outside USA $6.00
★ Calif. residents add 6% sales tax
★ VISA or Mastercard accepted

. . . WRITE OR PHONE . . .
STARPOINT SOFTWARE
122 S. Broadway Yreka, CA 96097 (916) 842-6183

When ordering by mail:
★ $39.95 + 4.00 s/h
★ $39.95 + 5.00 COD Orders
★ Shipping costs outside USA $6.00
★ Calif. residents add 6% sales tax
★ VISA or Mastercard accepted

Circle 79 on Reader Service card.

A Printer For All Reasons

Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

If you have been looking very long, you have probably discovered that there are just too many claims and counter claims in the printer market today. There are printers that have some of the features you want but do not have others. Some features you probably don't care about, others are vitally important to you. We understand. In fact, not long ago, we were in the same position. Deluged by claims and counter claims. Overburdened by rows and rows of specifications, we decided to separate all the facts — prove or disprove all the claims to our own satisfaction. So we bought printers. We bought samples of all the major brands and tested them.

Our Objective Was Simple

We wanted to find that printer which had all the features you could want and yet be sold directly to you at the lowest price. We didn't want a "close-out special" of an obsolete product that some manufacturer was dumping, so we limited our search to only those new printers that had the latest proven technology. We wanted to give our customers the **best** printer on the market today at a bargain price.

The Results Are In

The search is over. We have reduced the field to a single printer that meets all our goals (and more). The printer is the SP-1000 from Seikosha, a division of Seiko (one of the foremost manufacturers in the world). We ran this printer through our battery of tests and it came out shining. This printer *can* do it all. Standard draft printing at a respectable 100 characters per second, and with a very readable 12 (horizontal) by 9 (vertical) character matrix. This is a full bi-directional, logic seeking, true descender printer.

"NLQ" Mode

One of our highest concerns was about print quality and readability. The SP-1000 has a print mode termed Near Letter Quality printing (NLQ mode). This is where the SP-1000 outshines all the competition. Hands down! The character matrix in NLQ mode is a very dense 24 (horizontal) by 18 (vertical). This equates to 41,472 addressable dots per square inch. Now we're talking ***quality*** printing. It looks like it was done on a typewriter. You can even print graphics using the standard graphics symbols built into your computer. The results are the best we've ever seen. The only other printers currently available having resolution this high go for $500 and more *without* the interface or cable needed to hook up to your computer.

Features That Won't Quit

With the SP-1000 your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in ANY of 35 character styles including 13 double width and 3 reversed (white on black) styles. You not only have the standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Never again will you have to worry about how to print H_2O or X^2. This fantastic machine will do it automatically, through easy commands right from your keyboard. Do you sometimes want to emphasize a word? It's easy, just use **bold** (double strike) or use *italics* to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. You can combine many of these modes and styles to make the variation almost endless. Do you want to express something that you can't do with words? Use graphics with your text — even on the same line. You have variable line spacing of 1 line per inch to infinity (no space at all) and 143 other software selectable settings in between. You can control line spacing on a dot-by-dot basis. If you've ever had a letter or other document that was just a few lines too long to fit a page, you can see how handy this feature is. Simply reduce the line spacing slightly and ... VOILA! The letter now fits on one page.

Forms? Yes! Your Letterhead? Of Course!

Do you print forms? No problem. This unit will do them all. Any form up to 10 inches wide. The tractors are adjustable from 4 to 10 inches. Yes, you can also use single sheets. Plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, labels, anything you choose. Any size to 10" in width. In fact this unit is so advanced, it will load your paper automatically. Multiple copies? Absolutely! Use forms (up to 3 thick). Do you want to use spread sheets with many columns? Of course! Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and changing to wide carriage paper. You can now do it all on a standard 8½" wide page, and you can do it quietly. The SP-1000 is rated at only 55 dB. This is quieter than any other impact dot matrix printer that we know of and is quieter than the average office background noise level.

Consistent Print Quality

Most printers have a ribbon cartridge or a single spool ribbon which gives nice dark printing when new, but quickly starts to fade. To keep the printers output looking consistently dark, the ribbons must be changed quite often. The SP-1000 solves this problem by using a wide (½") ribbon cartridge that will print thousands of pages before needing replacement. (When you finally do wear out your ribbon, replacement cost is only $11.00. Order *#2001.)*

The Best Part

When shopping for a printer with this quality and these features, you could expect to pay around $500 or more. *Not now!* We sell this fantastic printer for **only $259.95! You need absolutely nothing else to start printing — just add paper.**

No Risk Offer

We give you a 2-week satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will promptly refund your purchase. A 1-year warranty is included with your printer. The warranty repair policy is to repair or replace and reship to the buyer within 72 hours of receipt.

The Bottom Line

Be sure to specify the order # for the correct version printer designed for your computer.

Commodore C-64 & C-128, Order #2200, cable included

IBM-PC and compatibles, Order #2100, plus 8' cable #1103, $26.00

Standard Parallel with 36 pin Centronics connector, Order #2400, no cable

We also have interfaces and cables for other computers not listed. Call Customer Service at 805/987-2454 for details.

Shipping and insurance is $10.00 — UPS within the continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue (second day air), APO or FPO is $22.00. Canada, Alaska, Mexico are $30.00 (air). Other foreign is $70.00 (air). California residents add 6% tax. The above are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashiers' checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks.

For information call 805/987-2454

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-(800) 962-5800 USA
1-(800) 962-3800 CALIF. (8-6 PST)

or send order to:

APROTEK
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

FREE SHIPPING

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

- Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add $7.
- VISA & MASTERCARD
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is $3.
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- Company and school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.
- Prices and availabilities subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

COMMODORE

SPECIALS

Bank Street Writer	$21	Karateka	$18
Fast Load	$24	Superbase 64	$48

BUSINESS

Back to Basics GL	$ 66.50
Back to Basics GL, AR, AP	136.50

EDUCATION

Adventures w/Fractions	$13.96
Basket Bounce	20.96
Blazing Paddles	24.46
Charlie Brown's ABC's	20.96
Kid Stuff	14.00
Kids on Keys	18.86
Kidwriter	18.86
Loadstar Vol #5-#10	6.96
Mastertype	27.96
Rhymes & Riddles	18.86
SAT Algebra	27.96
SAT Practice Tests	13.96
SAT Vocabulary	27.96
Science	14.00
Snooper Troops	23.06
Spell	34.96
Spellagraph	27.96
Spellakazam	20.96
Spelling Bee	13.96
The Body Transparent	31.46
Word Challenger	13.96

GAMES

Cutthroats	27.96
Deadline	34.96
Donald Duck's Playground	27.96
Enchanter	27.96
Expedition Amazon	24.46
F-15 Strike Eagle	24.46
Flight Simulator II	34.96
Ghostbusters	24.46
Hard Hat Mack	24.50
Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy	27.96
Impossible Mission	24.46
Infidel	31.46
Kennedy Approach	24.46
Loderunner	24.46
Mickey's Space Adventure	27.96
One-on-One	28.00
Pinball Construction Set	28.00
Sorcerer	31.46
Spy Fox	28.00
Stellar 7	20.96
Suspect	31.46
Tycoon	41.96
Ultima II	41.96
Ultima III	41.96
Winnie the Pooh	27.96
Wishbringer	27.96
Witness	27.96
Zork I	27.96
Zork II	31.46
Zork III	31.46

HOME

Bank Street Writer	$34.96
Homeword	34.96
PaperClip	83.96
Printshop Graphics Library	17.46
Printshop Paper Pack	13.96
Professional Word Processor	62.96
The Home Accountant	55.96
The Print Shop	31.46

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

Logo	51.76
Oxford Pascal	41.96
Simon's Basic	24.46

UTILITIES

Copy II 64	27.96
Fastload	28.00
Magic Paintbrush	24.46
Picture Builder	20.96
Shapes & Fonts	14.00

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US
Call Toll Free to place your order

1-800-826-2447 Calls originating outside Colorado

1-800-222-0697 Calls originating inside Colorado

PACIFIC TIME: (Mon.–Sat. 6 am–8 pm), (Sun. 11 am–4 pm)

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

All Items Reduced for Holiday Blow Out!
Call For New Prices!

tions/Quadratic Equations. Each one comes with a pocket-size manual that briefly outlines the program's operation and provides a succinct explanation of the methods involved in solving the problems. More detailed instructions are provided on the program disks, and special help screens and mini tutorials can be accessed while you are actually working out an equation.

While performing binomial multiplication according to the FOIL method (First, Outside, Inside, Last), for example, if you enter an incorrect product for any of the four pairs of terms, you are given a chance to reconsider your answer. If your second attempt to multiply the two terms is also wrong, arrows link the specific pair that should be multiplied and you are told what the product should be. You can then go on.

Success with Algebra also uses your C-64's graphics capabilities for visual emphasis of certain algebraic principles. To graph linear functions, for example, you simply select appropriate values for x and are guided toward finding the corresponding solutions for y. Once you have three pairs of coordinates, you're presented with a graph and instructed to plot the three points of the function by moving a cursor to the proper point and pressing the return key. After all three points have been plotted, the computer draws a straight line through them to illustrate the equation.

After each set of problems you complete, you're provided with a detailed summary of your errors. Although this seems to be a good way of letting students know where they're having the most problems, a percentage of the total that were answered correctly, along with an appropriate message of praise or encouragement, could have been supplied as well.

This minor complaint aside, the Success with Algebra Series is a valuable study aid for high school students, and a great way for rusty college students to brush up on their binomials. *(CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836. C-64/ $34.95 each disk.)*

Bob Guerra
Charlestown, MA

HOW TO GET OVER $2000 WORTH OF NEW CAPABILITIES FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64™

FOR $599*

The Spartan™ is the Apple™ II+ emulator for your Commodore 64™ that will open up a whole new world of hardware and software for you! Imagine adding these features to your Commodore 64™ for the Spartan™ price of $599: ☐ Apple™ II+ hardware and software capabilities ☐ 64K RAM expansion ☐ four software selectable Commodore 64™ cartridge slots ☐ non-dedicated 8-bit parallel port ☐ standard audio cassette deck capabilities for your C-64™. The suggested retail value of comparable products offering only these capabilities is over $2200.00* — but the Spartan™ gives you much, much more! By building on your investment in your Commodore 64™— an excellent introductory computer — you create a whole new system with both C-64™ and Apple™ II+ capabilities. There is a whole other world out there! The huge selection of Apple™ II+ hardware and software is now yours to explore! Call toll free for the Spartan™ dealer nearest you.

*All prices quoted are in U.S. funds, freight and taxes not included. Value of components equivalent to the Spartan™ system are quoted from Apple™ II+ CPU and Apple™ II+ single disk drive 1983 list prices, and from current suggested list prices and component specifications of other peripheral manufacturers. Commodore 64™ and Commodore logo are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. and/or Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Apple™ II+ is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Spartan™ is a trademark of Mimic Systems Inc. and has no association with Commodore Electronics or Apple Computer Inc. The Spartan™ is manufactured by Mimic Systems Inc. under license granted by ATG Electronics Inc. of Victoria, B.C. Canada.

MIMIC

FOR INFORMATION WRITE:
MIMIC SYSTEMS INC.
1112 FORT ST., FL. 6A
VICTORIA, B.C.
CANADA V8V 4V2

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-MODULAR
(663-8527)

Circle 43 on Reader Service card.

Add sparkle and excitement to your videotapes with screen displays from your computer. This article tells you how to make the VCR-computer connection.

Let me tell you a sad story.

Some time ago, a man came into my video store looking for advice on how to improve his videotapes of weddings. Since there aren't a lot of us doing that, I was glad of a chance to share some experiences and give him a few tips. After a while, he apparently decided I could be trusted, so he revealed to me his great secret.

"I'm using a computer with video," he said. "I can make titles with it."

Having just begun my own experiments with such titling, I was more than interested.

"Really?" I asked.

"I'll show you," he said, and proceeded to run his videotape, which revealed that he had simply pointed his video camera at a green screen and taped such displays as:

Maid of Honor ..... Kathy McCoy
Best Man ..... Herbert Ross

There is a better way.

Making the video connection involves more than the physical hookup of computer to video recorder. My customer had used a word processor because he'd forgotten the computer's ability to generate images and sound. He used it because it was a way to convey information, not knowing that what he really wanted to convey was emotion and excitement.

But you're not going to shoot a wedding, so why bother? Why put computer images on videotape? Sure, you could tape your best game of Pac-Man and replay it whenever you felt frustrated, but there are other reasons.

As I indicated, I videotape weddings, parties, bar mitzvahs. . .anything a client will pay me to shoot. The titles and graphics are an extra, something the client didn't expect to get, something that gives my work a more professional look.

That look can dress up a variety of video projects. Maybe you want to create your own title for your videotape of, say, classic horror movies. Or you may want to string together computer images and sequences to make an animated short subject. Someday, you may transfer your family's old home movies to VCR tape. Computer titles and captions can do a lot to help the flow and to smooth the transition from, say, the vacation movies of '74 to the Christmas movie of '75.

The Physical Connection

A direct physical connection between computer and

video recorder leads to a sharper image with pure colors. The composite video signal that would normally be interpreted by your monitor or CRT can instead be directly interpreted by any VCR.

With the Commodore family of computers, you have access to the DIN video-out port on the rear of your computer. The DIN plug originally supplied with the Commodore 1701 monitor (and still available in stores) is ideal. It terminates with two RCA plugs—one for audio, one for video. Simply plug the one marked VIDEO into the video-in jack on your VCR (see Photo 1).

In order to see what you're doing, you then use a cord with RCA plugs on both ends to make a connection from the VCR video-out jack to the video-in jack on your monitor. With the Commodore 1702 monitor, this is the video jack on the front, *not* the back. (Remember, we're talking about composite video. A VCR will neither put out nor accept an intelligent signal broken down into chrominance and luminance. Therefore, the three-terminal cable that came with your Commodore 1702 monitor cannot be used.)

If you're using a television set as a monitor, you're using the RF converter that came with your computer. This is the little box that is attached to your antenna terminals. To use this on a video recorder, you must attach it to the VCR through the tuner.

Remove the antenna wire that's currently feeding programs into your VCR and attach your computer's RF converter box in its place.

(Since the RF box terminates in a flat, 300-ohm wire, and video recorders have a connection for a 75-ohm cable, an adapter may be required. These are inexpensive, and you can get them at any radio or video shop.)

The cable now connecting your VCR to your TV may remain in place to allow you to watch as your titling is being recorded.

With either connection, simply bear in mind that what goes into the VCR must come out to the TV or monitor. You're simply putting the VCR in line between computer and TV.

With the VCR tuner set (and fine-tuned) to channel 3 (4 in some areas), you'll be able to record computer output as easily as you record a TV program.

That's the physical connection. Now what about the mental?

Plugging into Creativity

The title should fit the subject, so it helps to think about just what you are doing and plan ahead.

For the first birthday party of a boy who was born on July 4th, I used large letters formed from reversed spaces to write on the screen, "Happy Birthday, Donald." The

Illustration by Jack Crompton

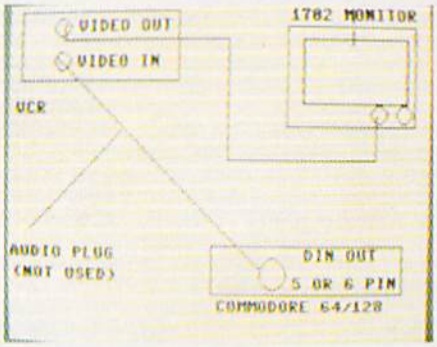


Photo 1. *How to connect your computer to your VCR. (This slide was created with DOODLE, from City Software.)*

Photo 2. *A sample of how you can personalize your videotapes. (This display was created with Broderbund's The Print Shop.)*

Photo 3. *A sample of how making the video connection can add pizzazz to your videotapes.*

screen then cleared and went to a large red firecracker, with a flickering yellow flame. (For the flame, I changed the cursor to a spade symbol and allowed it to pulse in its usual way.) After a moment, the screen border flashed rapidly through all eight colors, giving the impression of an explosion. Backed up on audio with rousing martial music, it was an extremely effective first effort.

For the sixtieth birthday of another client, I placed a large 5 in the center of the screen, then had it change to 10, 15, 20, etc., until 60 appeared in a larger font. After the screen cleared, I cut to a city skyline with large yellow spotlights forming a "V." "Happy Birthday, Mahlon" was written in the sky between the cones of light, and, just above the skyline, fireworks made of sprites began to flicker.

For the wedding rehearsal dinner of a couple who both happened to be lawyers, the groom's father (also a lawyer) planned to appear in a robe and white barrister's wig and elicit the usual toasts and best wishes by calling upon the guests for testimony.

It was an idea I liked. I opened with a gavel that filled the screen, cleared and went to a bordered announcement that said "Rehearsal Dinner." The screen then cleared and gave the second title card, "And Preliminary Hearing of"; the screen again cleared and gave the names of the defendants—uh, I mean the bride and groom. (See Photos 2 and 3 for samples of my efforts.)

The principle behind this project is to send an image from the computer to the VCR tape, then to the monitor. This allows you to personalize VCR films with titles, graphics screens and other documentation.

If you're doing this kind of video tape recording professionally, don't overlook the opportunity to promote yourself. In the instances I've cited, members of the clients' families will be watching these tapes and, sooner or later, one of them will need my services.

Therefore, at some point, an animated "Videography and Graphics by Erv Bobo" will appear, embellished by sprite drawings of a video camera and a TV set. (Incidentally, I liked my logo so much that I dumped it to a printer, took it to a stationery shop and had it reduced and printed on business cards.)

However, don't allow your logo to dominate the rest of the titles. Get it on and get it off. Although you deserve credit for what you've done, some of your audience will see it as a commercial interruption.

Timing of your titles is important, too. A title should be on the screen long enough for the slowest reader to absorb, but no longer. Audiences get impatient, always in a hurry to see the part where Aunt Tilly falls into the punch bowl.

Another reason for timing is sound. A musical background for your titles helps the flow, and the music should be as appropriate as the titles. Although I have a fairly good collection of records and tapes, I find myself increasingly being drawn to one particular piece of music, for it is, in a sense, all-purpose. Starting slow and melancholy, almost like a hymn, it builds to a bouncy rhythm and crashing crescendos.

By working with this one song, I find it easier to pace my titles and to determine the overall length.

Lest you worry about royalties on music used for such purposes, one of my friends who is knowledgeable about legal matters tells me this does not really fit the definition of "public performance for profit." It is, rather, like reselling a book that is then used for reading aloud to a group.

The C-64 and C-128 have excellent graphics capabilities. You may either create your own graphics or make life a little easier by obtaining one of the many available graphics software packages.

I have only a little programming ability, so the following are my favorite graphics programs:

Designer's Pencil

In Designer's Pencil, by Activision (2350 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, CA 94043), all programming commands are built in and must be selected with joystick and fire-button. The built-in commands put an end to syntax errors, but I still wish I could select the commands from the keyboard. I dislike any software that forces you to use your joystick as a mouse.

The redeeming quality, for purposes of this discussion, is in the execution of your design. Rather than appearing immediately before you, it is drawn by a little yellow

Continued on p. 109.

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.

SSI Time Machines

For APPLE® II Series, ATARI®, and C-64™. $39.95.

For ATARI® and C-64™. $39.95. APPLE® version available Jan. 1, 1986.

For APPLE® II Series, ATARI®, and C-64™. $49.95.

Destination: The 19th Century

Slip any one of these game disks into your computer, and you'll be transported back in time to the 1800's, to relive three of the most exciting periods of that century.

SIX-GUN SHOOTOUT™ will take you back to the wild, wild West, where you'll recreate the famous gun battles of such heroes/outlaws as Billy the Kid, the Earp brothers, Bat Masterson and Doc Holliday. Imagine all the best westerns you've ever read about or seen....this action-packed game lets them come true!

BATTLE OF ANTIETAM™ brings back one fateful day, September 17, 1862, when the Gray and the Blue clashed so fiercely that it came to be the bloodiest day of the Civil War. This grand-tactical simulation is so detailed, combat is resolved down to the individual soldier. Beginner, Intermediate and Advanced Games are provided so wargamers of all levels can try their hands at rewriting history.

COLONIAL CONQUEST™ spans the late 1800's and early 1900's that marked the Age of Imperialism. This fun and easy-to-play game of global domination puts you in charge of one of six colonial powers – the U.S., Great Britain, Germany, France, Russia, and Japan. Your goal: To conquer the world any way you can — through subversion, espionage, or sheer military muscle.

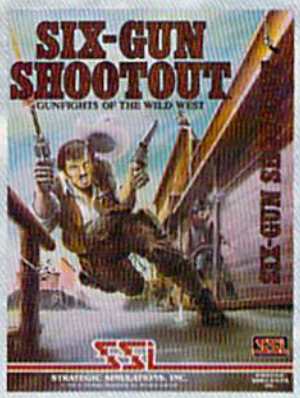
To pick up these tickets to the past, you'll need to see your time travel agency today. (It's cleverly disguised as your local software/computer or game store.)

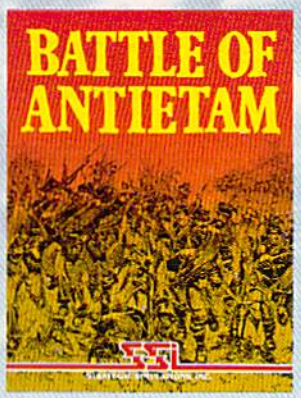
If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order our time machines directly by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free)**. In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335.

Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

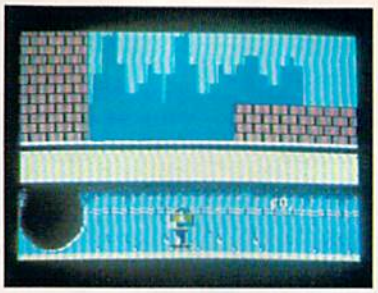




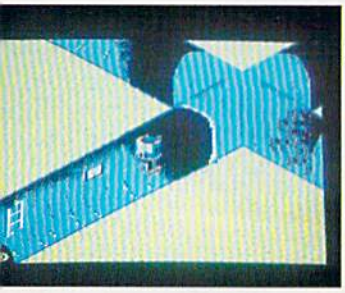
©1985 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

C-64 (Commodore 64), ATARI, and APPLE are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Atari, Inc., and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively.



The world's first computer assisted computer game.



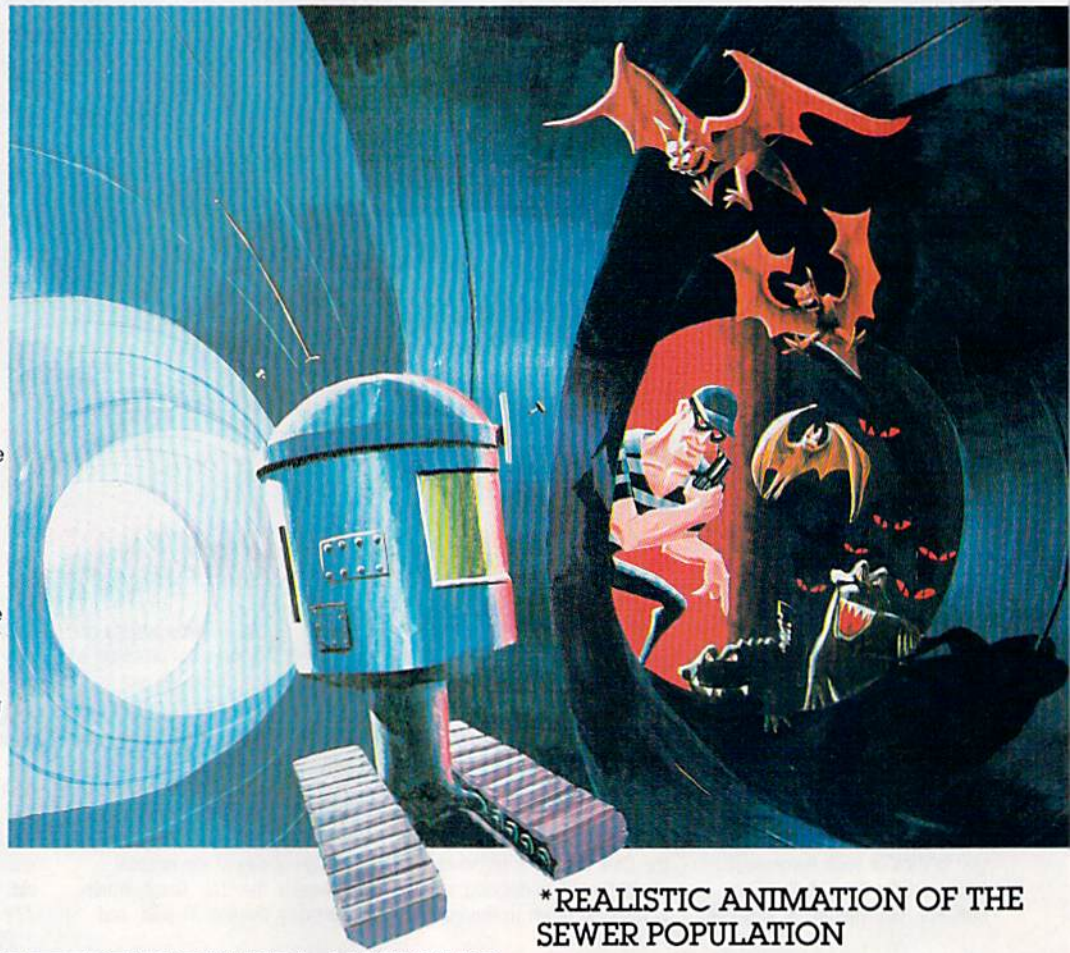
'Floyd the Droid'

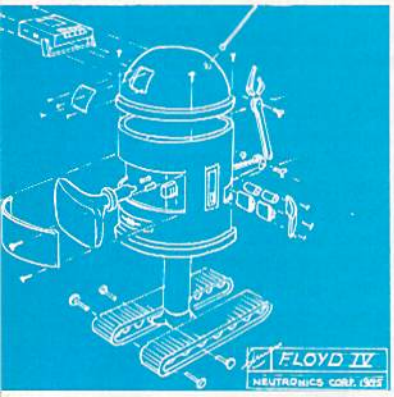
FROM THE WORLD OF RADARSOFT

Deep in the sewers of 6 major cities throughout the world you've got trouble!

Your job is to get them cleaned! But you've got help in the shape of an IDPR (Icon Driven Programmable Robot) called FLOYD THE DROID who has been programmed to clean the dirt and slime and mend the cracks and leaks. But....Floyd's not alone down there! Rats, bats, alligators and hoodlums are making life difficult for him. He's got to be taught how to deal with the unwanted visitors. Your job is to devise a RAT-PROCEDURE for Floyd to use against the Rats and program him with it via your ICON driven control panel. Likewise a BAT-PROCEDURE is needed against the Bats etc. That's only half the story - you've still got to plan the most efficient route for Floyd or you won't get the job done in time, and that could mean you'll be down there with a broom and scrubbing brush!

With complete 8 pages manual.
Author Edwin Neuteboom.





*DIFFERENT CAMERA ANGLES TO GIVE TOTAL OVERVIEW OF THE GAME

*OUTSTANDING 3D GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SEWER SYSTEMS OF 6 MAJOR CITIES OF THE WORLD

*REALISTIC ANIMATION OF THE SEWER POPULATION

*UNIQUE COMPUTER ASSISTED INTERNAL GAME PROCEDURES

*ICON BASED CONTROL SYSTEMS

*500 SMOOTH SCROLLING SCREENS

Go ask the first dealers who couldn't resist!

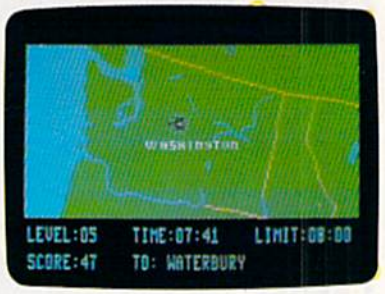
- MICROSPHERE, South Bend, Indiana. - MEGASOFT, Battleground, Washington.
- TUSSY COMPUTER PRODUCTS, State College, Pennsylvania.
- TRIED COMPUTER, Winston Salim, North Carolina. - TIMEWORKS, Deerfield, Illinois.
- AA COMPUTER EXCHANGE, Jacksonville, Florida.

RADARSOFT®

or phone ACK Inc., San Francisco, California, (415) 2395357..... the people who deliver products.

Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

'RadarSoft Maps' Europe's award winning bestsellers are in the USA.



Beat the computer in a race to find the cities, rivers and mountains of the States, all in smooth scrolling colorgraphics on your Commodore 64 or 128.

Fly your helicopter across
- the States with MAPS USA
- the World with MAPS WORLD
- Europe with MAPS EUROPE

Three separate map games, each game with lots of variation to let you change the rules, change the pace and increase the fun.

If you're feeling cramped for space with the CBM 64, take a look at RADARBASIC 50K; the way smart programmers get 50K of application code out of there 64.

RADARSOFT is tops in Europe! RADARSOFT is selling to-day in the USA and there are lots more smash hits to come from Europe's winner!

TRY A MAPS!... but beware, once a RADARSOFT addict ...always a RADARSOFT addict.

Go ask the first dealers who couldn't resist!

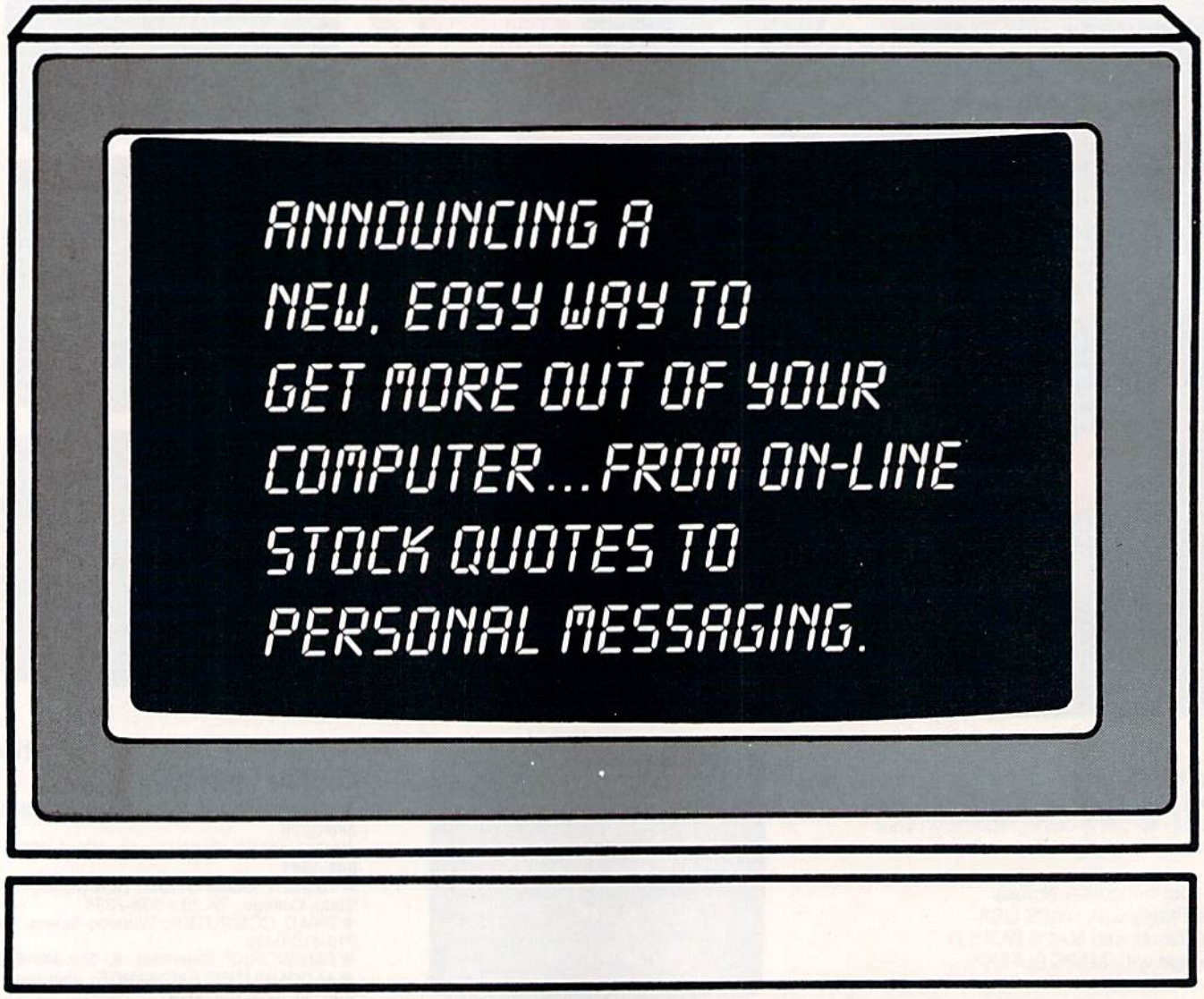
- MICROSPHERE, South Bend, IN 1-800-348-2778
- MEGASOFT, Battleground, WA 1-800-541-1541
- TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS, State College, PA 814-234-2236
- TRIAD COMPUTER, Winston-Salem, NC 919-465-0433
- TIMEWORKS, Dearfield, IL 312-948-9200
- AACOMPUTER EXCHANGE, Jacksonville, FL 904-388-0018
- COMPUTER EXERCISE WORLD, 612-920-7500

... or phone ACK Inc., San Francisco, California. 4152395357, the people who deliver products.

RADARSOFT©

Circle 45 on Reader Service card.

FREE OFFER FOR COMMODORE OWNERS.



Owners of Commodore 64 or 128 computers are invited to go on-line with Viewtron® – and step into the future.

What does the future hold for you as a Viewtron subscriber?

Simply accept this *free* offer, and see for yourself. Put this unique, advanced generation, on-line service to the test – as Viewtron's guest.

Put Viewtron to the Test – Free.
Now see how easy it is to give your Commodore capabilities it's never had before.

Simply load the diskette Viewtron will send you.Then sit back and explore a huge database of useful time-saving, money-saving information packaged for you by America's leading communications company.

Suddenly, your computer is a powerful information center. For the first time, at almost any time, you have push-button access to:

Instant financial information – including one-button access to stock quotes.

On-line banking services that you can even use to pay your bills!

Instant airline schedules – complete with fare updates.

A complete encyclopedia that's constantly updated electronically.

Electronic shopping at discount prices on everything from computer software to new cars.

Instant sports reports – including late scores, standings, and statistics.

Instant news, national and international or even your own custom-designed news report.

Electronic messaging so you can talk on-line to fellow Viewtron subscribers for less than it costs to talk by phone.

Even electronic auctions where prices keep dropping instead of rising.

Special services exclusively for Commodore owners who'd like to "Ask the Experts" for answers to Commodore questions, order bargains on Commodore software and hardware. Plus, Viewtron is the only complete on-line service that *runs in color* on Commodore machines.

Viewtron makes all these services and more "yours to command" whenever you wish. And commanding them is so easy.

You issue these commands in plain English. In fact, part of Viewtron's sophistication is simply to make it easy for you to get exactly the information *you* want!

Of course, this speed and ease of use saves you time. And that, in turn, saves you money. But that's only part of the Viewtron "savings story."

Pay only for what you use.
For all its sophistication, Viewtron is the *least expensive* on-line service you can use.

Viewtron charges no subscription fee and no monthly minimum. You pay only for what you use. Just 9 cents a minute weekday nights (after 6 pm) and weekends; 22 cents a minute weekdays.* And unlike other services, we don't charge extra if you use a 1200-baud modem.

You can access Viewtron on any of the three major communications networks at no extra charge. (A local call for most people.)

Step into the future – free!
Taking your first step into the future with your Commodore is easy and affordable, too. All you need is the computer itself, a disk drive, a modem, and the Viewtron Starter Kit.

Order your Starter Kit now for just $9.95, and you'll get your first hour of service *free.*

If you haven't already invested in a modem, that's no problem. Viewtron can save you up to 50 percent on a modem! Mail the coupon today. Or call anytime toll-free. Then take a long step into the future.

To get both your Viewtron Starter Kit and 1 Free Hour of On-Line Service
CALL TOLL-FREE Or mail this coupon.

Call anytime 1 (800) 543-5500. Dept. 9016. Or mail coupon:
Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc., Dept. 9016. P.O. Box 317678, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____ ( ) PHONE NUMBER _____

Credit cards only; sorry, no checks. Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date ☐☐ ☐☐

SIGNATURE _____

Yes, send me one of the Viewtron offers checked below.

VIEWTRON STARTER KIT

☐ for my Commodore 64 or 128. Only $9.95.

MODEM PACKAGES FOR COMMODORE 64 OR 128

☐ 300 Baud Volks 6420 by Anchor Automation with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. Only $49.95.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back. All modem offers include cables (where necessary). If for any reason you are not satisfied, send back the merchandise within 30 days to receive a full refund. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Shipping included. Florida, Illinois and New York residents will have the appropriate sales tax added to their order. **Offers expire February 28, 1986.**

Viewtron®

To order, mail the coupon or call anytime, 1(800) 543-5500. Ask for Dept. 9016.

Satisfaction Guaranteed. Viewtron® is a service of Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Knight-Ridder Newspapers, Inc. *Viewtron is not available in Me., Ma., N.H., Vt. Prices may vary in some cities and outside the U.S.

EKTACHROME
Ektachrome
TRANSPARENCY
Kodachrome
SLIDE

Commodore Carousel

Connecting your Commodore to a carousel slide projector opens up exciting avenues in education and home entertainment.

By DANIEL MORRIS

Picture a study carrel that contains a Commodore computer, a disk drive and a monitor. Sitting beside this is a slide projector with a small projection screen. As pictures appear on the projection screen, a student responds to them by interacting with the computer. As the student progresses through the program, the slides automatically lead his progress, changing as the program changes and advancing in response to the answers that he gives to certain questions in the program.

In greater numbers than ever before, educators and home users are becoming aware of the potential of the microcomputer as a powerful learning tool. Until recently, the computer was viewed as some sort of superior calculator, scientific instrument or medium for teaching computer languages. This attitude still persists to some degree; however, new interactive technologies such as the video disk systems, which allow users to access visual material by use of the computer, are causing some educators to reexamine the computer as a teaching medium. (Home users can also apply this video/computer combination to entertainment purposes.)

Early teaching programs, some of which are still in use, relied heavily on text and simple graphics that were not much more effective than simple printed workbooks. Admittedly, these programs were, and are, *initially* effective, probably because they sparked the excitement of something new. (Such excitement was generated by the short-lived video game craze of a few years ago.) Some educators believe that once the initial rush of enthusiasm subsides, computerized instruction will be equally short-lived, and computers will begin to gather dust in classrooms.

Instructional programs that include pictorials and other more sophisticated graphics seem to have the most potential for growth and survival. The future of this technology lies not so much in the initial "gee whiz" factor, but in the possibility for the inclusion of a broader range of subject matter, which, by its very nature, must include sophisticated visual material.

For example, by using text and computer-generated graphics, it's possible to design a computer program that will teach students to identify works of art, tissue samples or microscope slides. However, given the amount of memory and cost involved in producing the high-resolution images that would be required, such a project is prohibitive.

This type of programming could be more easily accomplished by using the less expensive interactive video disk systems, rather than digital graphics. However, these systems and their software cost in excess of $40,000, an

Photograph by Edward Judice

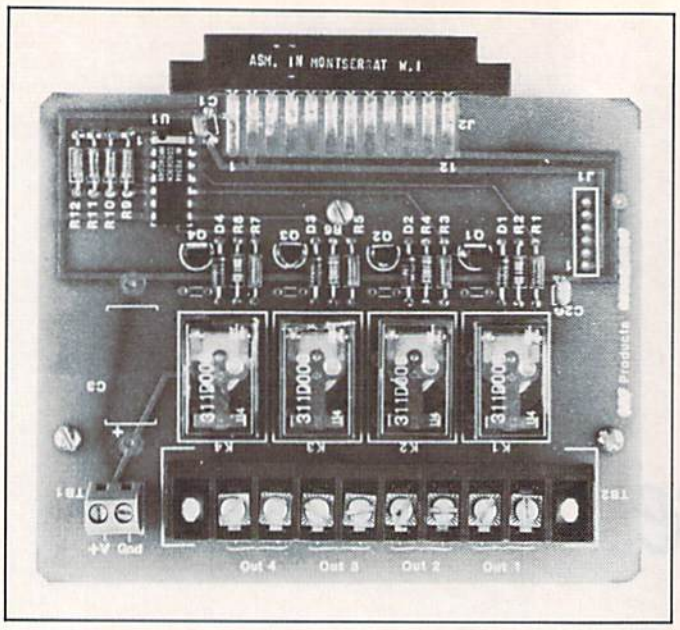


Photo 1. *A four-channel output interface board with four relays.*

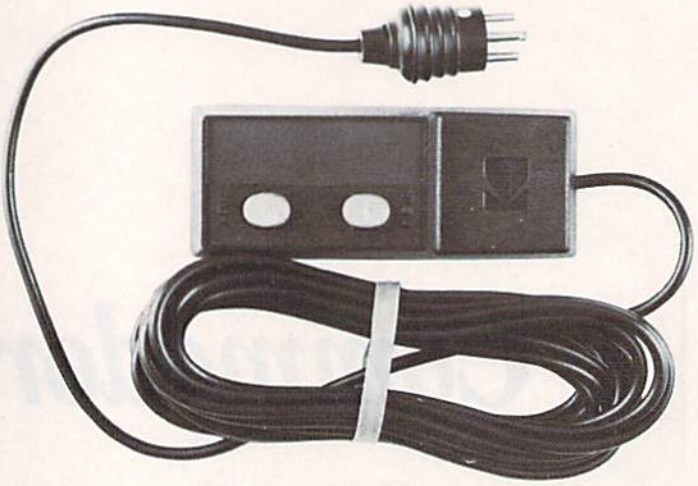


Photo 2. *Original remote slide-advance cord with advance-reverse unit still attached.*

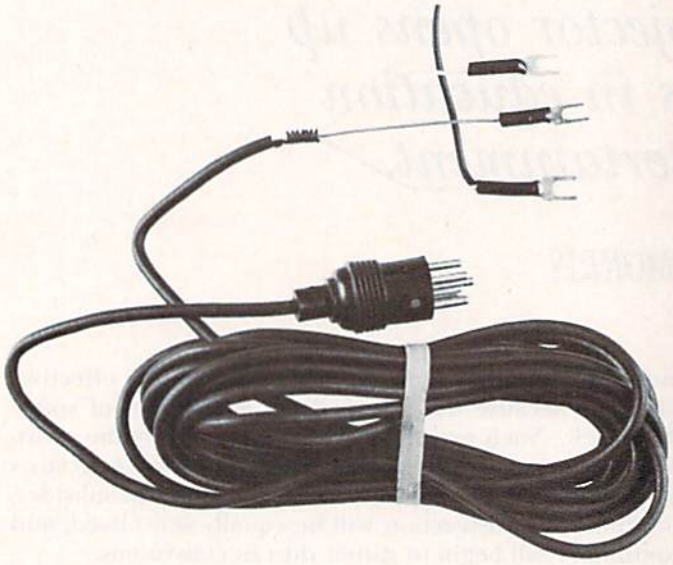


Photo 3. *Remote slide-advance cord with advance-reverse unit removed. (The cord has been prepared to be attached to the output board.)*

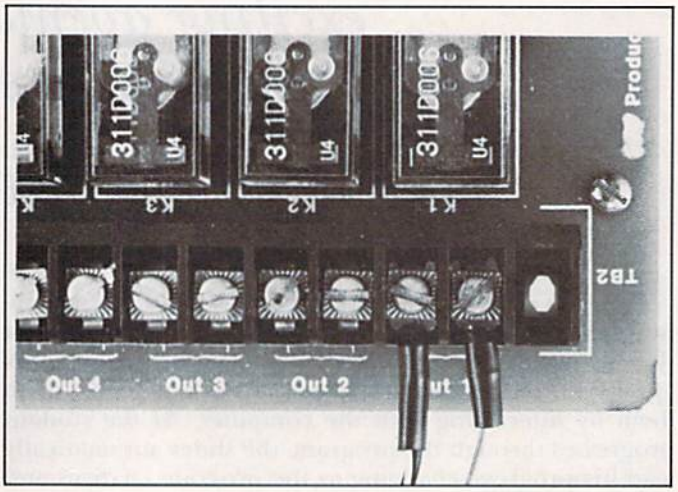


Photo 4. *The advance (left) wire and the return (right) wire (polarity is not important) attached to the output board. (All photos by Daniel Morris.)*

investment that is often beyond the means of small schools and training centers. Given the limited number of students who might benefit from this sort of system, it might be difficult to justify such an expenditure.

The personnel in the schools or corporations who have invested heavily in interactive video disk systems know that the programs for them are expensive. The greatest problem, however, is the difficulty of adapting video systems to individual needs and differences. Only broadly based educational programs that allow for mass marketing are inexpensive enough for appreciable cost effectiveness.

One might hope for an interactive system that is simple and cost efficient, and that satisfies the following needs.

1. It should be relatively inexpensive to put into place.
2. The computer programming should be simple, straightforward and easily modified.
3. The visuals should occupy little memory and be immediately accessible. Waiting for an intricate graphic to load from digital disk memory takes ages.
4. The visuals should be of high resolution, and easy to create and replace. Long hours are required for programming any graphic, even if one uses a graphics tablet.
5. The visuals should be easy to rearrange and update.

All of this and more can be achieved by interfacing an auto-advance slide projector with the computer.

What You'll Need

To do this, I used a C-64 computer, a 1541 disk drive, a 1702 color monitor and a Kodak carousel projector.

I selected this equipment because of its availability, low cost, dependability and simplicity of operation. The C-64's graphics and sound capability made it preferable to some other microcomputers. Another reason for choosing the carousel projector is because its advance mechanism is easily accessed and it is available in nearly any school or training area.

Almost anyone using a 35mm camera can easily create the visual material required for an instructional program.

THE Premier Word Processing Package – CREATIVE COMPUTING

"PaperClip is easy to use, yet offers the advanced features of programs designed for the IBM PC. These include: block move, copy, delete, macros, automatic page numbering, headers, footers, underlining, boldface, super and subscripts, variable character pitch, and custom character sets. The editing screen can be set up to 130 columns wide, & text can be scrolled in any direction. A preview mode displays formatted text exactly as it will appear on the printed page. You may further define your own formatting parameters, including margins, line lengths, page length and spacing.
PaperClip contains over 30 printer files for all the current major models. The documentation is excellent and the disk itself unprotected, though keyed through a joystick port. This means you can make as many back-up copies as you like, but can use the program only when the key is inserted."–CREATIVE COMPUTING

"PaperClip is one of the easiest of the professional word processors to use, with a sensible manual and plenty of aids for the accident-prone."–COMPUTING NOW

"a "must have" in an ideal software library"–ELECTRONIC LEARNING

"PaperClip is the Cadillac of word processors"–OMNI *"...best professional word processor available"* RUN

"an excellent full-featured word processor"–THE BOOK OF COMMODORE SOFTWARE *"hard to beat"* ACE

"So clearly superior, ...State-of-the-art word processing"–ANTIC *"...most powerful of packages"*–COMMODORE MAGAZINE

"So far as we are concerned, PaperClip is the top word processor running on a micro computer."
–HOME APPLICATIONS FOR THE C-64

"exceptional word processing"–INPUT *"many features...easy to use"*–ATARI EXPLORER

"You'll find yourself growing spoiled."–FAMILY COMPUTING *"PaperClip is a logical evolutionary step forward."*–AHOY

"A superb word processor,...the most sophisticated to date!"–COMPUTE *"the ultimate word processor..."*–ANALOG

"...does exactly what it was intended to do...and more"–COMMODORE MAGAZINE

"An excellent word processor,...well designed...many advanced features!"–INFOWORLD

"...facts attest to its excellence!"–FAMILY COMPUTING

"You will not find a word processing package superior to this one!" – CREATIVE COMPUTING

PaperClip™

*"The #1 Best Selling Word Processing Package"**

–BILLBOARD'S COMPUTER SOFTWARE CHARTS!

Available for Commodore 64, Pet, all Atari home computers, and new enhanced 128K versions for Apple II/e/c, Atari 130XE and Commodore 128. New in 1986: Paperclip Elite for IBM MS DOS, Amiga and Atari ST.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

30 Mural Street
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 Canada
(416) 881-9941
Telex: 06-986-266

17875 Sky Park North,
Suite P, Irvine, California
USA 92714
(416) 881-9816
Telex: 509-139

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG of our products for Commodore, Atari, MacIntosh, Apple and IBM systems.

FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 881-9816

©1985 BATTERIES INCLUDED MACINTOSH APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE AND IBM ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS RESPECTIVELY OF APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI INC., COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND IBM BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

*as compiled from national retail store sales reports for week ending January 5, 1985

With the amount of slide material or number of film strips that can be mounted as slides, the problem of visuals is easily solved. Original slides can be created from art work; non-copyrighted illustrations can be copied; and original photography can be used.

To write an accompanying program is easy in Basic. Most teachers can readily write programs that offer multiple-choice questions mixed with text and a few screen graphics. For example, let's take a look at a possible test program. (Lines 5 and 300 will be explained later.)

```
5 (This line is used to initialize the interface.)
  The first slide is on the projection screen
10 PRINT "{Shift Clear}"
20 PRINT "WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING PAINTED THIS PICTURE?"
30 PRINT "(A) DAVID       (B) INGRES"
40 PRINT "(C) POUSSIN     (D) GROS"
50 PRINT "(E) NONE OF THESE"
60 PRINT "CHOOSE ONE"
70 INPUT A$
80 IF A$="C" THEN GOSUB 300
90 IF A$<>"C" THEN GOSUB 200
200 PRINT "INCORRECT": FOR N=1 TO 400: NEXT N: GOTO 10
300 (This line contains the subroutine for advancing the projector.)
  The second slide appears on the projector screen.
```

This is, of course, only a simplified example. Actual programs can be far more sophisticated and complex, but the principle is the same. (Some programmers may prefer a Get statement to the Input statement in line 70.)

With the visuals and the programming accomplished, we can take a look at the task of connecting the computer with the projector. This is not nearly as difficult as it may appear. The most difficult work lies in creating the programming.

Preparing for the Connection

For those of you with *RUN*'s 1985 *Special Issue*, p. 8 provides information on various connectors.

For those who have some basic electronics experience, a good book on interfacing should provide the information for constructing a board that can access the eight bits of input/output data that are available through the C-64's user port. To keep it simple, though, commercially constructed input/output boards are available from a number of suppliers who advertise in *RUN*.

Whether the board is a homemade or commercial item, it is the output portion of the board that controls the slide projector. This portion consists of a connector that makes contact with one of the I/O lines at the user port. A conductor carries information from that contact to a transistor. The transistor amplifies the information from the user port, so that it will have enough strength to close a relay. (A relay is an electronically operated switch.)

We now have what is essentially a switch that can be opened and closed by a command from the computer. More importantly, the opening and closing of the switch can be included in a program.

It is a simple matter to connect the projector-advance switching circuit to the board relay (see Photo 1). The remote advance controller that comes with the projector could be used, but I recommend that you use either a spare advance extension cord or an old slide-advance controller. You need to obtain the proper cord and the male connector, which plugs into the projector. Connectors that will fit carousel projectors are available (I get mine from J.T. Simpson, 188 Elizabeth St., New York, NY 10012), but the following procedure is simpler and saves time.

Making the Connection

Making sure that the cord is not plugged into the projector, cut the plastic advance controller off the cord. If an extension cord is used, cut off the female connector (see Photos 2 and 3).

Beginning on the cut end of the cord, strip back the outside covering and find the advance conductor and its return. (The red wire is the advance wire and the yellow wire is the return.)

Connect these two wires to the output relay, so that when the relay closes, they will make a complete circuit (see Photo 4). If a commercially built board is used, you may wish at this time to identify and connect the slide projector's reverse conductor to another relay. The reverse conductor is the remaining white wire.

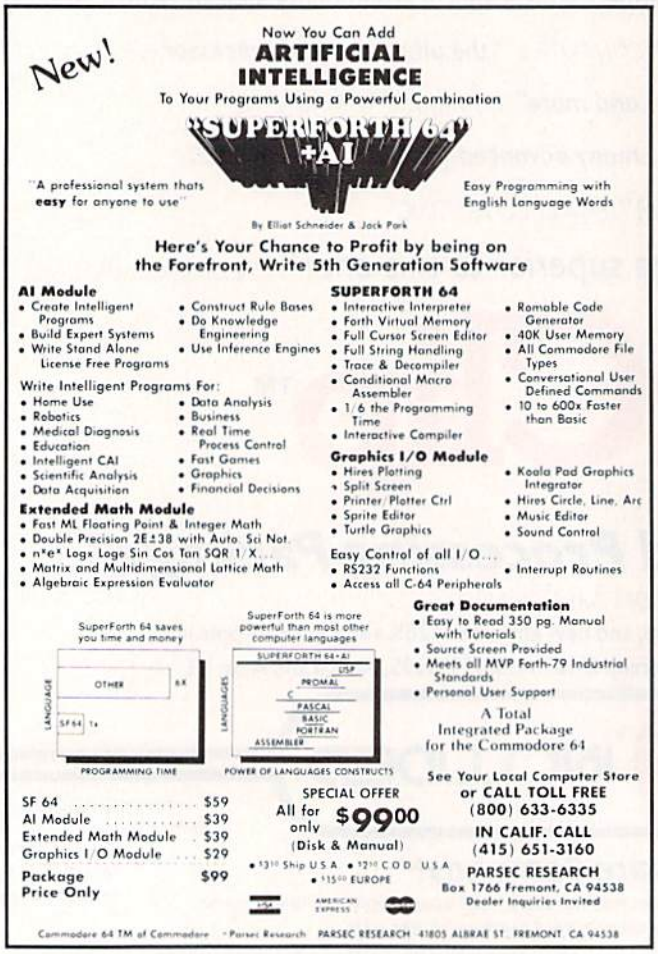
Now, on to programming the opening and closing of the electronic switch. Line 5 in the sample program contains the commands that are necessary for initialization of the CIA chip—the computer's complex interface adapter. These commands should occur early in the program, since the projector may not advance properly if initialization doesn't occur before an advance is attempted.

The command POKE 56577,255 is used to assure that the I/O lines are off and will not turn on until a command is used to turn them on.

The command POKE 56579,255 is used to designate the I/O lines as output lines.

So, line 5 in the sample program should appear as:

Circle 208 on Reader Service card.


New!
Now You Can Add
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
To Your Programs Using a Powerful Combination
SUPERFORTH 64 +AI
"A professional system thats easy for anyone to use"
Easy Programming with English Language Words
By Elliot Schneider & Jack Park
Here's Your Chance to Profit by being on the Forefront, Write 5th Generation Software
AI Module
• Create Intelligent Programs
• Build Expert Systems
• Write Stand Alone License Free Programs
• Construct Rule Bases
• Do Knowledge Engineering
• Use Inference Engines
Write Intelligent Programs For:
• Home Use
• Robotics
• Medical Diagnosis
• Education
• Intelligent CAI
• Scientific Analysis
• Data Acquisition
• Data Analysis
• Business
• Real Time Process Control
• Fast Games
• Graphics
• Financial Decisions
Extended Math Module
• Fast ML Floating Point & Integer Math
• Double Precision 2E±38 with Auto. Sci Not.
• n*e* Logx Loge Sin Cos Tan SQR 1/X...
• Matrix and Multidimensional Lattice Math
• Algebraic Expression Evaluator
SUPERFORTH 64
• Interactive Interpreter
• Forth Virtual Memory
• Full Cursor Screen Editor
• Full String Handling
• Trace & Decompiler
• Conditional Macro Assembler
• 1.6 the Programming Time
• Interactive Compiler
• Romable Code Generator
• 40K User Memory
• All Commodore File Types
• Conversational User Defined Commands
• 10 to 600x Faster than Basic
Graphics I/O Module
• Hires Plotting
• Split Screen
• Printer/Platter Ctrl
• Sprite Editor
• Turtle Graphics
• Koala Pad Graphics Integrator
• Hires Circle, Line, Arc
• Music Editor
• Sound Control
Easy Control of all I/O...
• RS232 Functions
• Access all C-64 Peripherals
• Interrupt Routines
SuperForth 64 saves you time and money
OTHER
SF64
PROGRAMMING TIME
SuperForth 64 is more powerful than most other computer languages
SUPERFORTH 64+AI
PROMAL
C
PASCAL
BASIC
FORTRAN
ASSEMBLER
POWER OF LANGUAGES CONSTRUCTS
Great Documentation
• Easy to Read 350 pg. Manual with Tutorials
• Source Screen Provided
• Meets all MVP Forth-79 Industrial Standards
• Personal User Support
A Total Integrated Package for the Commodore 64
SF 64 ..... $59
AI Module $39
Extended Math Module .. $39
Graphics I/O Module ... $29
Package Price Only $99
SPECIAL OFFER
All for only $99.00
(Disk & Manual)
• $3.00 Ship U.S.A. • $2.00 C.O.D. U.S.A.
• $15.00 EUROPE
See Your Local Computer Store or CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 633-6335
IN CALIF. CALL
(415) 651-3160
PARSEC RESEARCH
Box 1766 Fremont, CA 94538
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Commodore 64 TM of Commodore • Parsec Research PARSEC RESEARCH 41805 ALBRAE ST. FREMONT CA 94538

Technical Breakthrough #29

What you see is what you get!

You're playing HitchHiker's Guide to the Galaxy™, and you're presented with an option never before revealed to the human life form. You know, when you hit the key, it's going to be gone for all eternity. What do you do?

Freeze Frame!

It takes an instant "snapshot" of your screen. Dumps it to your printer, so you can file it for future reference . . . and returns you to the game, **exactly where you left off!**

Works with...	Freeze Frame	Other Screen Dumps
Disk programs	Yes	Sometimes
Cartridge programs	Yes	Seldom
All programming languages	Yes	No
Absolutely everything	Yes	No way

Freeze Frame is Cardco's greatest technical breakthrough yet. It is the first **totally transparent** screen dump utility for Commodore computers. We mean absolutely, positively, 100% TRANSPARENT . . . to **any** program in **any** language. Period. As if that weren't enough, **Freeze Frame** also gives you . . .

- **Cartridge-based program for instant-on (with female connector for chaining cartridges)**
- **Standard, Reverse, and Mirror imaging**
- **Multiple printer adaptability. Works on any printer or printer interface combination that emulates Commodore 1525 operation! High-speed options are included for Epson-compatible and Okidata-compatible printers.**

The Wizards from the Land of Oz Have Done It Again!

CARDCO, Inc. / 300 S. Topeka / Wichita, KS 67202

Circle 89 on Reader Service card.

Circle 270 on Reader Service card.

CABLE WARE

KN-128-1	80 Column monochrome cable (RGB) for C-128	$14.95
KN-130-5-5	Composite monitor cable (5 pin din—5 Ft.)	$12.95
KN-135-5-8	Composite monitor cable (8 pin din—5 Ft.)	$12.95
KN-140-6	Commodore Serial Interface cable (6 Ft.)	$ 7.95
KN-140-9	Commodore Serial Interface cable (9 Ft.)	$ 9.95
KN-200-5	Standard RGB/RGB monitor cable (9 pin D-sub to 9 pin D-sub wired straight through (3 Ft.)	$19.95
KN-250-1-10	Standard RS-232 Interface cable (25 pin D-sub to 25 pin D-sub Male to Male straight (10 Ft.)	$29.95

* All cables can be custom made to your specifications. . . .
* All cables are warranteed for LIFE. . . .

DISK WARE

Single Sided/Double Density
W/Tyvec Sleeves, Write Protects
Blank Labels, and the KNIGHT Warranty . . . . . $8.99 per ten pack

Double Sided/Double Density
W/Tyvec Sleeves, Write Protects,
Blank Labels, and the KNIGHT
Warranty . . . . . $9.99 per ten pack

* Each cable is HANDMADE
* Individually Tested
* Warranteed Forever
* Hundreds of Dealers Nationwide
* Call Today For Selected Dealer Near You

KNIGHT WARRANTY
(Lifetime)

KNIGHT SOFTWARE LTD. will replace any defective KNIGHT product for any reason, for LIFE. That's Right! For LIFE!!! If at any time during the life of your KNIGHT product, it fails to perform due to normal wear or due to any accident, KNIGHT SOFTWARE LTD. will replace the product free. Just send us the remaining pieces of the product, the warranty card, and the sales slip from place of purchase and product will be promptly replaced.

KNIGHT QUALITY AND DEPENDABILITY FOR LIFE

BUY QUALITY AND DEPENDABILITY. . .BUY KNIGHT

KNIGHT

Knight Software LTD.
Central Village, CT
(203) 564-4982 (in CT)
(800) 531-5334

```
5 POKE 56577,255: POKE 56579,255
```

The only problem in advancing the projector is that the advance button on most projectors must be held down until the projector cycles. That is, the interface relay must be held closed for a short time and then opened. This is accomplished by the use of a For. . .Next loop.

If you assume that the relay is connected to the computer through I/O line PB0, which is pin "C" of the connector, then you can close the relay connected to PB0 with the command, POKE 56577,254.

Remember, you turned off all the output lines with the command, POKE 56577,255. Well, you can use that same command to open the relay.

Line 300, below, is the subroutine for closing the relay, keeping it closed for the cycle of the projector, and then opening the relay.

```
300 POKE 56577,254: FOR N = 1 TO 200: NEXT N: POKE 56577,255:
    RETURN
```

This subroutine can be called up at any point in the computer program where a slide advance is desired.

Final Steps

To set up the system, connect all of the computer components together for normal operation. Then, push the interface board's connector into the user port. (The user port is on the left rear of the computer.)

At this point, you may wish to run the initialization program and the program to close and open the relay. An ohmmeter or continuity tester can be placed across the relay contacts to see if the circuit is closing. If everything is working properly, connect the projector advance cord to the projector and start your program.

All programs should include text that explains the operation of the slide projector. To make sure the images don't get out of synchronization with the text, the number of the slide that is on the projection screen should appear on the computer screen in a second color. This provides a quick reference that allows the operator to rapidly adjust the projector to the correct slide.

Home Entertainment

The computer/slide system is by no means limited to educational uses. Think of the possibilities of a trivia game that uses old movie stills or bubble gum cards. The beauty of this system is that it is limited only by the programmer's imagination.

Other devices such as sound or videotape drives can be similarly interfaced, and For. . .Next loops can be used to allow the tapes to run for specified periods. The advantage of having interactive sound without the loss of memory is similar to the advantage of slide graphics.

Assuming that you already own a C-64 system (a VIC will also support an I/O interface) and a carousel projector, the additional cost should be less than $150. R

Address all author correspondence to Daniel Morris, RD 5, Box 53, Waynesburg, PA 15370.

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

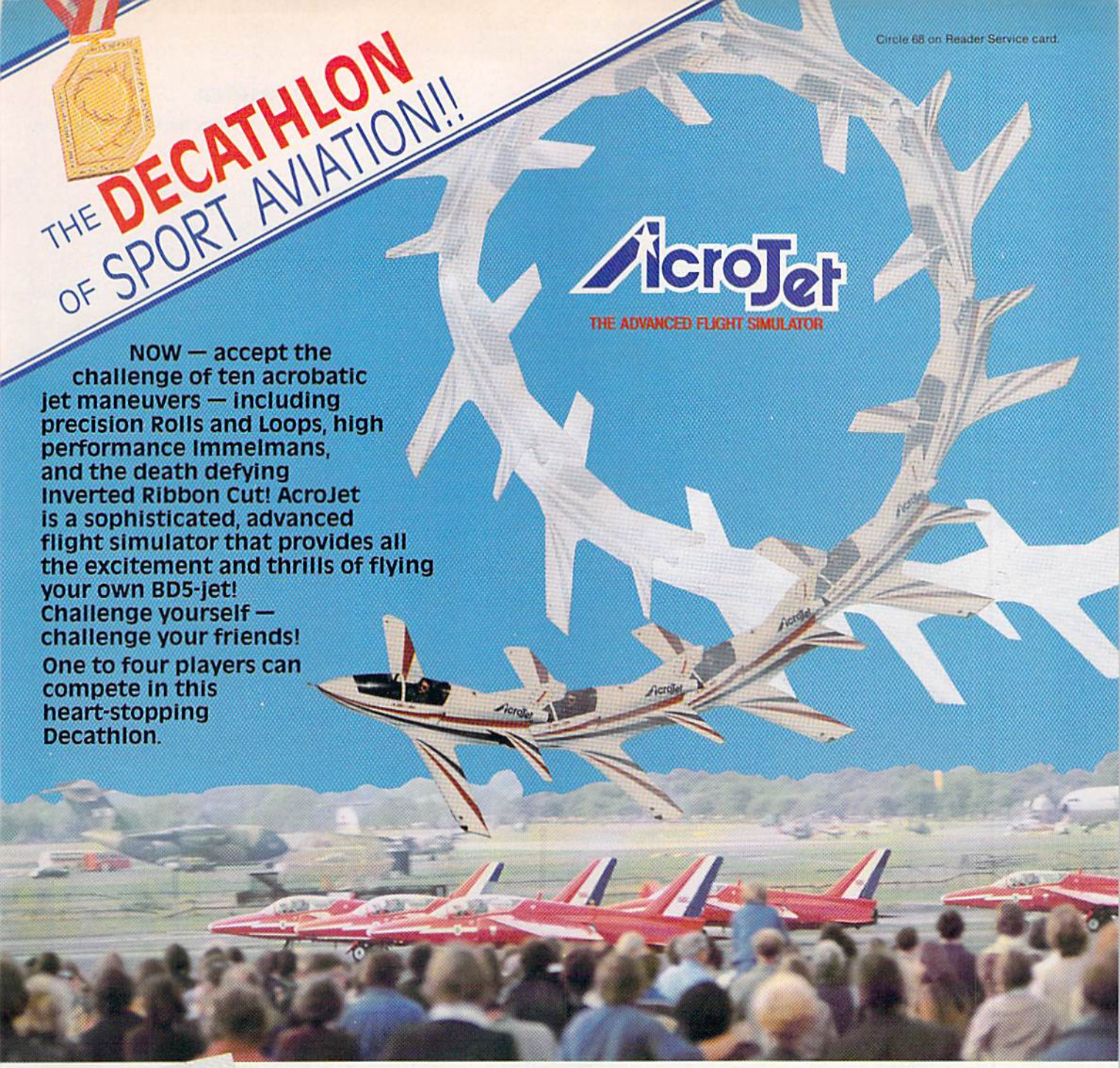
THE DECATHLON OF SPORT AVIATION!!

AcroJet

THE ADVANCED FLIGHT SIMULATOR

NOW — accept the challenge of ten acrobatic jet maneuvers — including precision Rolls and Loops, high performance Immelmans, and the death defying Inverted Ribbon Cut! AcroJet is a sophisticated, advanced flight simulator that provides all the excitement and thrills of flying your own BD5-jet! Challenge yourself — challenge your friends!

One to four players can compete in this heart-stopping Decathlon.

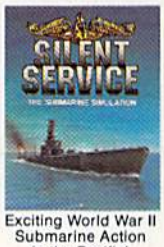


AcroJet is now available for Commodore 64/128 computers for a suggested retail of $34.95. Coming soon for the Apple II family, IBM PC/PC Jr., and Atari XL/XE. Call or write for specific machine availability, and for MC/VISA orders.

COMMODORE 64/128, ATARI, APPLE, and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Atari Inc., Apple Computer Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:

Daring Attack Helicopter Action in the AH-64 APACHE!



Exciting World War II Submarine Action in the Pacific!

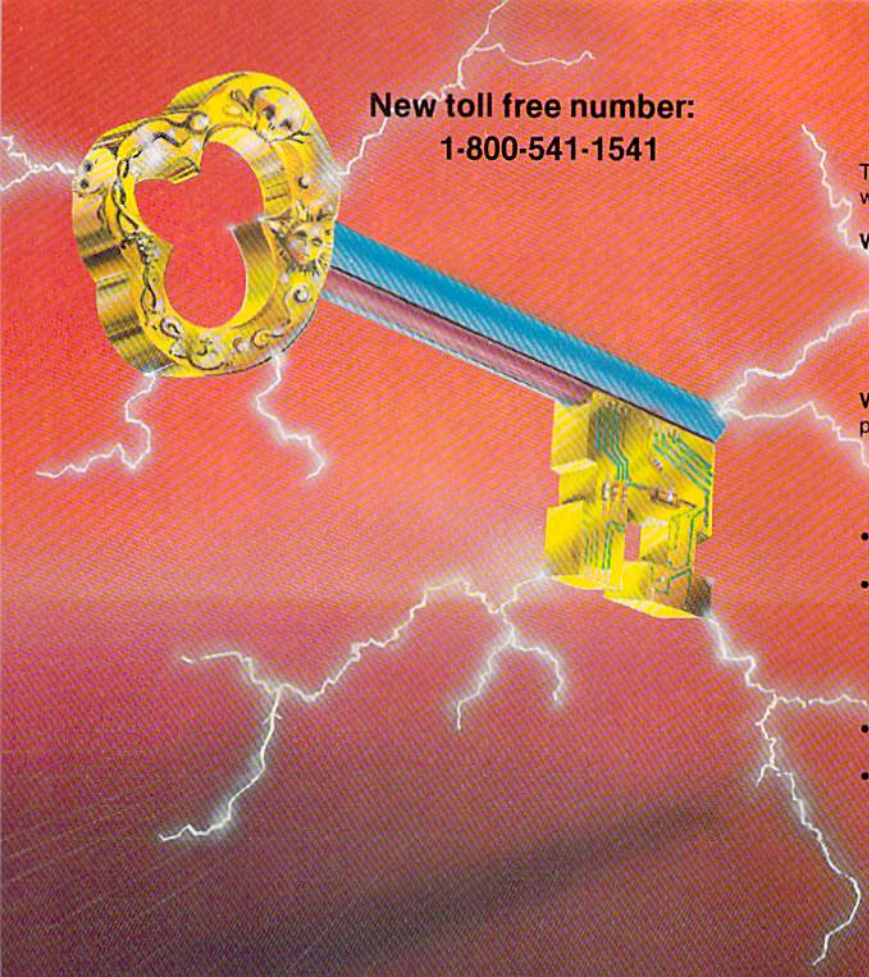
You are in Command — Dien Bien Phu to the Fall of Saigon!

MICRO PROSE

SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive Hunt Valley, Maryland 21030 301-667-1151

AcroJet and other exceptional simulations from MicroProse are available at Sears, K Mart, and other fine distributors of computer software.



New toll free number:
1-800-541-1541

KEYMASTER

The easiest-to-use, most-powerful disk backup program ever written for the 64.

With one 1541 drive:

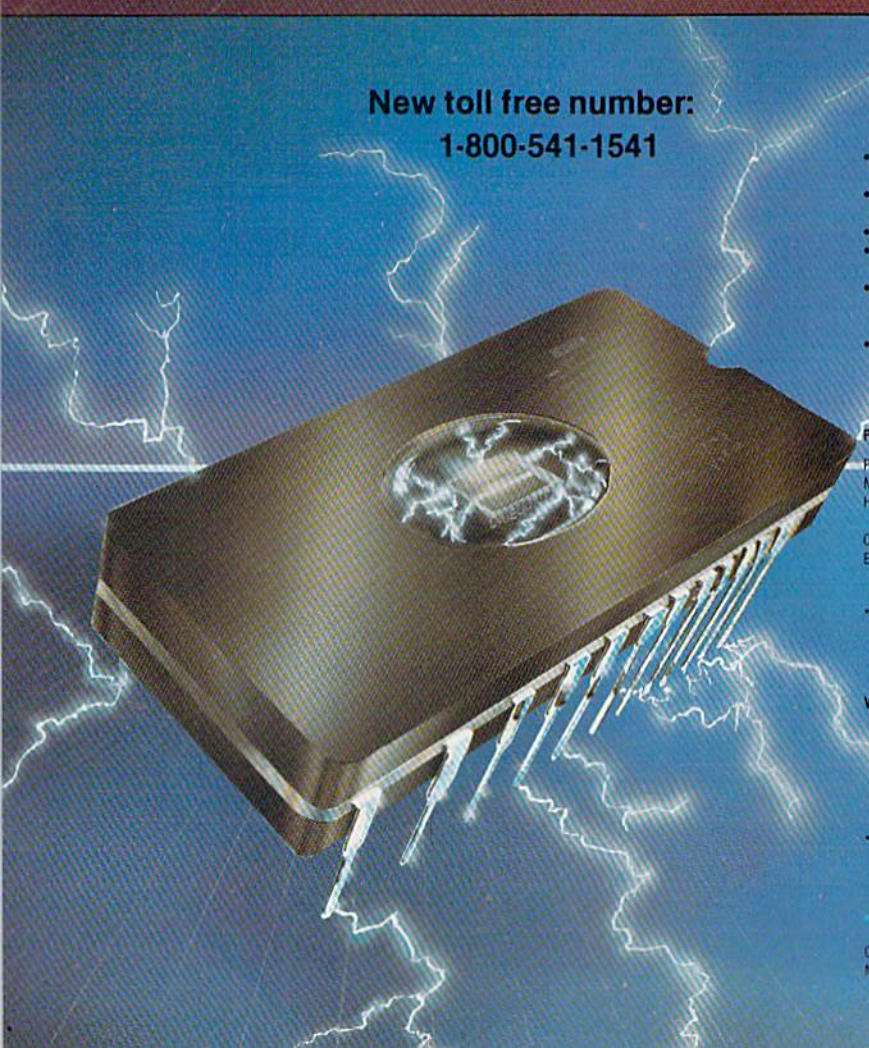
- **FAST** FILE COPIER — up to 5 times faster!
- **FAST** full protected — disk GCR nibble copier
- **FAST** full unprotected — disk copier
- **KEYMASTER** protected — disk unlocking kit**
- **FAST** 10 second disk formatter

With two 1541 drives (NO disk swapping required during copying):

- **FAST** file copier — up to 6 times faster!
- **FAST** full protected — disk GCR nibble copier
- **FAST** full unprotected — disk copier

** **KEYMASTER** unlocks protected disks by **ELIMINATING** the protection scheme originally written on the disk.
** Once one of KEYMASTER's KEYS has unlocked a disk, the program can generally be **FILE COPIED** onto another disk (also making the program compatible with non-1541 drives). If it is not file copyable, it can be fast nibble copied.
** **50 KEYS** for popular programs will be provided on the first KEYMASTER disk.
** Frequent updates of 25 to 50 additional KEYS will be available (no original disk return required for updates!).

ALL OF THIS AT THE RIGHT PRICE! ONLY —
$29.95 for KEYMASTER
$10.00 for update disks
KEYMASTER created by Jim Drew.



New toll free number:
1-800-541-1541

MAGNUM LOAD BLOWS THE OTHERS AWAY!

ATTENTION 1541 AND MSD OWNERS!

- MAGNUM LOAD will LOAD and VERIFY programs up to **6 TIMES FASTER** than before. It is a new replacement KERNAL (operating system) ROM chip for your Commodore 64 or 128 computer.
- A high-speed loader, high-speed verify, disk drive no-head-rattle routine (1541 drive) and a BASIC UNNEW ROUTINE (MSD drive) have replaced the Datasette tape routines.
- The first program on a disk may be loaded and run by pressing only two keys (SHIFT/RUN).
- Unlike the older, cartridge style fast loaders, no ports are tied up at the rear of your computer, the screen is not blanked during loading and there is no wear-and-tear on the game port.
- For maximum convenience and performance, MAGNUM LOAD is installed DIRECTLY in the circuit board. Generally, a socket has already been provided to make the operation easy, but occasionally some soldering may be required.
- Now you can give your 1541 disk drive " 1571 speed.

The chart below compares ACTUAL MEASURED loading times.

PROGRAM	STAR DOS	REGULAR LOAD	MACH 5	FAST LOAD	MAGNUM LOAD
Pitstop II (EPYX)	?	144 sec	43 sec	41 sec	31 sec
Music Shop (BRODERBUND)	?	105 sec	105 sec*	105 sec*	21 sec
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (INFOCOM)	?	70 sec	70 sec*	**	68 sec*
On-field Football (GAMESTAR)	?	159 sec	66 sec	63 sec	56 sec
EASY FINANCE I (COMMODORE)	?	58 sec	13 sec	13 sec	11 sec

* = Will not fast load — defaulted back to regular load.
** = *Failed to load at all.*

FIVE VERSIONS OF MAGNUM LOAD ARE AVAILABLE TO FIT ANY NEED.

VERSION	APPLICATION	PRICE
A	C64 computer and one 1541 drive	$24.95
B	C64 and one MSD drive (single or dual)	$24.95
C	C64, one 1541 drive AND one MSD drive (switchable)	$29.95
D	C128 computer and one 1541 drive***	$24.95
E	C128 and one MSD drive (single or dual)***	$24.95

*** = Fully compatible with 128 & CP/M modes. Cartridge versions MUST be UNPLUGGED to access 128 & CP/M modes!

ORDER THE VERSION YOU NEED NOW!

MAGNUM LOAD created by Jim Drew

C64, C128, 1541, 1571 and Datasette TM Commodore, MSD TM Micro Systems Development, MACH 5 TM ACCESS, FAST LOAD TM EPYX, STAR DOS TM Star Point

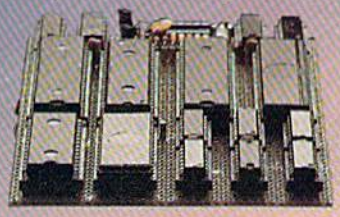
Circle 19 on Reader Service card.

THE SHADOW $89.95

Shadow is a new and revolutionary piece of hardware that is used to duplicate even the most protected software. Fitting inside the disk drive (no soldering required), SHADOW takes complete control of all functions giving near 100% copies.

Being the best utility available today, it will even copy the other copy programs.

Because of the Shadow's unique abilities, we feel DOS protection is a thing of the past.



*HACKER PACKAGE $39.95

Shadow a disk while it loads, then read an exact list of:

- Track, sector, ID, check sum, drive status
- High and low track limits
- Density use on each track
- Half tracks that are used
- Command recorder shows commands that were sent to 1541 while program was loading
- RAM recorder records custom DOS

Shadow-scan any disk, then read exact list of:

- Valid tracks, half tracks, partial tracks and segments
- Sync mark link, header block links and data block links
- Track to track synchronization

Exclusive snap shot recorder will give you an exact copy of the 1541 RAM and can be viewed, saved or printed. Plus many more features included.

*Requires Shadow

*GT PACKAGE $44.95

Highly sophisticated and integrated piece of hardware that turns you 1541 into something you've always wanted.

- Track and sector display
- Drive reset switch
- Device number change
- Half track indicator
- Abnormal bit density indicator
- Shadow on-off indicator

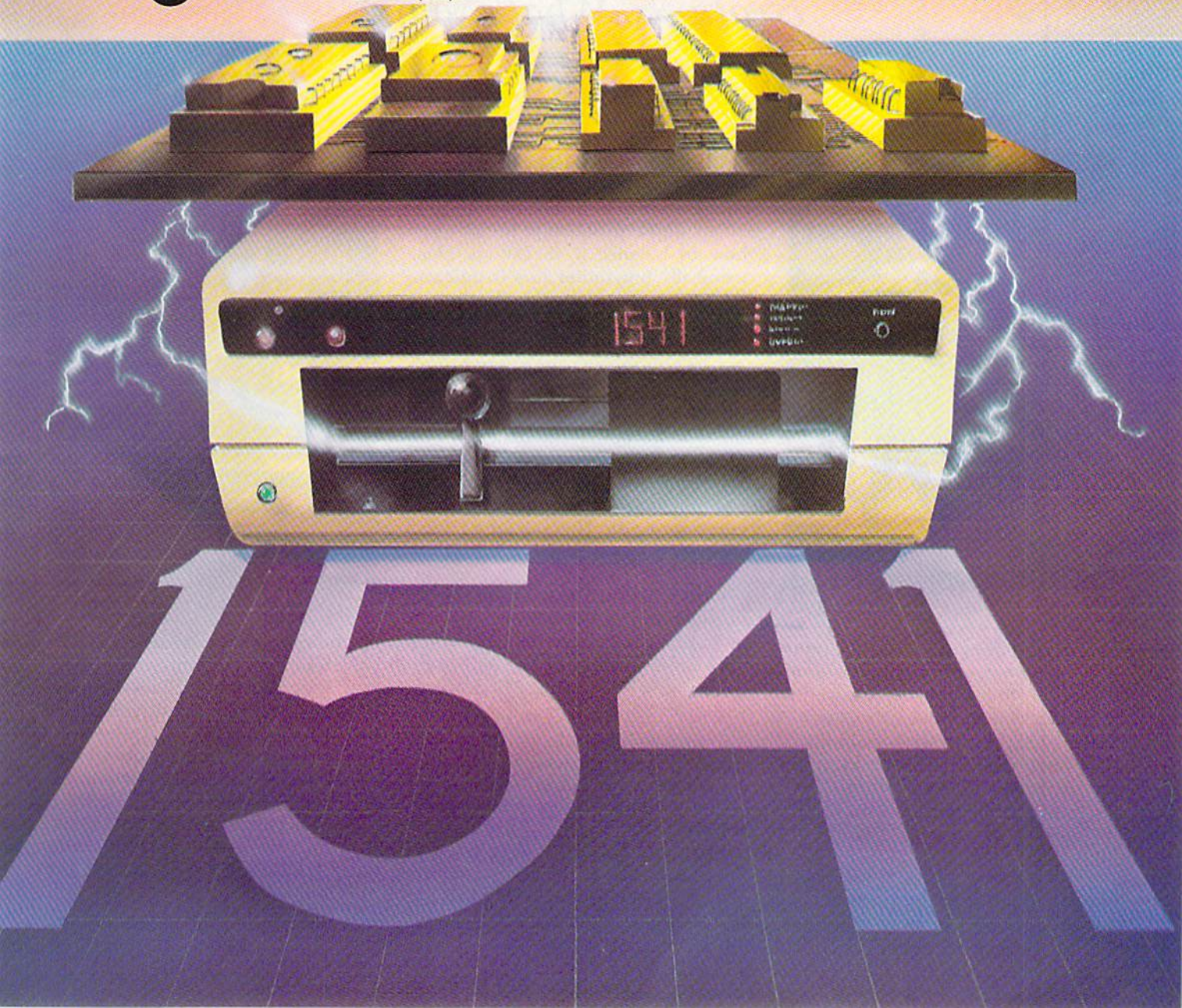
The Shadow display will give you an accurate display of precisely what track you are accessing during a normal load even if the program does a read past track 35.

*Requires Shadow

Order by phone 24 hrs./7 days or send cashier's check/money order payable to Megasoft. Visa, MasterCard include card number and expiration date. Add $3.50 shipping/handling for continental U.S., $5.50 for UPS air. CODs add $7.50, Canada add $10.00. Other foreign orders add $15.00 and remit certified U.S. funds only. Distributors invited and supported.

MegaSoft LTD

P.O. Box 1080 • Battle Ground, Washington 98604
1-800-541-1541
Canadian/Foreign Orders Call
(206) 687-5205



The Creative Computer

This is one man's story of how he used his Commodore creatively. What's yours?

By ANDREW M. COHN

Several hours after the introduction of the home computer, I received a first-hand demonstration from my friend, Richard, who will always be the first on the block to own anything new. He was as proud as a new papa whose offspring could read, write, walk and talk at the moment of birth. I was polite, but not impressed.

Exactly where the right half of my brain was at that time, I do not know, because it took me quite a while to realize how that bucket of bits and bytes, that overpriced slide rule, could be of use to me—a fine arts major whose problem in life was not how to balance a checkbook electronically, but, rather, how to unleash a creativity that clamored for expression. Let me explain...

Ten years ago, when I became media director for a hospital in Washington, DC, I was given the task of producing educational videotapes. By the time I acquired the basic tools of my trade, funds had become very tight. My requests for new production equipment had to compete with requests for medical instruments. I lost.

Making a Wish List

Operating on a restricted budget, I could only fantasize about new ways and means to create videotapes that could add interest and excitement to the process of learning. My growing wish list included:

1. A television title generator. Using rub-on instant lettering took an eternity.

2. A graphics design computer, to create illustrations, graphs and charts—not only for video, but for 35mm slides as well.

3. A speech synthesizer. After all, this is the computer age; why not jazz up the narration with an occasional comment by a computerized voice?

4. A word processor for writing and editing scripts. I'm a fast typist, but I make errors and have a short memory. So why spend five minutes per mistake waiting for the correction fluid to dry and lose my next idea?

5. A music synthesizer. Wouldn't it be nice to create original theme and background music to edit into my videotapes?

In the world of industrial video,

this is not a cheap wish list. We're talking thousands of dollars here. I saw no point in submitting requests for this stuff!

In the Meantime

So I bided my time, and, before I knew it, the VIC-20 was introduced. At $300, it was a bargain. In spite of my original skepticism, I knew intuitively that this machine would somehow get me out of my rut.

I quickly dumped some of our obsolete audiovisual equipment and raised the money for the VIC, knowing that surely someone would have the software to enlarge the size of the computer's screen text and allow me to use it as a title generator. I was wrong on that count, but a few hundred hours later I became both a programmer and the proud owner of the necessary titling software.

To this day, the sturdy little VIC and its Datassette companion sit at my editing console, ready to provide whatever titles I might need for my videotapes. This brand new capability kept me contented for at least two years. The remainder of my wish list, however, simply would not go away.

And the hospital was still not buying me any expensive new toys.

Granting Your Own Wishes

I knew that to achieve my goals for my work, I would have to purchase my own equipment. While this may sound unusually altruistic, it occurred to me that such an arrangement would permit me to work at home from time to time and avoid the brutal commute. Besides, it was about time a gadget lover like me acquired his own computer. So that is exactly what I did.

Within six months I had accumulated a complete C-64 system plus the essential software to complete my wish list and add some pizzazz to my media productions.

To create original artwork, such as cartoons and illustrations, I chose the KoalaPad with the KoalaPainter software. For video titling, over and above what my VIC-20 can accomplish, I selected Doodle!. This program allows me to display fonts of various sizes and, for charts and graphs, to combine text with graphics.

After the artwork is created and safely stored on disk, I simply carry home a ¾-inch portable videocassette recorder, feed into it the video from the Commodore, and tape a minute or so of each illustration or title set. The next day, the videotape is placed into the editing deck and integrated into the main production. If I need to prepare 35mm slides, I simply photograph the image directly off the computer's monitor.

For me, artifical speech is a novelty that may never wear off. Even without my work projects in mind, I believe that the cost of the computer could be justified by the potential of this amazing capability. The technology still needs refinement, but, with enough patience and phonemes, I have learned to create quite acceptable recordings, which, like the illustrations, are taped and edited into the master videotape. For this item on my wish list, I selected Tronix's S.A.M.

Word processing turned out to be more terrific than I had ever imagined. The addition of a printer and software has made typing, an area that I previously left to others possessing the patience to cope with correction fluid and incessant revisions, much more pleasurable.

Years ago, when I was studying television production in college, I was taught that most musicians do not go through the trouble of scoring a masterpiece for me to copy and incorporate into whatever training film I happen to be producing at the time. As tempting as it might be to open a film with the theme from M*A*S*H, I am deterred by the spectre of incarceration with copyright violators and similar hardened criminals.

Like many folks, I can sort of "play by ear" and pound out an original melody, which can actually fool some of the people some of the time. During my pre-computer years, I did this on a pair of Casio synthesizers in my office. I am now looking into the various music software available for the C-64. I suspect that I will soon be creating my own little masterpiece on the keyboard, in the comfort of my own home. The possibility that Beethoven might shift slightly in his grave is not important here.

What *is* important is that, for a relatively small investment in a home computer, I gained the ability to do exactly what I wanted to do at a fraction of the usual cost.

Unleash Your Creative Spirit

However, should the real point of this story be lost in the maze of gadgets and gimmicks, let me say that what we are really talking about here is not what I do for a living, but, rather, the process of setting free the inventive spirit that wanders aimlessly along the back alleys of our minds.

One need not be an artist, musician or writer to fulfill the fantasy of creation; I derived the most fun from using my speech synthesizer to

send very strange audio tapes to my friends. What's important is the sharing and sense of satisfaction and accomplishment.

For you and me, the home computer—that bucket of bits and bytes—can be the key that unlocks the chains which restrict our thoughts and limit our achievements. R

Address all author correspondence to Andrew M. Cohn, 7709 Durer Court, Springfield, VA 22153.

Illustration by Katherine Mahoney

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

from microfal® . . .

THE 79¢ DISKETTE

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5¼" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; each box contains 5 shrink-wrapped 10-packs that include diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 **$39.50**–79¢ ea.!

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 **$49.50**–99¢ ea.!

$ LOWEST PRICES IN U.S.A.!

star MICRONICS INC

BMC AXIOM
EPSON CARDCO

We can offer you some of the lowest prices in the country on the most popular printers, monitors and interfaces. Our normal prices are already low, but to make sure you get the best deal you can, we will also meet most competitive prices in this publication when placed on an equal basis (*Remember—we don't charge for use of your credit card, impose excessive shipping fees, or use any other hidden extras to boost the price you pay. Due to the rapid change in prices in the computer industry, we can only meet prices at the time you place your order; we cannot adjust prices on items ordered or shipped on an earlier date.*) Another plus for charge card customers—your charge card is billed at time of shipment only for the items shipped—no early billing, no long wait for the merchandise you already paid for.

COMMODORE		**STAR MICRONICS**	
C-128 Computer	$CALL	SG-10	$CALL
1571 Disk Drive	$CALL	SG-10C	$CALL
1902 Monitor	$CALL	**EPSON**	
1670 Modem	$CALL	FX-85	$CALL
CARCO		FX-185	$CALL
G-Wiz Interface	$CALL		
S'MORE	$CALL		

We also carry famous name software. . . Epyx, Broderbund, Muse, CBS, Sierra, Timeworks, Random House, Activision, and more!

★ THE BEST PRICES ★ THE BEST SERVICE ★
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

TIED UP BY PRINT TIME?

U BUFF™ UNIVERSAL BUFFER

Imagine printing a lengthy document in seconds instead of minutes. . . freeing your computer for other tasks! The U Buff 64K printer buffer from Digital Devices receives print data at rates up to 4800 cps and then sends it to the printer at the printer's own print rate. The 64K memory holds approximately 32 pages of data. Comes complete with cables, power supply and comprehensive instruction manual.

34888 ONLY **$99.95**

The Ultimate Speech Synthesizer for the C64. . .

ProVoice from Genesis

The most sophisticated, easy-to-use speech synthesizer built for the C64! The ProVoice allows the computer to speak in conversational, verbatim or character modes. "Screen Echo" lets many BASIC programs talk without any modification. Package includes a special set of translation rules, built-in amplifier and speaker, and a comprehensive user guide. Plugs into expansion port and is ROM based—no software to load!

35842 C64, Cartridge **$84.95**

Command Your Computer By Voice!

NEW

Give your computer voice recognition capability with the **VOICE COMMAND MODULE** from Eng Manufacturing. The unit plugs into the C-64's RS-232 port via cable (included); a clip-on lapel microphone attaches to the module with a 6' wire. As you speak into the microphone the machine captures a sample of the voice, compares it to a stored pre-recorded sample, and decides if it matches. Stores up to 64 different words for later recall. Package also includes a disk of software programs (includes SOS – Speech Operating System) and a user's manual. Requires disk drive. Compatible with C-128 computer.

34943 ONLY **$43.95**

CARTRIDGE EXPANDER

Plus $22.95 FAST LOAD OFFER!

Stop wearing out your computer and cartridges by endless swapping! The Navarone cartridge expander features 3 cartridge slots. Select any cartridge, or the "off" position if no cartridge is to be used. Reset the computer independently of the power switch. Cartridge slots are vertical for easy access—no blind fumbling behind the computer.

33227 Cartridge Expander **$22.95**

The cartridge expander is a great companion for the Epyx Fast Load cartridge—you can keep it permanently installed plus have two slots free for other cartridges!

34216 Fast Load Cartridge (Sug. Retail $39.95) **$24.95**

Fast Load ONLY $22.95 with purchase of cartridge expander!

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" SPECIAL OFFER

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your VIC-20 or Commodore 64 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the Commodore C-64 and VIC-20 Home Computers," for $2.95 (no extra shipping and handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent 8 gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shipping available from TENEX Computer Express!

$2.95

31627 Dust Cover and Catalog (R1M)

TOP DECK

Easy to Use Paper Catcher

If your printer paper gets tangled up with your cables, spreads over your tabletop, or makes you crawl under the table to find it, *Top Deck* is what you need! Neatly catches and stacks output for virtually every printer with or without a printer stand. Completely adjustable and self-storing. Durable enough for office use, but economical enough for the home.

37369 **$33.95**

From Your Friends At
TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

Ad R1M

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

MasterCard VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES

WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

The Right Interface For All Your Printing Needs!!

PPI with graphics

This high-performance graphics parallel printer interface from DSI for C-64 and VIC-20 emulates a Commodore printer. Comes complete with all necessary cables for quick installation and includes easy-to-follow user's manual.

33565 **$39.95**

GWI Interface Built-in buffer provides super high-speed printing for parallel printers. Dumps high-resolution screens up to 18 times faster. Prints all Commodore characters. All cables and connectors included. From Cardco. Lifetime warranty.

34484 **$CALL**

Ready . . . Set . . . PRINT!
PRINTER PLUS GRAPHICS INTERFACE
ONLY $189!!

We've combined a famous name printer with an outstanding graphics interface to offer a complete printer package for your C-64 at an unbeatable value! Similar systems can cost $300 and up . . . but due to our high volume you pay ONLY $189!!

You get a standard printing speed of 100 CPS along with Near Letter Quality *and* compressed print modes available at the flip of a switch. Printing is bi-directional and logic seeking. Both friction and tractor feed are standard—handles original plus two copies.

Other features include graphics printing (compatible with almost all popular graphics software programs), programmable line spacing, and more!

Dimensions: 15.5" W × 11" D × 4" H". Weight: 10.8 lbs.

Here's another plus—the parallel, Centronics compatible printer can be used with *any* parallel output computer . . . lets the printer do double duty, or more!

90 days parts and labor warranty with a lifetime warranty on the printhead.

35044 Printer Plus Graphics Interface **$189.00**

Supply is limited — call now!

POWER and PROTECTION FOR YOUR C-64!

POW'R PAK 64

Pow'r Pak is a replacement power supply (1.5 amp) for the Commodore 64 . . . but that's not all! Pow'r Pak also supplies two additional surge protected outlets (120V) for monitor, disk drive, or other peripherals. On/off switch. Fuse protection. Sturdy all-metal casing is ventilated for heat dissipation. Full 1 year warranty.

34910 **$49.95**

COMPUTERFACTS™ from SAMS
Technical Service Data for Your Computer and Peripherals

Sams introduces COMPUTERFACTS™ . . . packets of information that reveal the inner workings of major brand micros, monitors, printers and disk drives. Includes schematic wiring diagrams, parts lists, disassembly instructions, troubleshooting techniques, and other repair data.

33477 Commodore 64 Computer
33513 VIC-20 Computer
33551 Commodore Plus/4 Computer
33481 Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
33496 Commodore 1525 Printer
33508 Commodore C16 Computer
33546 Commodore 1701 Monitor
35950 Gemini 10X Printer
35964 Gemini 15X Printer

All packets $17.95 each

DISK DOUBLER
Double your storage by using both sides of your disks!

The Commodore uses single sided disks. As you may have noticed, however, these disks actually have a magnetic media on both sides. With our Disk Doubler you can punch a new write protect notch on the opposite side of the disk and use the "hidden" second side! The Disk Doubler is easy to use, just slide the disk in, squeeze the button, and a perfectly located notch is punched in the disk jacket. This handy device will pay for itself the first few times you use it.

Sug. retail $14.95
37374 **Only $9.95**

HOME AUTOMATION IS HERE!

X-10 Powerhouse

Now, with your Commodore 64 or 128 computer, you can program lights and appliances to turn on and off, control your thermostat, play your stereo, light up your bedroom, hallway and bathroom, start the coffee, even warm up the curlers . . . all before you are even out of bed.! But it's smart enough not to wake you up on weekends.! The user-friendly X-10 POWERHOUSE software lets you first "set up" your house using room diagrams and appliance "icons." Once everything is in place you can program the timing on each item. Once the program is established, you can disconnect the computer—the POWERHOUSE system will control your home independently! It even has a battery backup. Invest in an X-10 POWERHOUSE and enter the age of electronic living.

36493 X-10 POWERHOUSE **$109.95**
36914 Commodore cable and software (required) **$22.95**

From Your Friends At
TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

Ad R1M

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

MasterCard VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES
WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

Pulsing Pictures

By GEORGE TREPAL

Now you can put a little movement into your screen displays by using this low-resolution keyboard graphics animation program.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)
Disk drive

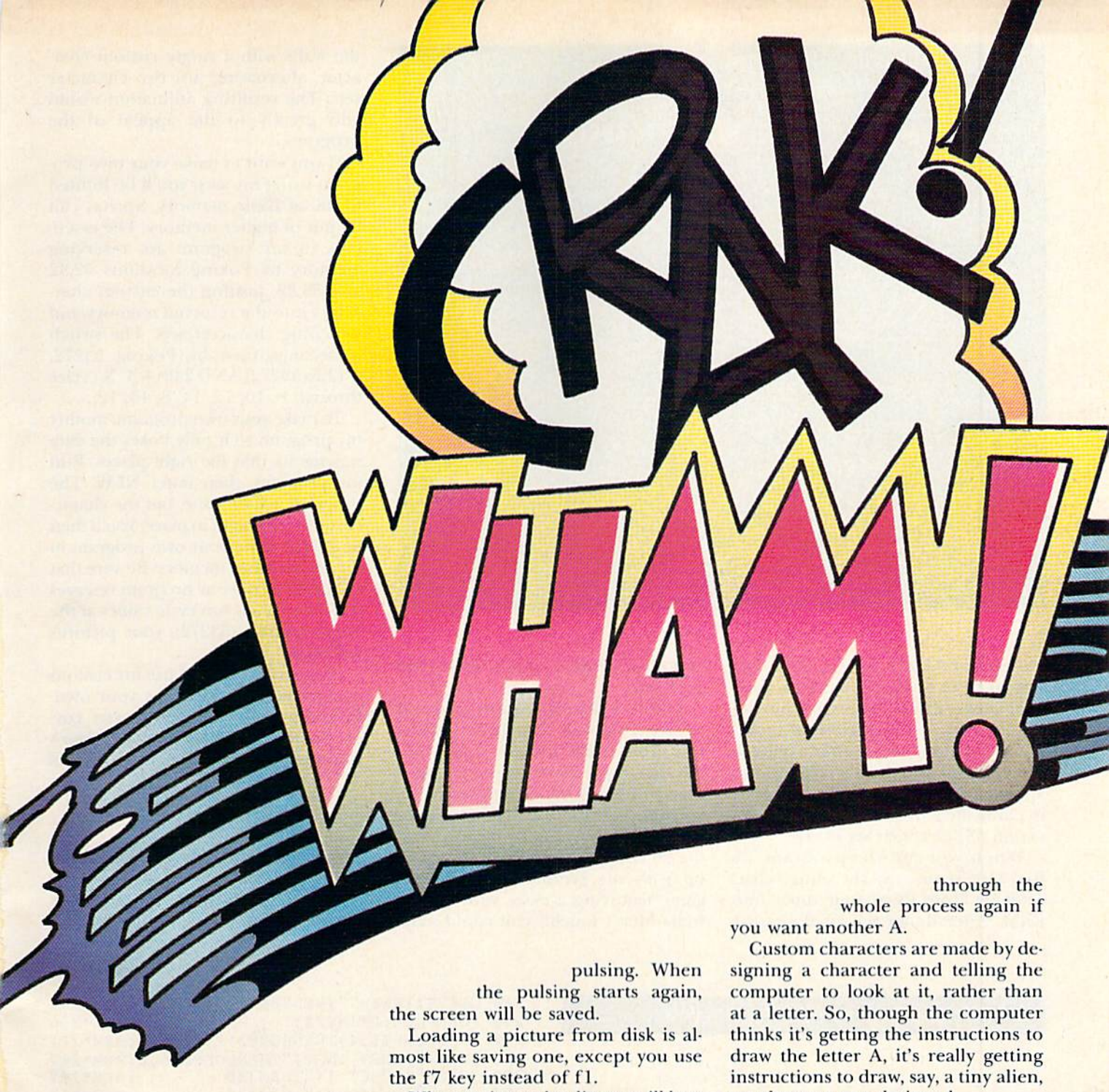
Unlike conventional keyboard graphics programs, this program produces movement, so you can have waterfalls, moving belts, wheels, flashing patterns and many other effects. You can also use this program for advertising and making special announcements.

If you haven't used keyboard graphics before, look at your computer's keyboard. Most keys have two little pictures, or graphics, on them. To print a key's left-most graphic, hold down the Commodore logo key (bottom left of keyboard) and press the desired key. To print a key's right-most graphic, hold down the shift key and press the desired key. To change to color, hold down the CTRL key and press the color key (upper row) of your choice. For other colors, press the Commodore logo key and a color key. Key 1 is orange, 2 is brown, 3 is light red, 4 is dark gray, 5 is medium gray, 6 is light green, 7 is light blue and 8 is light gray.

You can combine the little pictures to make drawings, borders and other things. You can also put text on the screen. The very bottom right-hand corner is forbidden territory. If you print a character here, the screen will scroll up and you'll lose the top line of your picture.

When you run the program, the screen will clear. The keyboard graphics work as usual, except for the numbers and some punctuation marks. The program will explain which characters are different when you run it. Pressing any of these altered keys will put a moving character on the screen. These characters can be combined with letters and normal keyboard graphics to produce striking pictures. I won't describe which key does what, since that would ruin the fun of discovery and experimentation.

Here's something to try. Hold down any number key to make a row of moving images. Press the return key to move the cursor to the left margin



on the next line. Type your name and press the return key again. Now use another number key to make a bottom row to highlight your name. The English pound key stops the program. Simultaneously pressing the shift and CLR/home keys clears the screen.

To save a screen, press the f1 key, give the computer the name of your picture and press the return key. Any name will work, provided there isn't another picture of the same name on the disk. The disk drive's red light will come on, and the screen will stop pulsing. When the pulsing starts again, the screen will be saved.

Loading a picture from disk is almost like saving one, except you use the f7 key instead of f1.

When saving or loading, you'll lose the character in the upper left-hand corner when the cursor returns to the home position after disk access.

How the Program Works

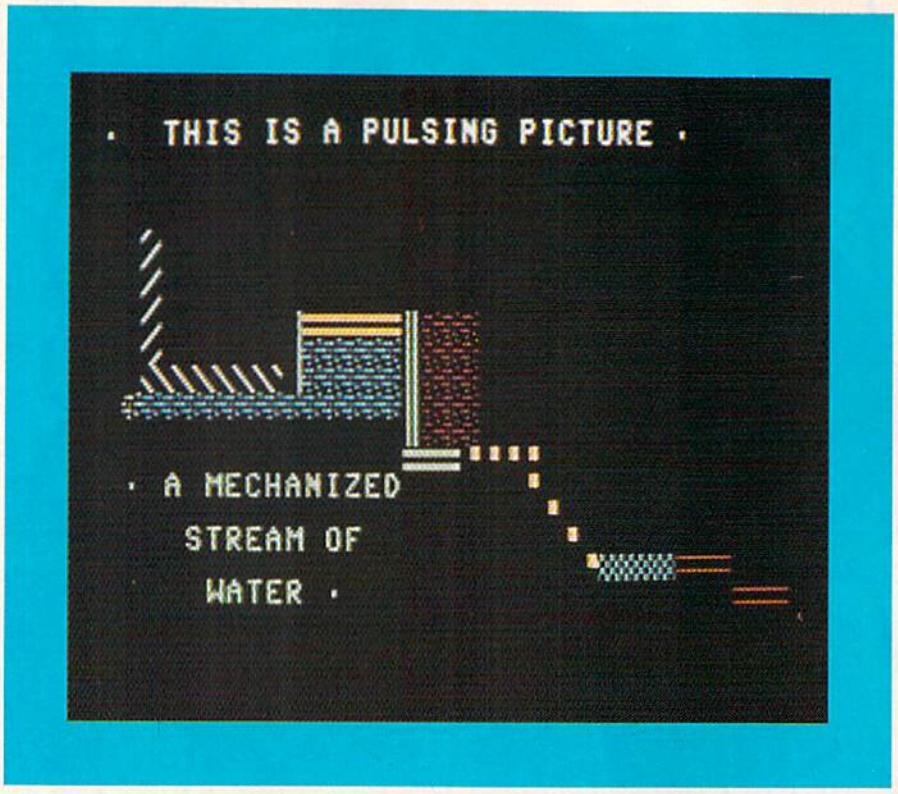
The program demonstrates a novel use of custom characters. The computer does almost a million things a second, but none of those things amounts to much. Also, in human terms, the computer does things the hard way. For example, to put the letter A on the screen, it has to look up how to make an A. After doing that and drawing the A, the computer forgets what it just did and has to go through the whole process again if you want another A.

Custom characters are made by designing a character and telling the computer to look at it, rather than at a letter. So, though the computer thinks it's getting the instructions to draw the letter A, it's really getting instructions to draw, say, a tiny alien, or whatever you designed.

All of this is controlled by the VIC-II chip, which can look at only 16K of memory at a time. Since a complete character set takes up 2K of memory, there's room for eight complete sets. However, since I've used low memory in this program, there's room for only six sets, since a lot of the Basic operating system and the screen take up the first 4K. I've allotted the next 4K to my program, leaving the last 8K to hold my four character sets.

The program rapidly switches among the four sets, and a different custom character appears on the

Illustration by Phil Geraci



screen with each switch. Like the frames in an animated cartoon, each character is a little different from the last, to achieve the illusion of movement. The non-custom characters are the same in each set, so they don't appear to change. The change itself is controlled by telling memory location 53272 which set to use.

When you run the program, its first task is to copy the entire character set from ROM four times into RAM. After doing this, it Pokes the custom characters into the RAM character sets.

This is a demonstration program, so I've used only 20 custom characters. You could use far more. The advantage to character switching is that you get a lot of animation for very little work. Note that most of the program is taken up by data to make the 20 characters. More of it is taken up with the synthetic cursor. In a game featuring a maze with electric walls (don't touch!) you could make the walls with a single custom character, alternating just two character sets. The resulting animation would add greatly to the appeal of the program.

If you want to make your own program using my sets, you'll be limited to 4K of Basic memory. Sprites can be put in higher memory. The essentials of my program are reserving memory by Poking locations 52,32 and 56,32, putting the custom characters into the reserved memory and switching character sets. The switch is accomplished by Poking 53272, (PEEK(53272) AND 240) + X. X cycles through 8, 10, 12, 14, 8, 10, 12,. . .

To make your own program, modify my program so it only Pokes the data statements into the right places. Run my program, then enter NEW. The program will be gone, but the character sets will remain in place. You'll then be able to write your own program in the empty 4K of memory. Be sure that the first line of your program reserves memory. When you cycle values at the magic address (53272), your pictures will pulse.

If you don't want to use my custom characters, you can make your own. Programmable characters are covered in the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide.* R

Address all author correspondence to George Trepal, 2650 Alturas Road, Bartow, FL 33830.

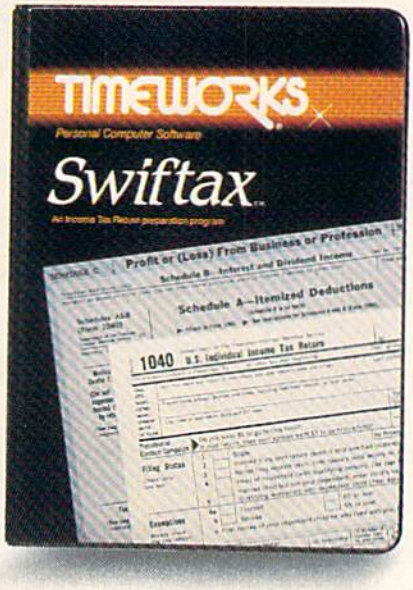
Listing 1. *Pulsing Pictures program.*

```
10 REM PULSING PICTURES FOR C-64   :REM*204
11 REM GEORGE TREPAL{3 SPACEs}2650 ALTURAS
    RD                             :REM*166
12 REM BARTOW FL{2 SPACEs}33830    :REM*180
13 :                               :REM*106
14 POKE 52,32:POKE56,32:POKE650,128:DIMTS(
   39),TC(39):GOTO560               :REM*4
15 REM SYNTHETIC CURSOR            :REM*70
16 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}";              :REM*100
17 CD=54272:H=214:L=211            :REM*218
18 P=1024+PEEK(H)*40+PEEK(L)+(PEEK(L)>39)*
   40                              :REM*180
19 CH=PEEK(P):K=128                :REM*142
20 POKEP,((CH+K)AND255):POKEP+CD,PEEK(646)
                                   :REM*40
21 POKE 53272,(PEEK(53272)AND240)+X
                                   :REM*254
22 IFZ$="{LB.}"THENPOKE53272,(PEEK(53272)A
   ND240)+4:END                    :REM*26
23 X=X+2: IF X=16 THEN X=8         :REM*244
24 GETZ$:IFZ$=""THEN200            :REM*234
25 POKEP,CH:PRINTZ$;               :REM*236
26 IFZ$=CHR$(34)THENPOKE212,0      :REM*211
27 IFZ$="{SHFT INST}"THENPOKE216,0:REM*217
28 IFZ$="{FUNCT 1}"THEN320         :REM*207
29 IFZ$="{FUNCT 7}"THEN450         :REM*119
30 GOTO180                         :REM*103
31 REM SAVE SCREEN                 :REM*245
32 FORJ=0TO39:TS(J)=PEEK(1024+J):TC(J)=PEE
   K(55296+J):POKE(1024+J),32:NEXT  :REM*5
33 INPUT"{HOME}PROGRAM NAME";PN$   :REM*105
34 IFPN$=""THEN330                 :REM*7
35 PN$=PN$+",S,W"                  :REM*239
36 FORJ=0TO39:POKEJ+1024,TS(J):POKE(J+5529
   6),TC(J):NEXT                   :REM*187
37 OPEN8,8,8,PN$                   :REM*205
38 GOSUB1580                       :REM*165
39 FORJ=1024TO2023:VL=PEEK(J):PRINT#8,VL
                                   :REM*83
400 NEXT                           :REM*155
41 FORJ=55296TO56295:VL=PEEK(J):PRINT#8,VL
                                   :REM*69
42 NEXT:CLOSE8:CLOSE15             :REM*13
43 GOTO170                         :REM*217
44 REM LOAD SCREEN                 :REM*61
```

Circle 2 on Reader Service card.

SWIFTAX . . . ONE GOOD REASON FOR PREPARING YOUR OWN TAXES

You don't have to know much about accounting or computers to prepare your own taxes. With Swiftax, Timeworks' easy-to-operate, menu-driven program, you'll complete your 1985 Federal income tax returns quickly and painlessly. And, our easy-to-use manual provides the information you'll need to keep your returns accurate and up-to-date.



Features: Guides you through every step of the tax preparation process with full user prompts, and instructs you on which forms you must complete.

Automatically checks your tax alternatives, such as income averaging, etc., and calculates the lowest amount of income tax you must pay.

Sets up a unique Taxpayer File, enabling you to make changes to your completed tax return, at a later date.

Includes the most commonly used supporting schedules – A,B,C,D, G, SE, W, and Form 2441 – stores the totals, and integrates this information onto your Form 1040, 1040A or 1040EZ.

Prints your tax information directly onto tax forms as well as blank paper.

Prints itemized lists of dividends, interest, etc., that are too long for the standard forms.

Prints amortization schedules, summarizing yearly principal and interest payments.

A new program disc and manual can be obtained for one additional year at a nominal charge.

Swiftax. One more powerful productivity tool from Timeworks to help you keep your business (and your life) in order.

Now at your favorite dealer. Suggested retail price: IBM/Apple-$69.95, Commodore 64 and 128*-$49.95.

Available for IBM*, PC* and PCjr*; Apple* family; Commodore 64* & 128*

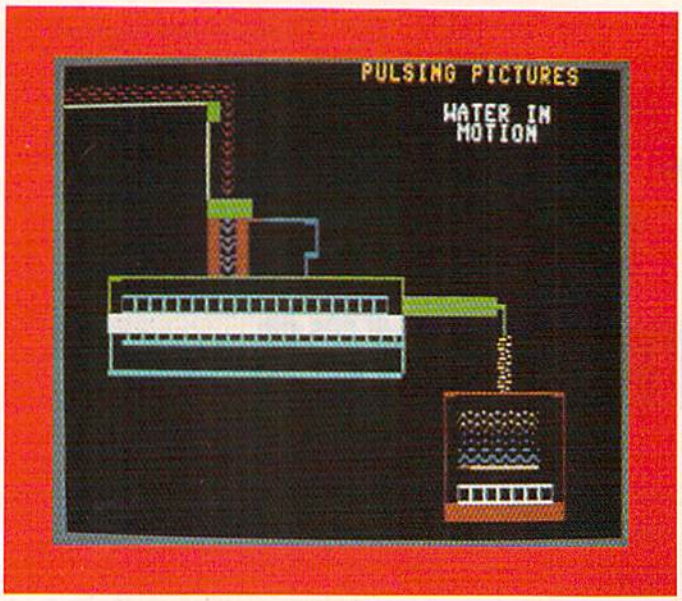
TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar.

Other Timeworks Programs: Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner ■ Sylvia Porter's Personal Investment Manager ■ Word Writer ■ SwiftCalc ■ Data Manager 2 ■ The Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader ■ The Money Manager ■ Business Systems ■ Sideways ■

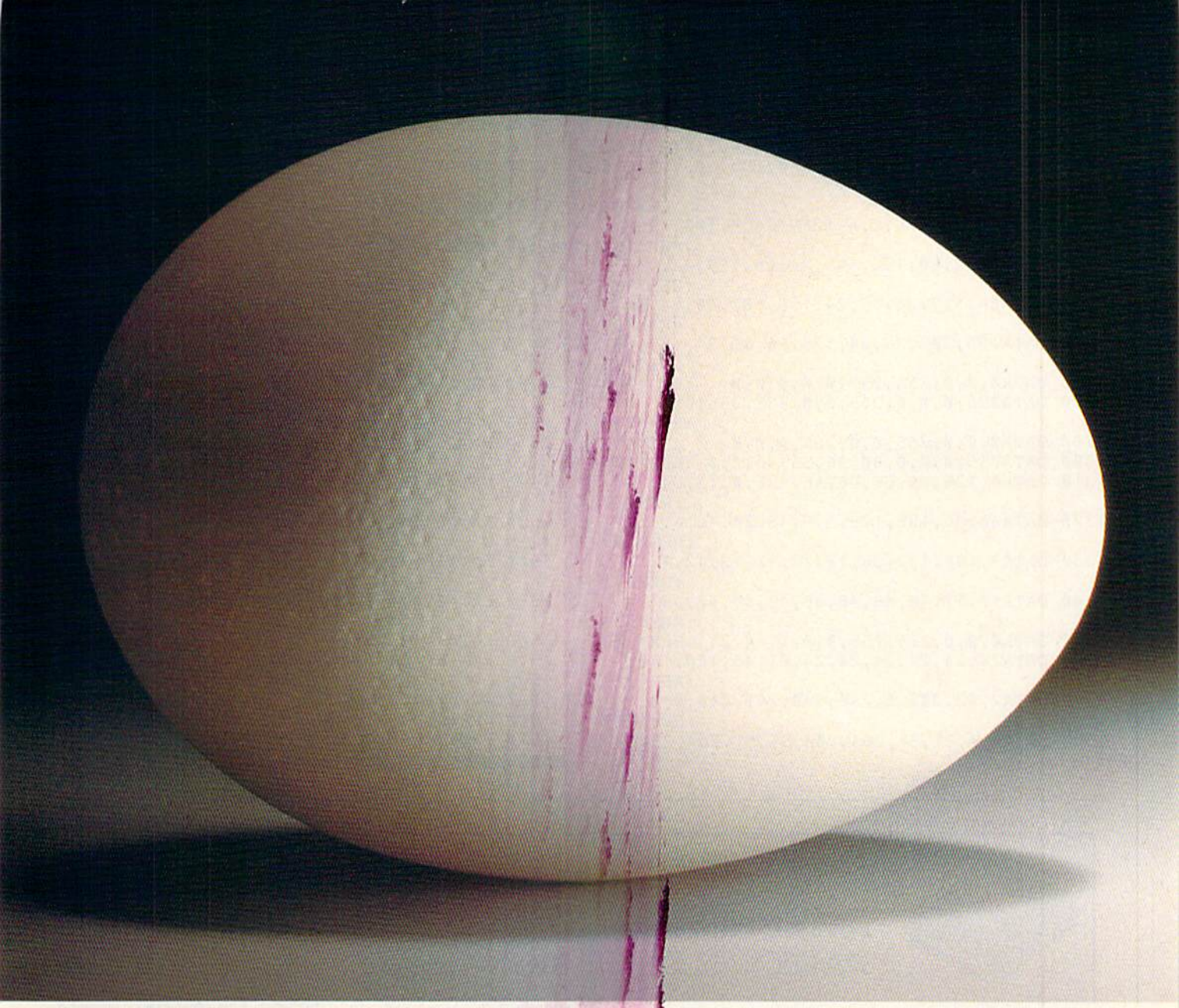
*Registered Tradernarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Computer Systems.

©1984 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.



Listing 1 continued.

```
45Ø INPUT"{SHFT CLR}PROGRAM NAME";PN$
                                        :REM*233
46Ø IFPN$=""THEN45Ø                     :REM*147
47Ø PN$=PN$+",S,R"                      :REM*37
48Ø OPEN8,8,8,PN$                       :REM*59
49Ø GOSUB158Ø                           :REM*19
5ØØ FORJ=1Ø24TO2Ø23:INPUT#8,VL:POKEJ,VL
                                        :REM*95
51Ø NEXT                                :REM*9
52Ø FORJ=55296TO56295:INPUT#8,VL:POKEJ,VL
                                        :REM*62
53Ø NEXT:CLOSE8:CLOSE15                 :REM*124
54Ø GOTO17Ø                             :REM*72
55Ø REM MOVE CHARACTER SET              :REM*1Ø
56Ø POKE 5328Ø,12: POKE 53281,Ø: POKE 646,1
    3                                   :REM*254
57Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":PRINTSPC(12)"{CRSR DN
    }PULSING PICTURES"                  :REM*124
58Ø PRINTSPC(12)"{CRSR DN}BY GEORGE TREPAL"
                                        :REM*182
59Ø PRINTSPC(6)"{2 CRSR DNs}THE CHARACTERS
    THAT MOVE ARE:"                     :REM*4Ø
6ØØ PRINTSPC(9)"UNSHIFTED 1 THROUGH 9"
                                        :REM*216
61Ø PRINTSPC(11)"SHIFTED 6{2 SPACEs}7{2 SPA
    CEs}8{2 SPACEs}9"                   :REM*2Ø8
62Ø PRINTSPC(6)"AND UNSHIFTED ,{2 SPACEs}.{
    2 SPACEs}*{2 SPACEs}+{2 SPACEs}/{2 SPAC
    Es}-"                               :REM*188
63Ø PRINTSPC(6)"{CRSR DN}THE {LB.} SIGN END
    S THE PROGRAM."                     :REM*44
64Ø PRINTSPC(6)"{CRSR DN}F1 SAVES THE SCREE
    N TO DISK"                          :REM*1ØØ
65Ø PRINTSPC(6)"{CRSR DN}F7 LOADS A SCREEN
    FROM DISK"                          :REM*144
66Ø PRINTSPC(6)"{2 CRSR DNs}{COMD 3}{SHFT S
    }{COMD 6}PATIENCE IS A VIRTUE - WAIT"
                                        :REM*34
67Ø PRINTSPC(9)"{CRSR DN}MOVING CHARACTER S
    ETS"                                :REM*92
68Ø J=53248: K=8192: L=1Ø24Ø: M=12288: N=14
    336                                 :REM*9Ø
69Ø POKE56334,PEEK(56334)AND254:REM INTERRU
    PT OFF                              :REM*2Ø2
7ØØ POKE 1,PEEK(1) AND 251: REM I/O OUT
                                        :REM*62
71Ø FORI=ØTO2Ø23:P=PEEK(I+J)            :REM*244
72Ø POKE I+K,P: POKE I+L,P: POKE I+M,P: POK
    E I+N,P                             :REM*2Ø2
73Ø NEXT                                :REM*23Ø
74Ø POKE 1,PEEK(1) OR 4: REM I/O IN :REM*52
75Ø POKE 56334,PEEK(56334) OR 1: REM INTERR
    UPT ON                              :REM*192
76Ø REM INSTALL CUSTOM CHARACTERS       :REM*244
77Ø J=8495                              :REM*183
78Ø PRINTSPC(6)"{CRSR DN}INSTALLING CUSTOM
    CHARACTERS"                         :REM*119
79Ø J=J+1:READ X:IF X<Ø THEN81Ø         :REM*239
8ØØ POKE J,X: GOTO79Ø                   :REM*93
81Ø IF J<1ØØØØ THEN J=1Ø543: GOTO79Ø:REM*33
82Ø IF J<12ØØØ THEN J=12591: GOTO79Ø:REM*45
83Ø IF J<14ØØØ THEN J=14639: GOTO79Ø
                                        :REM*199
84Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{6 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs}P
    RESS THE SPACE BAR TO GO ON OR ANY"
                                        :REM*111
85Ø PRINT"{2 SPACEs}OTHER KEY TO CHANGE BAC
    KGROUND COLOR"                      :REM*139
86Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN86Ø                :REM*71
87Ø IFA$<>" "THENPOKE53281,(CLAND15):CL=CL+
    1:GOTO86Ø                           :REM*223
88Ø X=8:GOTO16Ø                         :REM*199
89Ø DATAØ,126,126,96,96,126,126,Ø,24,6Ø
                                        :REM*51
9ØØ DATA1Ø2,195,129,24,6Ø,1Ø2,24,36,66,129
                                        :REM*173
91Ø DATA24,36,66,129,1Ø2,6Ø,24,Ø,195,1Ø2
                                        :REM*1Ø3
92Ø DATA6Ø,24,129,66,36,24,129,66,36,24
                                        :REM*1Ø7
93Ø DATA255,255,Ø,Ø,Ø,255,255,Ø,255,Ø
                                        :REM*13
94Ø DATAØ,Ø,255,Ø,Ø,Ø,255,255,Ø,Ø  :REM*167
95Ø DATAØ,255,255,Ø,255,Ø,Ø,Ø,255,Ø:REM*2Ø1
96Ø DATAØ,Ø,255,129,129,129,129,129,129,255
                                        :REM*135
97Ø DATAØ,Ø,Ø,24,24,Ø,Ø,Ø,192,129    :REM*7
98Ø DATA3,6,12,24,48,96,3,129,192,96
                                        :REM*135
99Ø DATA48,24,12,6,192,192,192,192,192,192
                                        :REM*91
1ØØØ DATA192,192,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3   :REM*243
1Ø1Ø DATA255,255,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,255,255,195,195
                                        :REM*189
1Ø2Ø DATA195,195,195,195,195,195,135,36,48,
    4                                   :REM*179
1Ø3Ø DATA1Ø8,1Ø4,Ø,49,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,15,15 :REM*72
1Ø4Ø DATA15,15,2Ø4,2Ø4,51,51,2Ø4,2Ø4,51,51
                                        :REM*218
1Ø5Ø DATA -1                            :REM*17Ø
1Ø6Ø DATAØ,126,126,1Ø2,1Ø2,1Ø2,1Ø2,Ø,6Ø,1Ø2
                                        :REM*14
1Ø7Ø DATA195,129,24,6Ø,1Ø2,195,36,66,129,24
                                        :REM*114
1Ø8Ø DATA36,66,129,24,195,1Ø2,6Ø,24,Ø,195
                                        :REM*15Ø
1Ø9Ø DATA1Ø2,6Ø,24,129,66,36,24,129,66,36
                                        :REM*84
11ØØ DATA255,Ø,Ø,Ø,255,255,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø :REM*116
111Ø DATAØ,255,Ø,Ø,Ø,255,Ø,255,255,Ø:REM*3Ø
112Ø DATAØ,Ø,255,255,Ø,255,Ø,Ø,Ø,255
                                        :REM*164
113Ø DATAØ,Ø,Ø,126,66,66,66,66,126,Ø
                                        :REM*134
114Ø DATAØ,Ø,6Ø,36,36,6Ø,Ø,Ø,3,6   :REM*152
115Ø DATA12,24,48,96,193,131,192,96,48,24
                                        :REM*162
116Ø DATA12,6,131,193,48,48,48,48,48,48
                                        :REM*248
117Ø DATA48,48,12,12,12,12,12,12,12,12
                                        :REM*122
```



Simple, easy to use.

Professional quality defines new B.E.S.T. software business management systems for the Commodore 64/128.* Ease of use is unique. Manuals are illustrated, readable and easy to understand. Menus are clear and concise.

B.E.S.T. software gives you more time to focus on business. (No need for computer or accounting experience.) B.E.S.T. systems *seem* simple. Yet this is very sophisticated software, easily capable of becoming the indispensible management tool.

Our objective is to make your business easier to manage.

Available at your local computer store.

B.E.S.T. Business Electronics Software & Technology, Inc.

P.O. Box 852 / McMinnville, Oregon 97128 / (503) 472-9512

Prices: Payables & Receivables, $59.95 each; Inventory & Ledger $69.95 each; Project Planner, $89.95.

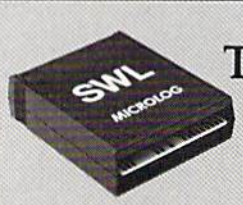
Circle 56 on Reader Service card.

*Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Listing 1 continued.

```
118Ø DATAØ,255,255,Ø,Ø,255,255,Ø,1Ø2,1Ø2
                                        :REM*96
119Ø DATA1Ø2,1Ø2,1Ø2,1Ø2,1Ø2,1Ø2,192,196,28
     ,8Ø                                :REM*12
12ØØ DATAØ,1Ø3,37,32,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,24Ø,24Ø:REM*12
121Ø DATA24Ø,24Ø,1Ø2,1Ø2,153,153,1Ø2,1Ø2,15
     3,153                              :REM*66
122Ø DATA -1                            :REM*84
123Ø DATAØ,126,126,6,6,126,126,Ø,1Ø2,195
                                        :REM*154
124Ø DATAØ,24,6Ø,1Ø2,195,24,66,129,24,36
                                        :REM*156
125Ø DATA66,129,24,36,24,195,1Ø2,6Ø,24,Ø
                                        :REM*34
126Ø DATA195,1Ø2,36,24,129,66,36,24,129,66
                                        :REM*78
127Ø DATAØ,Ø,Ø,255,255,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø    :REM*17Ø
128Ø DATA255,Ø,Ø,Ø,255,Ø,Ø,255,255,Ø
                                        :REM*245
129Ø DATAØ,Ø,Ø,255,Ø,Ø,255,Ø,Ø,Ø     :REM*11
13ØØ DATA255,Ø,Ø,Ø,6Ø,36,36,6Ø,Ø,Ø :REM*119
131Ø DATAØ,126,66,66,66,66,126,Ø,12,24
                                        :REM*37
132Ø DATA48,96,192,129,3,6,48,24,12,6
                                        :REM*2Ø9
133Ø DATA3,129,192,96,12,12,12,12,12,12
                                        :REM*73
134Ø DATA12,12,48,48,48,48,48,48,48,48
                                        :REM*233
135Ø DATAØ,Ø,Ø,255,255,Ø,Ø,Ø,24,24 :REM*1Ø3
136Ø DATA24,24,24,24,24,24,Ø,143,16Ø,162
                                        :REM*213
137Ø DATA2,42,2ØØ,3,24Ø,24Ø,24Ø,24Ø,Ø,Ø
                                        :REM*237
138Ø DATAØ,Ø,51,51,2Ø4,2Ø4,51,51,2Ø4,2Ø4
                                        :REM*91
139Ø DATA -1                            :REM*255
14ØØ DATAØ,1Ø2,1Ø2,1Ø2,1Ø2,126,126,Ø,195,Ø
                                        :REM*195
141Ø DATA24,6Ø,1Ø2,195,24,6Ø,129,24,36,66
                                        :REM*31
142Ø DATA129,24,36,66,6Ø,24,195,1Ø2,6Ø,24
                                        :REM*223
143Ø DATAØ,195,66,36,152,129,66,36,24,129
                                        :REM*1Ø1
144Ø DATAØ,Ø,255,255,Ø,Ø,Ø,255,Ø,255
                                        :REM*153
145Ø DATAØ,Ø,Ø,255,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,255,255 :REM*225
146Ø DATAØ,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,255,Ø,Ø     :REM*217
147Ø DATAØ,255,Ø,Ø,Ø,24,24,Ø,Ø,Ø    :REM*93
148Ø DATA255,129,129,129,129,129,129,255,48
     ,96                                :REM*93
149Ø DATA192,129,3,6,12,24,12,6,3,129
                                        :REM*233
15ØØ DATA192,96,48,24,3,3,3,3,3,3  :REM*245
151Ø DATA3,3,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,19
     2                                  :REM*19
152Ø DATAØ,255,255,Ø,Ø,255,255,Ø,54,54
                                        :REM*133
153Ø DATA54,54,54,54,54,54,3,121,Ø,215
                                        :REM*179
154Ø DATA16,244,6,48,15,15,15,15,Ø,Ø
                                        :REM*198
155Ø DATAØ,Ø,1Ø2,1Ø2,153,153,1Ø2,1Ø2,153,15
     3                                  :REM*76
156Ø DATA -1                           :REM*17Ø
157Ø REM ERROR TRAP                    :REM*126
158Ø OPEN15,8,15                       :REM*212
159Ø INPUT#15,E,E$                     :REM*168
16ØØ IFE=ØTHENRETURN                    :REM*2
161Ø PRINTE,E$:CLOSE8:CLOSE15:END   :REM*248
```


Circle 91 on Reader Service card.



THE **Short Wave Listener** FOR RECEPTION OF MORSE CODE & RADIO TELETYPE SIGNALS.

Plug the SWL cartridge into your Commodore "64" Expansion Port, connect a shortwave radio and you'll be watching text readout from weather stations, news services, ships and HAM radio operators all over the world. A whole new use for your home computer. The SWL contains both program in ROM and radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds/shifts of radio teletype. Plus the on screen tuning indicators mean you never have to take your eyes off the video for perfect tuning. Housed in a small 3"×2-1/2"×7/8" enclosure, with speaker in/out and practice hand key jacks, it needs no other computer connection or power supply. Unshift on space, word wrap around, real time clock, and keyword or manual printer control for permanent paper copy, so that you won't miss a single bit of the action. For about the price of another "Pac-Zapper" game, you can tie into the exciting world of digital communication with the Microlog SWL.

$64

MICROLOG

INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

18713 MOONEY DRIVE
GAITHERSBURG, MD 20879 • (301) 258-8400

LEARN MORSE CODE THE RIGHT WAY WITH THE

Morse Coach.

$49.95

A complete Morse code tutor in a convenient plug-in cartridge for your Commodore "64." The Morse Coach means business. It's not a toy program or a simple random code generator. Originally developed jointly by Microlog and several government agencies experienced in Morse instruction. Four years of extensive service prove it's the quickest way to Morse proficiency.The method works! You start from absolutely no knowledge of Morse, progress through the alphanumeric symbols, and on to any speed desired. The "alphabet" part of the program introduces new characters and plots the progress on a bar-chart. The speed/test section correlates the input, analyzes mistakes and provides a printout of the analysis/test results on your Commodore screen or printer. As a bonus, it also boosts typing skill. You've never seen *any* tape or program do that! In fact, there's never been a system so thorough, so efficient and so effective as the Microlog Morse Coach.

Flight Simulator II Scenery Disks

The Challenge of Accomplished Flight

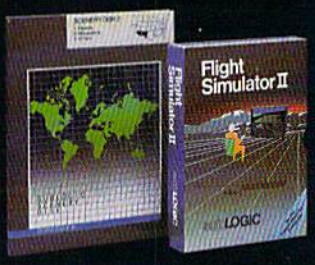
With a realism comparable to (and in some ways even surpassing) $100,000 aircraft flight simulators, Flight Simulator II includes full flight instrumentation and avionics, and provides a full-color out-the-window view. Instruments are arranged in the format standard to modern aircraft. All the radios needed for IFR flight are included. Front, rear, left, right, and diagonal views let you look in any direction. Program features are clearly documented in a 96-page Pilot's Operating Handbook.

For training in proper flight techniques, Flight Simulator II includes another 96-page instruction manual, compiled by two professional flight instructors with over 8,000 hours flight time and 12,000 hours of aviation teaching experience. You'll learn correct FAA-recommended flight procedures, from basic aircraft control through instrument approaches. To reward your accomplishments, the manual even includes a section on aerobatic maneuvers.

The Realism and Beauty of Flight

Go sight-seeing over detailed, realistic United States scenery. High-speed graphic drivers provide an animated out-the-window view in either day, dusk, or night flying modes.

Flight Simulator II features over 80 airports in four different scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Seattle, and Los Angeles. Six additional Scenery Disks covering the entire Western half of the United States are now available in IBM and C64/128 disk formats.



Apple and Atari versions will be released soon. Each disk covers a geographical region of the country in detail, and is very reasonably priced.

The Pure Fun of "World War I Ace"

When you think you're ready, you can test your flying skills with the "World War I Ace" aerial battle game. This game sends you on a bombing run over heavily-defended enemy territory. Six enemy fighters will attempt to engage you in combat as soon as war is declared. Your aircraft can carry five bombs, and your machine guns are loaded with 100 rounds of ammunition.

See Your Dealer. Flight Simulator II is available on disk for the Apple II, Atari XL/XE, and Commodore 64/128 computers for $49.95. Scenery Disks for the C64 and IBM PC (Jet or Microsoft Flight Simulator) are $19.95 each. A complete Western U.S. Scenery six-disk set is also available for $99.95. For additional product or ordering information, call (800) 637-4983.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari XL and XE are trademarks of Atari Corp.
Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

Telecomm

BRS/After Dark and The Knowledge Index

By MARGARET MORABITO and CHRISTINE ADAMEC

Do you have a term paper due tomorrow and can't get to the library? Or maybe you haven't researched that article or report as thoroughly as you could have. These two bibliographic on-line services offer a vast source of information, without a lot of legwork or book-toting.

When it comes to information services, Americans are one of the most active groups of consumers in the world. The amounts of information available today and the large number of people seeking information for daily needs have led us to a point where information exchange has become a necessary component of our vocations and even our personal lives. We need information in order to make decisions, plan, write reports, and otherwise to be "in the know," and we need it fast.

For several reasons, telecommunications is contributing to rapid growth in this type of consumerism. The on-line information networks can hold massive amounts of varied information in one central location. We don't have to physically move from library to library or wait for inter-library loans to come through.

This centralization of information is compounded with another aspect of telecommunications—speed. Using an on-line network that has sophisticated search features, you can now accomplish in a few hours what used to take up to four or five days to research.

Both of these aspects of telecommunications combine to benefit the professional, the home user and the student by saving time and money, and providing access to much more information than any local library can hold.

On-line databases that provide specialized information normally found in libraries and professional research facilities are known as bibliographic services. These services can provide full-text versions of articles from a variety of sources; abstracts (summaries) of books, magazine articles, conference reports, case rulings, etc.; indexes of all materials written about certain topics; and more.

There are hundreds of these databases available to you if you have a computer and a modem. Some of them are directed towards universities, businesses and large professional applications. BRS and DIALOG are two massive networks providing bibliographic information services for large-scale users.

There are also smaller bibliographic networks tailored for the less frequent user, such as the home or professional user, the small-businessperson or student. This month, we will look at two such bibliographic networks: BRS/After Dark and The Knowledge Index. Both of these networks are offsprings of their larger parent companies, namely, BRS and DIALOG.

Let's start off with a look at BRS/After Dark.

BRS/After Dark

BRS/After Dark is an outstanding and easy-to-use computerized search service based in Latham, New York. Providing literally millions of citations from medical, business, social service and other types of information, BRS/After Dark is comprehensive and fun to use, whether you're a student, doctor, businessperson or anyone who needs information. (BRS stands for Bibliographic Retrieval Service.)

Since March of 1982, BRS/After Dark has offered its services to educators, doctors, businesspeople, researchers and the just plain curious.

unications

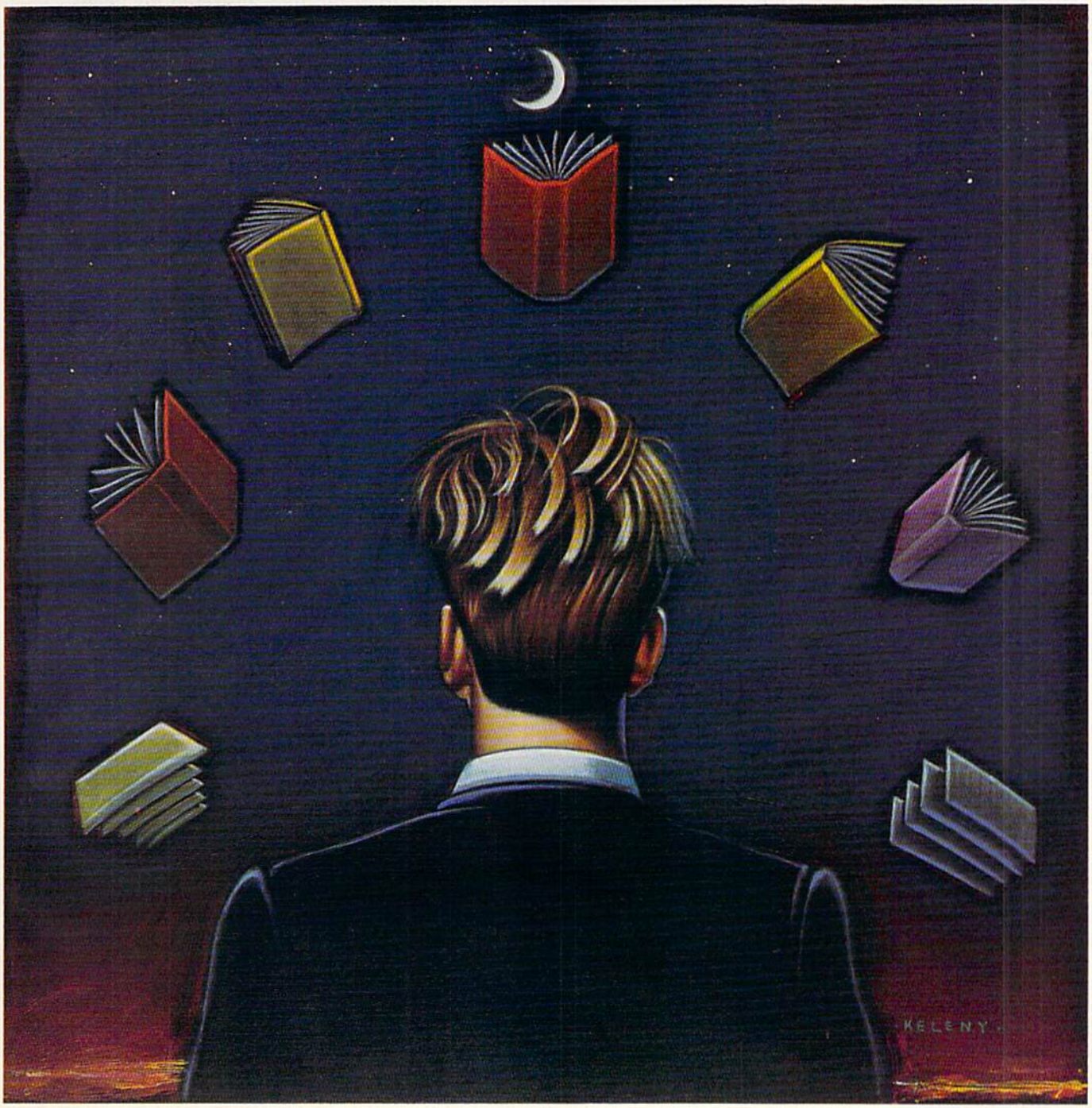


Illustration by Earl Kelleny

Today this search service provides over 60 databases, ranging from the Harvard Business Review to the American Psychological Association to U.S. Books in Print and many others. (It's adding a Legal Resource Index, a Magazine Index, a National Newspaper Index and more.)

The service is called "After Dark" because of the hours during which you can search. (BRS—without the "After Dark"—is available during the day, but at about triple the price.) Users can access BRS/After Dark on Monday–Friday from 6 PM until 3 AM (Eastern Time), Saturdays from 6 AM until 4 AM and Sundays from 6 AM until 2 PM and 7 PM until 4 AM.

To use this service, you need only your computer, any 300- or 1200-baud modem and modem software. (I use the Westridge modem and software for my C-64.) I also recommend a printer, so you can save your information on pages.

New BRS/After Dark users pay a one-time sign-up fee of $75, and a minimum monthly charge of $12. You're charged an on-line fee of $6 per hour, and each database has its own hourly charge—for example, the Books in Print database charges $14 per hour.

The Education Resource Information Center (ERIC) database costs $6 per hour (the lowest hourly charge), and the International Pharmaceutical Abstracts database costs $25. (Most databases run around $10–$15 per hour.)

You're charged by the minute, not by the whole hour, and even a novice can whip through a search in faster than 60 minutes. Your bill is charged to your American Express, Master Card or Visa account, and BRS/After Dark sends you monthly statements.

Searches are easy to perform—you can be a first-timer and handle this system. (No fancy courses are required to break mysterious codes—everything is very up-front. And BRS also provides a toll-free customer service number.)

Using BRS/After Dark

After you've signed up as a subscriber, you'll receive a very clear manual and your passwords. To access BRS, you'll dial a local phone number, then type in your passwords. BRS will ask you for your computer screen's line length and width length (I use 40 and 25 for my C-64) and then show you the menu.

"Looking for Info?" is the option you'll select to perform a search. (You can also learn about new additions or change your password, if you so desire.)

Next, you're asked which category you'd like to search. Offerings as of September 1985 included science and medicine, business and finance, reference, education or social science/humanities.

If you've opted for "business," then you're given another menu. As of this writing, the service offers eight different business databases, from ABI/Inform (produced by Data Courier, Inc., this database covers business and management periodicals worldwide—updated to the current month—for a $15 hourly rate) to Business Software Data, Patent Data and other selections.

Let's say you want ABI/Inform. That code word is INFO. The computer then asks if you'd like prompts for the code words. If you're a beginner, you'll want to see these prompts, since they explain that "S" is for "Search," "P" is for "Print," "M" is for "Menu," etc.

You will also be asked if you'd like a description of the database. If you do, you'll receive a short description of who provides the service, what they cover, cost, and so on.

You really should plan your search before ever turning on the computer. (Time is money!) Performing a search entails typing in a series of keywords. The computer searches its database for these keywords, and, within seconds, reports back on how many places it found your subject covered. Obviously, if you come up with some huge number of documents, you'll want to narrow your search.

For example, I used the INFO database, and the keyword "computer." I was told that there were 15,262 documents available. Then I used "1985 and computers" and received 1591 hits. Still too many. Then I typed "Commodore 64 and 1985," and learned there were three documents. So I ordered a printout.

The system asks you whether you want a short, medium or long citation. If you've received 45 hits and you're curious about them all, you might pick the short option. That way, you can see whether they're worth scanning at length later. (But with just three, you might as well go with the long option, which provides you with abstracts of about 250 words.)

You'll learn as you go along. For example, I once wanted to search how weather affected people's behavior, using several social science databases. Therefore, I typed in "weather and behavior," and the system informed me there were 20 documents available.

After ordering a printout, however, I found that almost all the information involved how weather affected insects, cows and other creatures—people were barely mentioned! Since I rapidly realized my mistake, I pressed Q, ordering the computer to quit printing, and changed my search to "human behavior and weather." This time I received mention of fewer documents, but they answered my needs.

You can also search a field according to the names of its various experts. For instance, I once used as a keyword "Seymour Papert," a renowned computer expert; one database failed to find him, but another yielded exactly what I needed.

Keep Informed

BRS/After Dark is fun and much less expensive than what private search companies will charge you. (I speak from experience!) The scope of information is very comprehensive. For example, last night I performed searches on such varying topics as trade shows, color separation and open adoption, and I found highly useful information on all three.

The service is ideal for colleges, high schools, entrepreneurs and many other groups of information addicts. Decide for yourself if this search service could optimize your own information needs. (BRS/After Dark, 1200 Route 7, Latham, NY 12110; 800-2-ASKBRS.)

The Knowledge Index

Another bibliographic network available to home users is The Knowledge Index. Like BRS/After Dark, The Knowledge Index is offered to home users during the nighttime hours. It was created by DIALOG Information Retrieval Service specifically as a service for computer owners who need to gather data about a specific topic and would most likely be working from their homes rather than from their offices.

The Knowledge Index holds about 25 databases, all of which are also available on DIALOG. The Knowledge Index provides quick and easy search methods, and you aren't over-

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DOES EVERYTHING BUT PUT OUT THE CAT.

Model CP290

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR COMMODORE TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Commodore 64 or 128 and a keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP. You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your keyboard or joystick to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.

THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to the Commodore "User" port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module

and then plug the Module into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.

There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from the "User" or RS-232 port and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE. A Powerhouse System including the Interface, software and connecting cables costs less than $150. X-10 Modules are less than $20 each.

For the Dealer Nearest You Call: 1-800 526-0027
[in NJ: (201) 784-9700]
or, write to: X-10 (USA)
185A Legrand Avenue
Northvale, NJ 07647

X-10® POWERHOUSE
NUMBER ONE IN HOME CONTROL

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Int'l Ltd.

Circle 77 on Reader Service card.

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.

MIKE KONSHAK
Introduces...

dfile 128 TM
designed specifically for
COMMODORE C-128 COMPUTER

A FULL FEATURED DATABASE FOR:
- ☐ GENEALOGY STUDIES
- ☐ INVENTORIES
- ☐ MAILING LISTS
- ☐ FINANCIAL REPORTS
- ☐ SCIENTIFIC DATA ACQUISITION, CALCULATIONS

GENERAL RECORD KEEPING FOR HOME-OFFICE-EDUCATION.

- FAST MEMORY MANAGEMENT
- SINGLE OR MULTI-DISK DRIVES
- 80 COL RGB/40 COL MONITORS
- UNLIMITED FIELDS TO 255 CHRS
- MULTI-FIELD SEARCHES/SORTS
- 16 COL. REPORTS/4-UP LABELS
- UTILITY PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

19.95 FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 2.00
MC & VISA ACCEPTED
COLO. RES. ADD 3½%

michaelsoft TM
A COTTAGE INDUSTRY OF HOMESPUN SOFTWARE
Mike Konshak, 4821 Harvest Ct. (303) 596-4243
Colorado Springs, CO 80917 USA

Circle 10 on Reader Service card.

DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE

Whether you want to communicate with a modem, serial printer, another computer, or any other RS232 device, the Deluxe RS232 Interface is the correct choice. Any comparsion will show that it is best Commodore compatible RS232 interface available for any price! The Deluxe RS232 Interface is the culmination of 3 years of working with Commodore users who need an RS232 Interface. It supports all standard RS232 connections (2-8, 12, 20, 22) including Ring Detect and Hi Speed Indicator. Four switches in the RS232 cover allow you to set the unit for virtually any standard RS232 configuration. The unit includes a 3 foot cable with either a male or female DB25 connector (specify which). RS232 plus and minus voltages. Users Manual includes a type-in Basic terminal program, basic program transfer routine, and other examples. Add $2.00 for shipping. Suggested retail **$49.95**

PRINTMASTER/S (RS232)

This is an RS232 version of our famous Printmaster/+G. It is a serial bus printer interface providing full RS232 signals for an RS232 printer. Supports pins 2-8, 20. Select 300, 600, 1200, 2400, word, and parity. Supports dot graphics and characters on RS232 versions of Epson, Oki, Gorilla, NEC, and more. Includes 3 ft cable with a male or female connector (specify which). Cassette or external power. Add $2.50 for shipping. Suggested retail **$119.95**

100% 128 COMPATIBLE
See your local dealer or
CALL (206) 236-2983

30 day money back guarantee on all products. Visa and MC welcome. Write to us if you wish to be on a special marketing survey mailing list.

DEALERS CALL US!

Omnitronix
P.O. BOX 43-DEPT. 9-MERCER IS., WA 98040

powered or confused by highly complicated search features that often accompany the larger bibliographic networks. If you need to find certain information, you can log on to this network and quickly find it.

For example, if you wanted to know all of the magazines that specifically cover the C-64 computer, you could search through the Magazine Index using keywords such as "Commodore" and "home computers." You would be told how many magazines deal with Commodore home computers, then you would be given their names and all pertinent information. The Magazine Index covers such topics as current events, recreation, travel, business, science, technology, consumer product reviews, sports, art and more.

If you needed to find out who published a particular book that you are trying to locate for a research paper, you could search the Books in Print database. This would give you the title, author, publisher and other details about that book. You could also locate other related books that have been published in the U.S. and any that are going to be published within the next six months. There are over 14,000 U.S. book publishers covered in this database.

Educators and students will find ERIC on The Knowledge Index. This database includes Resources in Education, which covers noteworthy educational research projects and reports, and the Current Index to Journals in Education, which is an index of more than 700 educational periodicals.

Legal professionals or people wanting to learn about law can access The Legal Resource Index on this network. This database provides over 700 legal periodicals, five law newspapers, legal publications on specific topics and government publications from the Library of Congress.

For medical information, Medline offers indexed articles from over 3000 international journals covering biomedical topics, and cites about 600,000 references to articles that have been written and published in these journals.

Furthermore, there is the Biosis Previews and Backfile database. This covers the areas of biology, medicine and interdisciplinary life sciences and provides citations from Biological Abstracts and Biological Abstracts/RRM.

If you are interested in finding out what software is commercially available for your computer, you can access the International Software Database. The information within this database is gathered from computer journals worldwide. Records contain two- or three-line descriptions of the software items. Each item is tagged with the names of compatible computers. Purchase price and suppliers' names and addresses are included.

To give you an idea of the breadth of coverage on The Knowledge Index, some of the subject areas covered include agriculture, books, business, computers, electronics, corporate news, education, engineering, government publications, legal research, magazines, medicine, news and psychology. Within each subject area, you may find two to three major databases, providing information that totals over five million references and abstracts available throughout the network.

Subscription and Rates Info

To subscribe to The Knowledge Index, you can contact DIALOG Information Services, Inc., 3460 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304. Or, you can phone 800-528-6050 to order information about the network.

There is a $24 per hour (40 cents/minute) on-line charge and a $35 sign-up fee for The Knowledge Index. When you sign up, you get a password, an instructional user manual and two free hours of on-line time. There is no monthly minimum charge.

The hourly charges on a network like this are slightly higher than the general-interest networks because of the highly specialized information offered as well as the high-speed search features, which save you time and money.

When you look at this hourly cost in perspective, you will see a large saving in effort and money, especially if you live in a rural area. Rather than driving 80 miles to a large city university library that holds the articles that you need, you can log on and get your own copies of them.

Next month, we'll take a look at several databases available for those people wanting information and advice about medical questions. R

Christine Adamec (1921 Ohio St., Palm Bay, FL 32907) wrote the BRS/After Dark review.

Margaret Morabito (c/o RUN *editorial, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458) wrote the introduction and The Knowledge Index review.*

Circle 4 on Reader Service card.

BECOME A PUBLISHED AUTHOR IN 6 EASY STEPS WITH THE PLAYWRITER™ SERIES

Select Your Topic

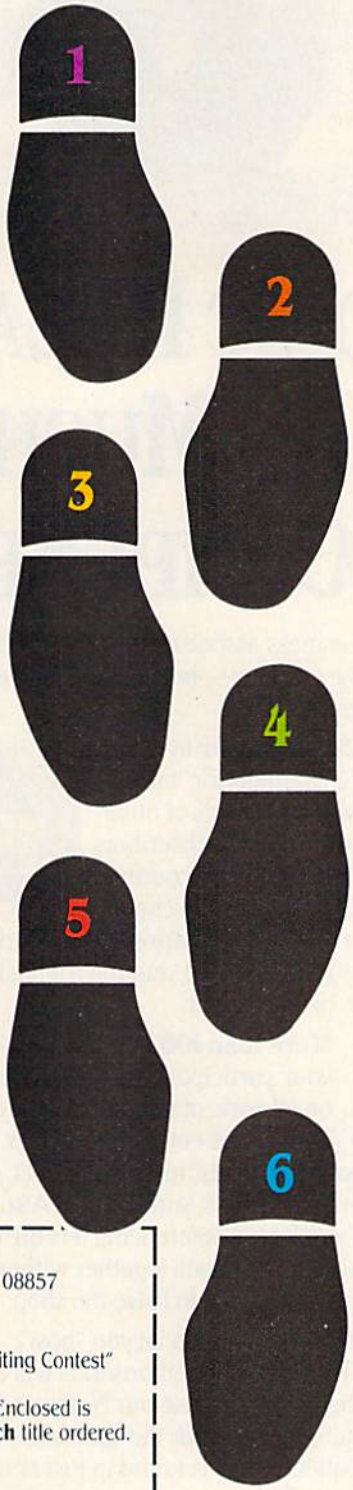
Choose from 4 PlayWriter titles: Tales of Me, Adventures in Space, Mystery!, Castles & Creatures. Each turns your computer into a creative writing assistant who asks you questions and offers suggestions. In this way PlayWriter walks you step by step through the entire story writing process.

Edit With Built-In Word Processor

Read your "first draft" on the screen and then use PlayWriter's edit option to make changes and corrections. You can make simple changes – such as spelling or grammatical corrections – or even do major revisions. You can revise and rewrite any parts of the story you'd like.

Create Your Own Hardcover Book

Publish your story by printing it out on the special paper included, and put the book together using the **bookjacket, colorful stickers, and full page illustrations** included in each package. (To make extra books, refill packs of book materials are available but not necessary.)



Write 1-1000 Different Stories

Create your own unique tales of intrigue and adventure with the guidance of PlayWriter's computer-assisted writing software. Remember, YOU'RE IN THE AUTHOR'S SHOES, and you can use PlayWriter again and again to write hundreds of different stories that will be yours and yours alone.

Print Your Stories

Print your stories onto any standard computer paper. PlayWriter will automatically organize your story like a regular book. It will print title and dedication pages, set the margins, number the pages, leave spaces for illustrations, and even print out a page all about the author – YOU!.

ENTER THE GREAT AMERICAN WRITING CONTEST

Win over $1,000.00 in prizes . . . PLUS publication and distribution of your book . . . PLUS "new author treatment" including multimedia attention . . . PLUS a computer for your school.

Winners will be selected in 3 age categories: Adventures in Space (Grades 4 and below); Castles & Creatures (Grades 5-6); Mystery! (Grades 7-12). EVERY ENTRANT WINS A PRIZE.

Get Started Now: Send for rules and entry forms. For dealer location or Visa/MasterCharge orders call: **(201) 679-0200.**

Send to **Woodbury Software**
127 White Oak Lane, CN 1001, Old Bridge, NJ 08857

PLAYWRITER SERIES

_____ Please send me the official "Great American Writing Contest" rules and entry forms.

_____ Please send me the PlayWriter titles indicated. Enclosed is $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping & handling for **each** title ordered. New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax.

Check Machine Type

☐ Apple II Series ☐ Commodore 64/128 ☐ IBM PC/PC Jr.

Quantity		Quantity	
_____	Tales of Me	_____	Adventures in Space
_____	Mystery!	_____	Castles & Creatures

Name _____ Child's Grade _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City _____ State, Zip _____

WOODBURY
Software For Success!
127 White Oak Lane, CN 1001, Old Bridge, NJ 08857

Contest co-sponsors include: D.C. Comics, Grolier Electronic Publishing, InCider, Run, Instructor Magazines.

SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.

Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe —and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country —in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, investors, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL℠ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS

Travelshopper℠ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated ... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a $25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today.*

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

☐ Please send me additional information.
☐ Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
☐ I am enclosing my check for $39.95, plus $2.50 handling. *(Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)*

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

☐ Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

#_____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

CompuServe®

Customer Service Ordering Dept.
P.O. Box L-477
Columbus, Ohio 43260

PRI-2001

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

"My purchase of RUN *is a better investment than my computer—I get a much higher return on a much smaller investment!"—*

D. Suggs, Tallahassee, Fla.

Join the thousands of C-64, Plus/4, and VIC-20 users around the world who enjoy subscribing to **RUN** every month. They've found **RUN** to be an unrivaled Commodore resource. And they're right—**RUN** is one of the fastest-growing Commodore magazines on earth!

The convenience of personal delivery, plus a savings of **44% off** the newsstand price are yours when you subscribe to **RUN**—the year-round Commodore companion.

You get **12 great issues for just $19.97,** plus special announcements and offers available only to **RUN** subscribers!

Each month, you'll learn the fun of computing while exploring the limitless possibilities of your Commodore.

Here's what satisfied readers are saying:

"I read many magazines after I bought my 64, but I think that yours is the best. I now have a subscription and look forward to every new issue."—Eric D. Stolen, Manistee, MI

"In a remarkably short time, **RUN** has become the best journal for Commodore computer users...I appreciate the coverage you devote to reader comments and questions (Magic, Mail RUN, and Commodore Clinic), as there is nearly always an interesting hint or tip in one of these columns!"—J. O'Hare, Victoria, B.C. Canada.

The Home User's Guide to Commodore Computing
RUN
EXERCISE!
Shape Up with Your C-64
MAKING FACES With Your C-64 & VIC-20
MONITORS or TV? See the Difference

Throughout the year, you'll find:

- Exciting tips, Commodore tricks, and programming ideas in **RUN**'s most popular column, "Magic".
- Challenging, fun, and educational software.
- A rundown of the products best suited for the new C-16 and Plus/4.

The benefits roll on...time-saving programming ideas, no-punches-pulled product reviews, applications to broaden your computing horizon, tutorials and assistance from reknowned authors in the Commodore field, and of course, great ideas and tricks that have worked for fellow Commodore users.

Act today—and **save 44%**—joining the thousands of subscribers who've found that **RUN** is their best computing companion. Just send in the coupon or insert card, or call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473.** In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

Commodore 64, VIC-20 and PLUS/4 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

YES! I want to make a great investment.

Send me 12 issues of **RUN** for the low subscription price of $19.97. I'll save 44% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $22.97; Foreign Surface $39.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

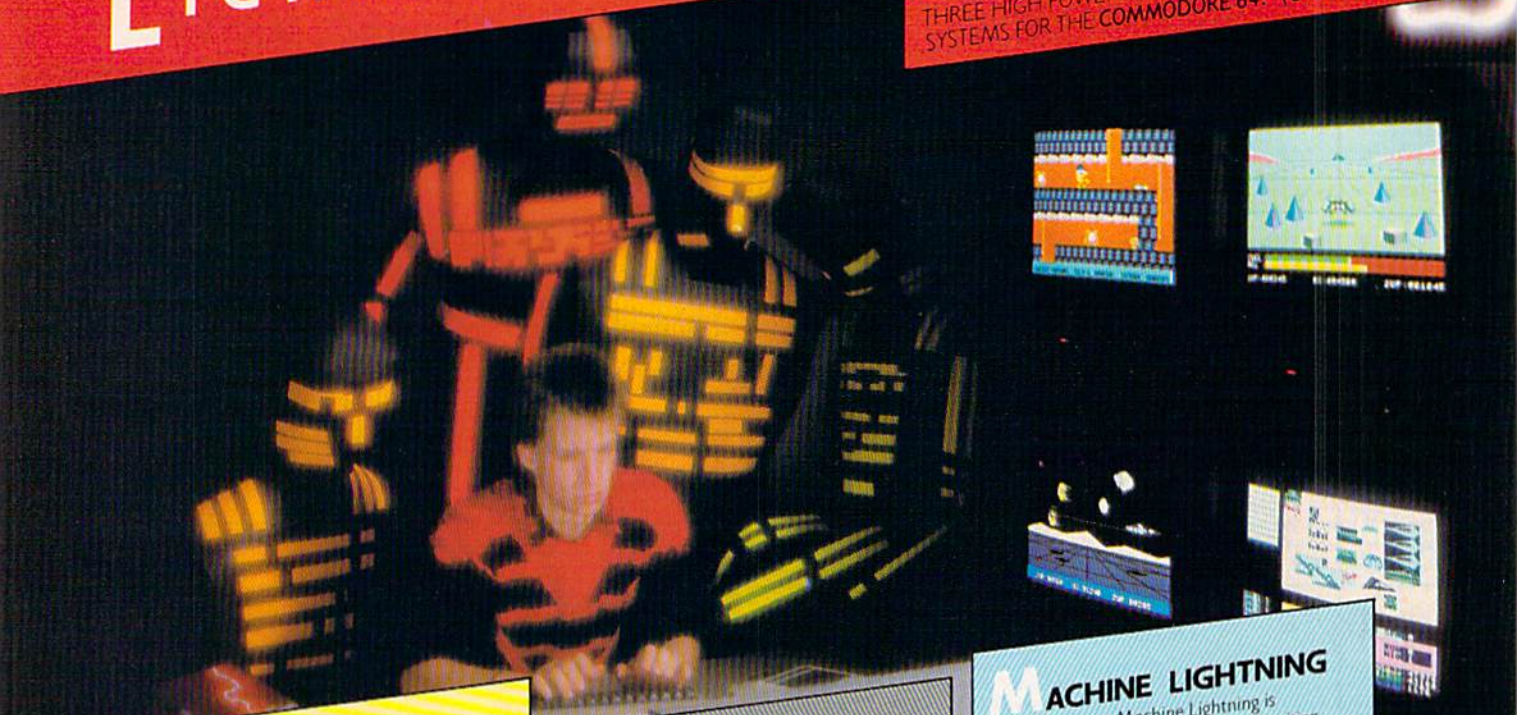
RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737 361B3

Circle 6 on Reader Service card.

PROGRAM OF THE YEAR (UTILITY) L.E.T./C.T.A. AWARDS '85

LIGHTNING STRIKES AGAIN

THREE HIGH POWERED GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS FOR THE **COMMODORE 64™ (C128™ COMPATIBLE).**



BASIC LIGHTNING

Totally dedicated to writing very fast video games, BASIC LIGHTNING is a fully structured extension to the Commodore 64's BASIC which adds a staggering 200 new commands and functions to manipulate sprites, sound and screen windows.

TIME SLICING Up to five parts of your program can run concurrently (one in foreground and four in background), a feature never before seen on a micro of this size.

PROCEDURES AND PASCAL type structured programming commands are fully supported.

255 SPRITES OF USER DEFINED DIMENSIONS As well as the Commodores own 8 hardware sprites, BASIC Lightning adds 255 software sprites which can be scrolled, spun, mirrored, enlarged or inverted with tremendous speed and smoothness.

SPRITE DESIGNER A full sprite designer and library of pre-defined sprites is included in the package, together with a full demonstration program and comprehensive manual.

WHITE LIGHTNING

WHITE LIGHTNING is a **complete games writing package** comprising a high level, Forth based, multi-tasking games writing language and includes the complete **BASIC Lightning** package as well. Programs can be written in a combination of Forth, the extended graphics commands and Commodore BASIC. The final program will **run independently** of the White Lightning package and can be marketed without restrictions and with **no royalties to pay** – no wonder White Lightning is Europe's **biggest selling Commodore 64 utility** ever and has won both major European software awards.

THE **SPEED of White Lightning** has to be seen to be believed and a full demo is included. All the features of BASIC Lightning are supported, but because they're implemented in Forth instead of BASIC, **machine code speed and smoothness** is achieved with a fraction of the effort.

MULTI TASKING is White Lightning's most important feature – this allows two programs to be run concurrently and makes those smooth landscape scrolls etc. effortless.

MACHINE LIGHTNING

Commodore Machine Lightning is probably the most advanced games writing utility available on any micro. It comes in 4 parts:

MACRO ASSEMBLER/MONITOR/ DISASSEMBLER This is probably the most comprehensive machine code development system available for the Commodore 64 and 128 with features too numerous to mention.

BASIC LIGHTNING BASIC Lightning, the multi-tasking BASIC is also provided to facilitate experimentation in preparation for later assembly.

SPRITE GENERATOR Used to develop all the graphics for the final game. The Sprite Generator has numerous functions including enlargement, rotation and reflection.

OBJECT LIBRARY This is Machine Lightning's most powerful feature. 10k of re-entrant code with more than 130 documented entry points. These are the routines that provide all the superfast graphics routines in White and Basic Lightning. They contain virtually every routine you'll ever need to write an Arcade Game and multi-tasking in Machine Lightning is covered in the comprehensive accompanying manual.

If your local dealer doesn't stock our products, just send off this order form for our rapid despatch service. All checks in $US please. Please do not send Cash

ALL PACKS CONTAIN DISK AND TAPE.

Please send me ___ Basic Lightning System Packs at $39.95 each. ___ White Lightning System Packs at $49.95 each. ___ Machine Lightning System Packs at $84.95 each.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) _____ *Check or Money Order* ☐ *Visa* ☐ *Mastercard* ☐ *Card #* _____

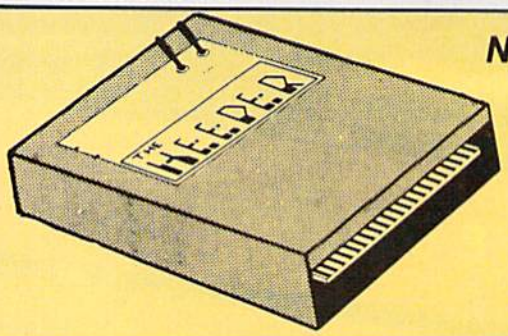
STREET _____

CITY/STATE _____ *ZIP* _____ *Valid from:* _____ *To:* _____ *Signature:* _____

Mail Order form to: Oasis Software, 377 Oyster Pt. Blvd. Unit 15, South San Francisco, Ca. 94080 Telephone: 415-588-1587 or 415-588-1595 Telex: 470454 DTLNE VI

C.A. Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Commodore 64™ & 128™ is a registered trade mark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.



NEW FOR C-64 and C-128

THE KEEPER

Revolutionary new technology enables virtual storage of 8192 bytes of high speed RAM. With write protect and in/out switches, the KEEPER adds new dimensions to your computing capability. Designed for the Commodore C-64 and C-128.

- Make Auto-Start Cartridges of Your Own Programs
- Built-in Software Mkes Use EASY
- Copy BASIC or Machine Language Programs
- Instant Program Recall
- May Be Used Over and Over
- Guaranteed for 1 Year

ONLY $39.95

MASTER LOCK

Here, at last, is a program that will protect your software programs from unauthorized duplicating. 1 to 1 million copies can be protected, fast and easy.

- Specially designed for the C-64 and 1541 Disk Drive.
- Completely encrypts and protects your programs.
- Fully compatible with almost all machine language and basic programs — can even support chained programs.
- Contains a special feature which protects your program from being 'broken.'
- Incorporates all the latest techniques in program encryption and protection.
- Each system has been specially prepared and is unique from all other systems — only **you** are able to make working duplicates of your own protected programs.
- Simple and easy to use — entirely menu drive with prompts.
- Will stop virtually all software copiers from duplicating your programs.
- Fast and reliable protection routine does not take away any useable space from your disk — all 664 blocks are available for use.
- Easy to follow step by step instructions are included on the disk.
- A **must** for all programmers who do not want their programs to be in public domain!

Even the "nibblers" can't copy them. Not even *Disk Maker, *Mister Nibbles, *Copy II, *Ultra Byte or *Fast Hackem. The time to protect you disk is only 5 (five) seconds and each Master Lock makes a different protection scheme. Only.

*Disk Maker™, Basix
*Mister Nibbles™, Full Circle
*Copy II™, Central Point Software
*Ultra Byte™, Ultra Byte
*Fast Hackem™, Basement Boys Software

$29.95

TOOL BOX

This disk has over 100 routines, some of them are routines for protection, smooth scrolling, modem routines, and sound and color routines; bootmaker, paddle and joystick; read terminal, auto dial, auto answer. They can easily be incorporated into all of your programs. It is also fully documented. With this disk alone you could build your own program. This disk has a lot of tricks that are used in commercial software.

$19.95

SWIFTERM AND MODEM

This is the best package anywhere!

SWIFTERM:
is absolutely the easiest terminal program available anywhere.

- Works with the 1660, and Westridge Modem
- New printer and midwestern protocal
- Printer dump
- DOS commands access from menu
- Phone book
- Auto dial (with auto redial)
- 29K storage buffer
- Save to disk
- Standard ASCII up/down loading
- 300/1200 Baud

This is an excellent easy to use program for a very reasonable price.

THE MODEM:
Auto dial, auto answer, 300 Baud modem that is 100% compatible with Commadors 1650 modem, so all our software will run with it.

ALL THIS FOR ONLY $35.96

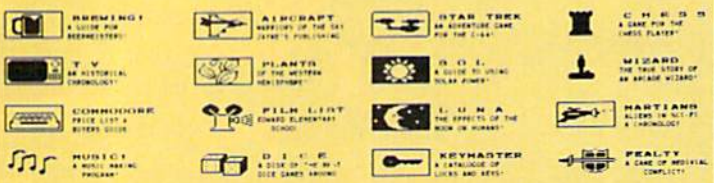
So why buy just another terminal program when you can get a modem, too!?!

300/1200 BAUD

Modem for the C-64 **With Swifterm** **$169.00**

GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER

Give your labels the professional touch. With Hi Rez Graphics make your own design or use one our 60 premade labels with easy to use on screen editor. You can insert up to three lines of text then choose the picture you want to put on the left hand side of the label. Then you can print out as many labels as you want. This has got to be the neatest label program out there and it's only **$24.95**



*Now works with Print Shop

*Also available — the x-rated Graphic package for the 64 and your print shop. There's 60 Hi Rex pictures **$24.95**

1541 M.A.S.H.

Now you can service your own 1541 disk drive using 1541 M.A.S.H. Save big bucks on repair bills. Rate the performance of your drive. Test and adjust RPM's. Test and adjust head alignment. Step by step instructions that anyone can follow. Pays for itself the first time you use it to adjust a misbehaving drive. No knowledge of electronics is necessary. All you needs is a screwdriver and 20 minutes.

NOW ONLY $19.95

DISK TRACKER

Now you can log all of your disks into a neat filing system. Automatically record disk names and program titles. Allows you to quickly scan what you've got. Sorts titles; prints jacket covers; store up to 1600 disk directories on one disk. Search quickly through your entire disk collection for a misplaced program. Works with one drive or two. Fast, easy operation. This program is a must for everyone!

ONLY $19.95

THE XXXXXXXXXX

X-RATED GRAPHICS LIBRARY

Your Print Show May Never Be The Same!

X-Rated Graphics guaranteed to spice up your special letterheads, greeting cards, signs and banners! Everything from mild to Look Out Nelly! 60 Erotic additions to heat up your print shop graphics library, plus 5 ribald Screen Magic additions!

$24.95

Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund.

GRAPHICS & GAME DISK

X-Rated adventure like you have never seen before. Complete with graphic simulations.

Plus: X-Rated Cartoons **$24.95**

HAVE WE GOT A MESSAGE . . . FOR YOU!

Message . . . is a unique graphics integration package which allows you to continuously display hiresolution and multicolor files. Up to 12 files* may be stored in memory and displayed from 1 to 59 seconds each.

Message . . . can use Print Shop 'Screen Magic' files, Flexidraw files, Doodle!, Koala Painter, and more! **Message . . .** even comes with a 'Screen Maker' program to create your own message files!

Use **Message . . .** for advertising displays, titles for home videos, art shows, etc. . . . **Message . . .** even plays background music to accompany displays and you can create your own music files with the 'Music Maker' program.

Also included are 'Graphic Aids' utilities for conversion of different file types, including conversion of Koala Painter files to Doodle! or Print Shop!

The price for all this? Just $19.95 including shipping and handling

*Actual number of files dependent on file complexity.

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

MAGNUM LOAD

Programed by Jim Drew

MAGNUM LOAD is a new replacement KERNAL (operating system) ROM chip for your Commodor 65 or 128 computer that will load and verify programs up to 6 times faster than before. The tape routines have been removed from the old chip and in their place have been put a high-speed loader, high-speed verify, and disk driver no-head-rattle routine. Unlike the older cartridge fast loaders, no ports are tied up at the rear of the computer, the screen is not blanked during loading and there is no wear-and-tear on the expansion port. For maximum convenience and performance, the chip is installed directly in the circuit board. Generally a socket has already been provided to make the operation easy, but occasionally some soldering may be required. Now you can give your 1541 disk drive "1571 speed."

Rather than give you more exagerated claims about how many times faster our ROM chip is compared to the slower cartridge versions, a comparison chart is supplied listing MEASURED loading times.

Program	Star-Dos	Reg. Load	Mach 5	Fast Load	MAGNUM LOAD
Pitstop II	?	144 sec.	43 sec.	41 sec.	**31 sec.**
Music Shop	?	105 sec.	105 sec.*	105*	**21 sec.**
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	?	70 sec.	70 sec.*	N.G.**	**68 sec.**
On-field Football	?	149 sec.	66 sec.	63 sec.	**56 sec.**
EASY FINANCE I	?	58 sec.	13 sec.	13 sec.	**11 sec.**

$24.95 For 1541 or MSD Version

$39.95 for Combo Version

*Will not fast load - defaulted back to regular load

**Failed to load at all

D-CODER

- Translates any machine language program into easy-to-ready English descriptions with complete explanations of each command.
- Makes complete notations of all important memory locations accessed by the program (SID, VIC, MOS, KERNAL, etc.)
- Gives you three ways of accessing programs:
  1. **Will read and list programs from DISK**
  2. **Will read and list programs from MEMORY**
  3. **Direct user input (from magazines, etc.)**
- Can be used to locate and examine any machine language program's protection routines!
- Can be used to easily break apart machine language programs for study and examination!
- Printer option for complete hard copy listings!

$19.95

You no longer need to be an EGGHEAD to read Machine Language.

N-CODER

THE PERFECT COMPANION PROGRAM TO D-CODER!

Allows you to easily make changes in machine language programs . . . right on the disk!

- Rewrite ability allows code to be altered and then rewritten directly to the disk!
- Features sector-by-sector scrolling assembly language display of machine language programs!
- Notation of ASCII text equivalents for easy spotting of embedded text strings!
- Handy reference display of all assembly language commands and their ML numerical equivalents!
- Byte splitter for easy splitting of decimal addresses into low byte-high byte format!

$19.95

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK Third Edition! Now Available!

If you're **tired** of being harassed by **protected software** and too many **copy** programs, then this is the book for you! This 224 page manual covers the gamut from legalities to protection methods to step-by-step back up procedures. Now you can learn both how to **protect and unprotect** software! The techniques covered include copying cartridges to tape or disk, tape protection, and disk protection. Disk protection covers error numbers 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 29 **plus** single track formatting, header modification, header swapping, half track reading and writing, reading and modified bit densities, formatting illegal track/sectors, sync writing and **more!** The Third edition **explains**, tells how to **detect** and how to **write** them with included software.

C-64 Book Only ..... **$19.95** US

Book & Disk of all Programs ..... **$29.96** US

This manual does not condone piracy

*Shipping: $2.00

'TRACK TRAP' The 1541 Disk Expander!

• Supplement to the Software Protection Handbook •

The most unusual and innovative protection analysis tool for the Commodore yet! — **Not For Beginners** — This system expands your 1541 drive giving capability otherwise only possible for **professional** disk duplication equipment. Now you can create or analyze exotic forms of disk protection. **'D.O.S. Kings' Take Note!'** — Entire tracks of data can be read and written without regard to 'standard' sync and format. You are not longer limited to sector by sector searches. Whole track readouts reveal hidden data even when all or most of the sectors have been erased. Uncovers and writes data under errors, pulse coded sync or data, hidden data and access codes, multiple track densities and more! This supplemental manual covers the complete implementation of the track trap system including necessary software and hardware documentation.

Track Trap disk expanded manual ..... **$9.95** US

Top Secret Stuff I and Top Secret Stuff II

Programed by Jim Drew

Are both collections of 20 programs per diskette (that works out to about $1.00 per program!) that help you explore and enhance your Commodore 64 and/or 128 and 1541 disk drive. Now you can unlock many secrets formerly known only to top machine language programmers by using these sophisticated "tools." If you have ever been curious about the inner workings of your computer system, now is your chance to dig in and find answers with the help of these programs. These collections of programs have gotten rave reviews from actual users, and we are sure that you, too, will be pleased.

The programs include on each diskette are listed below

TOP SECRET STUFF I

The Dock (view/repair disk contents)
Sync Checker (diskette)
Imbedded Track Number Creator
Disk Manipulation System
3 Minute Copy (backup program)
Diskette Matcher (compare sectors)
Unscratch A File (recover file)
View BAM (block allocation map)
1541 Read/Write Test
½ Track Reader
Header Reader (display disk header)
Sync Maker
Device Number Change (disk drive)
Electronic Arts Backup
Drive Mon (disk drive m/1 monitor)
Diskette File Log (start-end address)
Write-Protect Sensor Test
Repair A Track (recover data)
Fast Format (10 seconds)
½ Track Formatter

$19.95

TOP SECRET STUFF II

RAM Test (test Computer RAM)
Copy $AOOO-$FFFF (under ROMS)
Display G.C.R. (All sector data)
Un-Write Protect (diskette)
Unnew Program
Wedge - $8000
Smooth Scroll (messages up screen)
Koala Dump (koala pad screen dump)
Disk Manipulation System
Disk Eraser (20 second clean wipe)
Split Screen (TWO screen colors)
Disk Protection System (stops copies)
Write Protect (diskette)
Boot Maker (autobook BASIC programs)
Wedge - $COOO
Diskmatcher II (high speed version)
No Drive Rattle (on reading errors)
3 Times Disk Drive Head Speed
Monitor Test (check video monitor)

$19.95

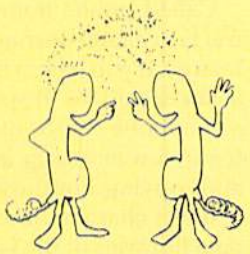
WAR GAMES AUTODIALER

1. **Auto Dial** will automatically dial a set of numbers you choose.
2. **Review Numbers** will review numbers that were answered by a computer.
3. **Save Numbers** will save numbers where a computer answered.
4. **Hardcopy of Numbers** will print out list of numbers where a computer answered.
5. **LOAD Numbers** will load in numbers to continue where it left off.
6. **Continue** will pick up dialing where it was interrupted.

$29.95

BBS

- 300/1200 Band
- Remote access for sysop
- 2 levels of security for up and down load
- 7 rooms (read and write) with 4 security levels
- Secret highest level
- Open chalk board
- Auto message cycling
- Printer option



Plus the only BBS with all three (3) proticals X modem, new printer and midwest term, so anyone can up/down load.

Don't be fooled by cheap imitations. This is the most comprehensive system available anywhere. Now at a new low price.

$39.95

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

Programs for C-64 $2.00 S & H on all orders

Software Submissions Invited

VISA

MasterCard

MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, Washington 98604

Phone 800-541-1541 • BBS 206-687-5205. After Hours Computer to Computer Ordering.

CP/M Treasure Trove

Discover a bounteous supply of almost free CP/M programs that you can use on your new C-128. This article reveals the secret of where to call or write.

By CHERYL PETERSON

One nice feature of CP/M-compatible computers is that a CP/M program developed for one computer will usually run on another, unless the program contains system-specific functions.

This spells good news for C-128 owners, because now you can run Osborne or Epson programs, for example, on your C-128. But an even bigger supply of software exists for the 128 owner, if you only know where to look.

Called public domain software, it is uncopyrighted and freely available through user groups and electronic bulletin boards. If you have a modem and terminal software, some of it can be had for the price of the disk to save it on and maybe a telephone call. Some is available for a yearly membership fee in a user group and a small charge to cover disk price and copying. For those who don't mind paying CompuServe connect charges, much of this software can be found in the data libraries of the CP/M SIG.

This article includes lists of some places to look for all this "free" software; but first, let's take a look at the types of groups who give it away.

User Groups

There are several national user groups that maintain a public domain software library. SIG/M (Special Interest Group for Microcomputers) is one of the largest in the world. Headquartered in Iselin, NJ, SIG/M has regional offices throughout the United States and the world.

Since SIG/M suggests that you contact a local representative to buy the software offered on disk, this article includes a listing of local contacts. You can purchase a catalog listing the software currently available in the library by sending $3 to SIG/M (see address in Table 1). The disk numbered 00 in the library contains the full catalog in electronically readable form.

Although SIG/M software is usually distributed on 8-inch disks that cost $6, many SIG/M groups can provide the disks in 5¼-inch format, if requested. Check with your local group to be sure.

Much of this software can also be found on electronic bulletin board systems run by local groups. You may be able to get some of the software onto 128 disks by downloading it from such a BBS.

First Osborne Group

The First Osborne Group (FOG) was formed soon after the original Osborne computer became available. Although the computer came with a word processor, spreadsheet and other good programs, the documentation left a lot to be desired.

For those new to computers, user support groups became a way of life. Since FOG was one of the first and most active groups formed, it flourished. (Being in the heart of Silicon Valley and a stone's throw from the Osborne corporate headquarters didn't hurt, either.)

Before long, as users took old programs and converted them to run on the Osborne, a library of public domain software was established. FOG offers this software to its members for a small fee.

I highly recommend that you consider a FOG membership, which costs $24 per year. Besides gaining access to the FOG library, you get a 64-page monthly newsletter. The *FOGhorn* is one of the best newsletters available for CP/M users. It includes announcements of new products, software reviews by other users and helpful hints galore. While much of the *FOGhorn* deals with the Osborne computers, it is expanding to cover other CP/M systems.

The executive director of FOG, Gale Rhoades, says the group is already gearing up to help C-128 users. "We've already had several calls from new 128 owners. Eventually, we'll probably add a Commodore 128 disk library. Any time a new group of CP/M users comes along, we just naturally want to include them."

As with other computer user groups, FOG members run a system of electronic bulletin boards around the country. Although these boards allow visitors, only FOG members are given access to the download software areas.

Poseidon Electronics

While many of the public domain programs provided by SIG/M and FOG may run with no modification on the 128, there is no guarantee of this, short of trying them out yourself before buying.

Or, you could contact Poseidon Electronics. Their catalog of software states specifically whether the programs run on a 128, 64 with CP/M cartridge, or not at all. In some cases, the user is forewarned that software on a particular disk is experimental and may need modification to run on the 128. But, at least you know what you're getting in advance.

Electronic Bulletin Boards

You can also obtain software by downloading programs from local electronic bulletin boards. To successfully download programs you need a modem, a reasonably clean telephone line, a program that can speak to other computers (usually called a terminal package or modem software) and a disk on which to save the downloaded files.

On some of these BBSs, downloading software is very easy. The main menu provides an option (generally D for download) that will take you to another menu (or series of menus) that lists the software available. You choose the program or file you want to download and, by either typing the name or a menu choice, you tell the computer to send it to you.

Just prior to typing in the instruction to send, you must open the buffer (storage area in your computer's memory), which will hold the program or file. When the computer at the other end starts sending, all the information goes into the buffer. When the other computer indicates it's through, you save the buffered file to disk.

This is a very basic description of what happens with typical systems. You'll need to know what baud rate, word length and parity options the other computer is using. In some cases, the other computer (called a remote terminal in some software documentation) will be using a special file-transfer protocol. If your computer isn't using the same parameters, you won't be able to download.

Remote CP/Ms and XModem

One particularly popular type of bulletin board is the Remote CP/M (RCP/M). It should be of special interest to you, since most such boards contain vast libraries of public domain CP/M programs that you can download and use.

SIG/M Users Group of ACG-NJ
PO Box 97
Iselin, NJ 08830

FOG
PO Box 3474
Daly City, CA 94015-0474
415-755-4140
Programs are available on disk for $4 per disk. The library directory disk is $5.

Poseidon Electronics
Ralph S. Lees, Jr.
103 Waverly Place
New York, NY 10011
212-777-9515
Disks cost $15.25 each. A catalog is available for a SASE with $.44 postage.

Table 1. *Key sources of public domain software.*

Phone Number	Location
415-755-2000	Daly City, CA (voice only)
415-755-2030	FOG Office
604-941-2972	Vancouver, BC
415-992-8542	Daly City, CA
415-591-6259	Belmont, CA
415-424-1482	Palo Alto, CA
415-755-8315	FOG Office (uploading only)
717-657-8699	Harrisburg, PA
415-285-2687	San Francisco, CA
415-851-7732	Woodside, CA
405-848-5317	Oklahoma City, OK
217-344-4032	Urbana, IL
707-557-4403	Vallejo, CA
817-662-2487*	Waco, TX
615-321-0669	Nashville, TN
502-241-4109*	Louisville, KY
319-326-3904	Davenport, IA
313-792-7169	Mt. Clemens, MI
404-354-0662	Athens, GA
617-288-4667*	Boston, MA
714-962-9999	Huntington Beach, CA
415-692-1406	Burlingame, CA
408-287-7108	San Jose, CA

Table 2. *FOG user groups' boards. An asterisk (*) indicates 300 baud only. All other boards are 300 and 1200 baud.*

RCP/Ms generally run a bulletin board system that provides an option to "go to CP/M." But before you can download software, you must usually fulfill an extra requirement. Some BBSs require you to call back again later, pay a small access fee, or be a member of the user group.

RCP/Ms usually use a transfer protocol called XModem, which has become a de facto standard. When you get to CP/M on an RCP/M, the other computer is actually running a program that simulates the CP/M operating system. You'll see the familiar A> prompt on your screen. The commands that you type on your keyboard are interpreted by the other computer as if you were typing on its keyboard. TYPE NEWUSER.TXT, for instance, would cause the contents of the file NEWUSER to be typed out on your monitor.

A DIR command will give you the contents of the A: drive. I recommend opening your buffer and storing the results in a file. Typically, a directory listing of one drive on an RCP/M takes up about 4K on disk.

Each board features a file named DIR.TQT, or something similar, which usually contains the entire directory listing for all drives. The Q in .TQT stands for squeezed. This common naming convention (putting Q as the next to the last letter in a filename) is used to let you know that an unsqueeze program must be used to put the file in a readable format.

This program, usually abbreviated USQ-# (where # is

Massachusetts

Dave Mitton
NECS New England Computer Society
13 Swan St.
Arlington, MA 02174
617-646-3080
617-646-3610—CBBS

Mark Fishman
51 Grandview Road
Arlington, MA 02174

Doug Fuller
TBBS
Interstate Business Computers
Ludlow, MA 01056
413-589-7490

New Hampshire

Steve Peterfreund
MicroProcessor Associates
Box 7788
Nashua, NH 03060
603-888-9900
603-888-4488—CBBS

Rhode Island

Dean Kelchner
11-B Sandy Point Farm
Portsmouth, RI 02871
401-847-3215

Connecticut

Henry B. Rothberg
Laticrete Intl., Inc.
1 Laticrete Park North
Bethany, CT 06525
203-397-0041
203-393-0010 x202—days

Colin J. Evans
150 Walnut Street
Stratford, CT 06497

Delaware

James A. Dorsman
RD 2, Box 241
Hockessin, DE 19707
302-239-6744

New Jersey

ACG-NJ Amateur Computer Group of NJ
SIG/M—Worldwide Headquarters
PO Box 97
Iselin, NJ 08830
201-272-1874—RBBS
215-398-3937—RBBS

Bruce Blakeslee
SIG/M—Information Secretary
906 Crestwood Road West
Westfield, NJ 07090
201-233-3185

Glenn Dusch
SIG/M—Order Processing
Westfield, NJ 07090
201-233-6292

Gardner Harris
ACG-NJ Morrow MicroDecision Librarian
West Orange, NJ
201-731-6271

Steve Leon
SIG/M—Disk Editor
200 Winston Drive
Cliffside Park, NJ 07010
201-886-1658

Sol Libes
SIG/M—Catalog Editor
PO Box 1192
Mountainside, NJ 07092
201-277-2063

Gilbert Linn
SIG/M—Catalog Distribution
28 Midland Blvd.
Maplewood, NJ 07040
201-763-6974

Kevin O'Connell
RCA—VM Systems
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
609-461-4351

Dave Raibert
SIG/M—Treasurer
10 Wilsey Square
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
201-444-4600

Ken Tompkins
Stockton Computer Group—Apple Microlab
Stockton State College
Pomona, NJ 08240
609-652-1776 x497

David Wrobel
SIG/M—Chairman
8 Telegraph Hill Road
Holmdel, NJ 07733
201-264-8242

Bill Woythaler
ACG-NJ Northstar Users Group
296 Summit Ave.
Summit, NJ 07901
201-273-3955

Todd Herring
Dept. of Electronic Engineering Technology
Trenton State College
Trenton, NJ 08625
609-771-2487

New York

Henry Kee
SIG/M—Librarian
NYACC-New York Amateur Computer Club
42-24 Colden St.
Flushing, NY 11355
718-539-3202
718-539-3338—BBS

Gerald Harrison
LICA-Long Island Computer Association
36 Irene Lane East
Plainview, NY 11803
516-822-1697
516-561-6590—CBBS
212-448-6576—CBBS

Charlie Strom
CPM-SIG
CompuServe
New York, NY
212-982-2237

Ohio

J.C. Kramer
PO Box 28606
Columbus, OH 43228-0606
614-279-8271

Charles E. Lewis
SIG/M—Ohio Area
Cleveland Digital Group
379 South Hametown Road
Copley, OH 44321
216-666-5982
216-645-0827—RCP/M

Dave Robling
SIG/M—Ohio Area
Dayton Microcomputing Society
2629 Ridge Ave.
Dayton, OH 45431
513-258-2218
513-256-7227—CBPS

Pennsylvania

William Earnest SIG/M—Atlantic Region & Sysop
Lehigh Valley Computer Group
RD#1, Box 830
Orefield, PA 18069
215-398-1634
215-398-3937—CBBS

Robert Todd
SIG/M—Regional Distribution Coordinator
ACG-NJ Vice President
Philadelphia Area Computer Society
1121 Briarwood
Bensalem, PA 19020
215-752-4604

Philadelphia Area Computer Society
LaSalle College
Philadelphia, PA 19141
215-951-1255

Philadelphia Area Computer Society
Apple II SIG/M Library
PO Box 477
Kulpsville, PA 19442

Maryland

James E. Higgins
Epson UG of South Maryland
SRB 222
Piney Point, MD 20674

North Carolina

John A. Kieffer
East Carolina CP/M Users Group
104 Hawthorne Court
Havelock, NC 28532
919-447-3108

John Johnson
East Carolina CP/M Users Group
707 Edge Hill Road
New Bern, NC 28560
919-628-6976

South Carolina

James Colligan
157 MacGregor Drive
Summerville, SC 29483
803-871-3404

Tennessee

Joel L. Saber
Rt. 1
Allons, TN 38541
615-528-5039—CBBS

Virginia

Stan Levine
SIG/M Mid-Atlantic Regional Coordinator
CP/M Users of Washington, DC
2053 N. Abingdon St.
Arlington, VA 22207
703-522-1192

Sam Hunt
Metro Washington CPMUG
4711 Olley Lane
Fairfax, VA 22032
703-323-7627

Jack Williams
Microcomputer Investors Association
902 Anderson Drive
Fredericksburg, VA 22405
703-371-5474

David C.E. Holmes
Digital Interest Group In Tidewater
PO Box 1708
Grafton, VA 23694
804-898-5913
804-898-7493—RBBS

Fred W. Davis
Route 4, Box 50
Salem, VA 24153
703-384-6871

Christopher Leithiser
Washington Apple Pi
8646 Reseca Lane
Springfield, VA 22152
703-569-8037

Alabama

Jim L. Neilson
Military/Civilian Micro Computer Society
2712 West Aberdeen Drive
Montgomery, AL 36116
205-277-5591

Florida

John Irwin
SIG/M Co-regional Coordinator
Miami Amateur Computer Group
9159 South West 77th Ave.
Miami, FL 33156
305-271-4592

Mike Niswonger
CPMUG of South Okaloosa County
541 East Miracle Strip, Apt. 1
Mary Esther, FL 32569
904-244-1396

Robert Tate
Central Florida Computer Society
805 Turnbull Ave.
Altemonte Springs, FL 32701
305-830-7319
305-831-6049

Doug Elkins
South Florida Computer Club
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33335
305-742-0274

Table 3. *Regional distributors of SIG/M software. Phone numbers* without *initials beside them are voice only.*

Georgia

Allen V. Cleveland
Atlanta Computer Society
PO Box 550067
Atlanta, GA 30355
404-252-1879

Charlie Wells
SIG/M—Southeast Region
Atlanta Computer Society
465 Northgate Pass
Roswell, GA 30075
404-993-0366
404-636-6130 212a—CBBS
404-394-4220 212a—CBBS

Illinois

Roland Friestad
Knox County Computer Club
RR 1, Box 163
Cameron, IL 61423
309-343-0629

Jim Mills
SIG/M Co-regional Coordinator
CACHE/CPMUG
Chicago Area Computer Hobbyist Exchange
Box C-176
323 South Franklin
Chicago, IL 60606-7092
312-469-2596
312-469-2597—RCPM
312-545-8086—RCPM

Stanley Hanson
Northrop Microcomputer Users Group
182 East Road
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
312-469-3246

Indiana

Stephen L. Browning
Indianapolis Small Systems Group (ISSG)
PO Box 40733
Indianapolis, IN 46240

Michigan

Dave Hardy
SIG/M—Co-regional Coordinator
Technical CBBS
736 Notre Dame
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
or
CDP Corp.
5151 Miller Road
Dearborn, MI 48126
313-885-0506
313-846-8000
313-846-6127—CBBS
313-846-1055

Kenneth Jackson
c/o CyberSource
24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, MI 48034
313-353-8660
313-422-8585

Dale Ellard
8335 Douglas Road
Lambertville, MI 48149

Wisconsin

Dr. Charles J. Wunder
Milwaukee Heath Users Group
Computer Users Federation
30531 Grand Ave.
PO Box 20
Waterford, WI 53185

Kansas

William G. Parrott III
Kansas City Metro Users Group
7010 Caenen Ave.
Shawnee Mission, KS 66216
913-268-4329

Louisiana

Homer Branch
Heath UG of New Orleans
703 Valence
New Orleans, LA 70115
504-891-4951

Oklahoma

Si Hawk
Tulsa Computer Society
PO Box 1133
Tulsa, OK 74101
918-241-4571
918-446-5219—CBBS

Texas

Frank Wancho
SIG/M Liaison—ARPA-NET
10560 Lakewood
El Paso, TX 79925
915-591-7266

Roger Schermerhorn
3103 Sleepyhollow
Sugarland, TX 77478
713-980-3128

Al Whitney
1203 Austin Colony
Sugarland, TX 77469
713-342-5139
713-469-8893—CBBS

Fred Pfafman
SIG/M—South Central Region
Texans Computer Club
2320 Heather Hill Lane
Plano, TX 75075
214-596-5034

Charles Sandborne
Houston Area RBBS
SATSUMA
Houston, TX
713-469-8893—CBBS

Arizona

R.C. Krill
3224 W. Malapan Drive
Phoenix, AZ 85021
602-997-1332

California

Richard Mason
San Diego Computer Society
1037 Park Hill Lane
Escondido, CA 92025
714-746-4832

Mark Sheppard
INSUA—Int'l Northstar Users Assn.
PO Box 2789
Fairfield, CA 94533
408-267-1218

Sam Lay
SIG/M—Co-regional Southwest Region
South Orange County Computer Club
6771 Bonnie Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
714-842-6588

Jim Ayers
Apple CPMUG of Small Computer Users of Marin
301 Poplar St.
Mill Valley, CA 94941
415-383-0473—CBBS

Charlie Foster
JRT Pascal & Z Users Group
SIG/M—Southwest Region
7962 Center Parkway
Sacramento, CA 95823
916-392-2789
916-483-8718—CBBS

Don Bozarth
John Moorhead
S.M.U.G.—Sacramento Microcomputer Users Group
PO Box 161513
Sacramento, CA 95816
916-363-5544
916-758-2495
916-483-8718—CBBS

Harry F. McGrew
Santa Barbara Computer Club
747 Calle de Los Amigos
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
805-687-7121
805-682-7876—RBBS

Michael J. Karas
Valley Computer Club
2468 Hansen Court
Simi Valley, CA 93065
805-527-7922

James A. Corrigan
1798 Celeste
Clovis, CA 93612
209-297-8591

Trevor Marshall
SIG/M Co-regional Sysop
Thousand Oaks—RBBS
3423 Hill Canyon Ave.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
805-492-3693
805-493-1495—RBBS
805-492-5472—RBBS

Colorado

A.J. Lundquist
SIG/M—Northwest Region
Denver CP/M SIG of Colorado
PO Box 633
Broomfield, CO 80020-0633
303-466-7938
303-465-1313

Montana

Carl R. Camper, Jr.
PO Box 877
Colstrip, MT 59232
406-748-3230

Oregon

Dave Thompson
Micro Cornucopia/Single Board Users Group
PO Box 223
Bend, OR 97709
503-382-8048

Washington

Jorge Blat
SIG/M Co-regional Coordinator
CPMUG of Puget Sound
8016 188th SW
Edmonds, WA 98020
206-771-1408
206-621-8665—CBBS

Anchor Electronics
Seattle, WA
206-621-8665—CBBS

Dick Joslin
Northwest Computer Society
PO Box 68374
Seattle, WA 98188
206-244-8558

Tim Linehan
SIG/M Co-regional Sysop
Olympia RCPM
129 N. Decatur
Olympia, WA 98502
206-357-7400
206-357-6300
206-352-7530—CBBS

Hawaii

James Yuen
SIG/M—Co-regional Far East Region
Aloha Computer Club
919 Luna Helu St.
Kailua, HI 96734
808-262-2845

Canada

British Columbia

Dave Bowerman
SIG/M—Canada Northwest Region
West Coast Computer Society
PO Box 4031
Vancouver, BC V6B 3Z4
or
2058 Highview Place
Port Moody, BC V3H 1N5
604-937-3148
604-937-0906—CBBS

Ontario

Judson Newell
SIG/M—Canada Northeast Region
4691 Dundas St.—W
Islington, Ontario M9A 1A7
416-239-2835
416-231-9538—CBBS
416-231-1262

Saskatchewan

Bob Stek
R.O.M.S.
19 Mayfield Road
Regina, Saskatchewan S4V 0V7

the latest version number, currently 20), is found on most RCP/Ms and in most public domain libraries. Its companion program, SQUEEZE (SQ-#, currently 17), is as widely distributed. Sometimes the two can be found in an .LBR file called SQ-USQ.LBR. They will be two of the first programs you'll want to get.

To accomplish the file transfer, you'll need to understand the commands. Check your documentation! If you are actually using XModem, the command to type is "XMODEM R filename," where filename is how you want the file to be saved on disk.

Once you understand how to start receiving a program at your end, you need to know how to get the RCP/M to start sending. Pick the file you want to download and note its name. Type "XMODEM S filename." You must type the filename exactly as it appears in the directory listing. The remote terminal will respond with "Awaiting NAK."

In a second or two you should see the message, "Transmitting sector #." The number will start at one and increment as each piece of the file is successfully transmitted. You may see a message indicating that a sector is being retransmitted because an error was detected. Don't worry about it.

XModem will make ten attempts to transmit an erroneous block. If it doesn't accomplish a successful transfer by then, it halts the transmission and reports the problem. When it gets through sending all the parts, it will give a message indicating the transfer is complete and indicate how many times sectors had to be resent.

That's all there is to it. Your terminal program should have written the file to disk for you under the filename you specified.

Where the BBSs Are

This article includes three lists of electronic BBSs. The first (Table 1) lists three key sources of public domain software. The second (Table 2) consists of the telephone numbers of FOG user groups' boards. The third (Table 3) is a list of regional distributors of SIG/M.

Please be aware that not all of these systems are free. Some require a registration fee or yearly membership fee. Please make note of the times listed for each system. These hours are in local time, so please plan your calls accordingly.

Also, courteous telecommunicators will leave a thank-you message or some acknowledgement for the system operator, if there is a message base available. Leave your name and where you are calling from if the board doesn't ask for it when you first sign on.

CompuServe's CP/M SIG also has a large library available, and, as mentioned earlier, it supports XModem transfers. Type GO CPMSIG or GO PCS-47. Once in the SIG, you'll need to go to the DLs (data libraries) to find the programs you want.

You can use a BRO (browse) command to search through the files one by one; or type INDEX to see a listing of the programs in each library. There are ten DLs available.

As you can see, there is plenty of public domain software. And finding it is half the fun. Good luck in your hunt. R

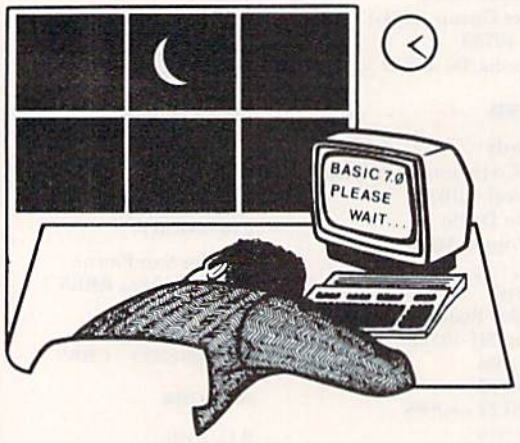
Cheryl Peterson (750 85th St. #3, Miami Beach, FL 33141) is the SYSOP of the Beginner's SIG on Viewtron. Her user number is 266399CCP.

Circle 82 on Reader Service card.

Still waiting on your BASIC 7:0 programs?

BASIC COMPILER
IN
128 Mode!
from

SOFTWARE Inc.



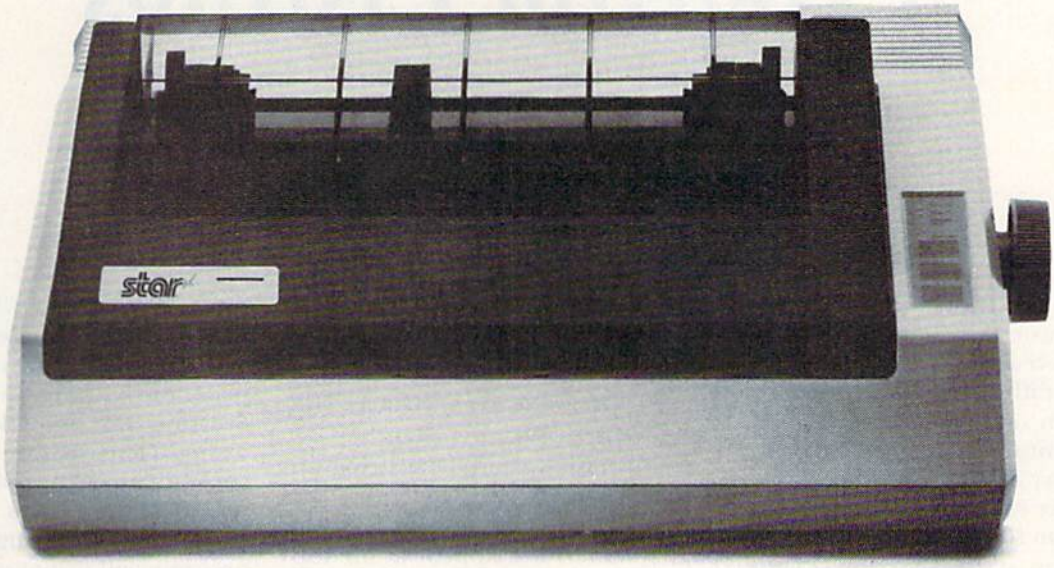
$ 79.95

Call now for the name of the dealer near you!
1-800-362-9653
WE SUPPORT OUR DEALERS!

DEALERS CALL toll free (1-800-362-9653)

(In Illinois 217-356-1884)
MICRO PACE DISTRIBUTING / 1510 N. NEIL ST. / CHAMPAIGN, ILL. 61820

A BRIGHT NEW STAR FOR A COMMODORE TO PRINT BY



Now you can own a sophisticated, affordable printer that's made just for your C-64.™

Here's a dual-mode Star printer that delivers 120 cps draft and 30 cps *near-letter-quality.* With outstanding graphics ability. Interface cable. And friction and tractor feed. All standard.

And it's the best-selling printer for the best-selling home computer!

Star's made-for-Commodore® printer needs no add-ons. Just plug it into your computer and go to work. It's made at a price that can't be beat.

You've got the computer. Now get everything out of it. Get the Star that's labelled "C." There's no better mate made for a Commodore.

star® micronics

Commodore and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. and/or Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle 92 on Reader Service card.

Add Elegance to Your Program Listings

Here's a utility that organizes and clarifies your program listings by providing uniform spacing between words, numbers and symbols.

By MICHAEL BROUSSARD

When you're trying to debug or modify a Basic program, which occurs first—eyestrain or madness?

In Basic, difficult-to-read program listings often result when you crowd statements into program lines to conserve memory and increase execution speed. Under such circumstances, it's not much fun trying to decipher, say, where a loop starts and stops. The accompanying utility, Lister, puts uniform spaces between words, numbers and symbols in your program listings.

Lister is a machine language program that resides in upper RAM. When you run it, it produces a formatted listing of the Basic program currently in memory, making it much more readable.

To use Lister, you must first load it into RAM using the Basic loader (Listing 1), which I'll describe a little later in the article. To run it, you type:

```
SYS 49152
```

Lister first clears the screen, then asks:

```
OUTPUT TO SCREEN OR PRINTER (S/P)?
```

at which time you type either S or P. If you choose the printer, the program automatically uses device number 4. If you are using a different device number, you can customize Lister by changing the value in line 100 of the Basic loader program. If you choose the printer as the output device, Lister next prompts:

```
TYPE IN A HEADING TO APPEAR AT THE TOP OF EACH PAGE:
```

At this point, you type a string up to 60 characters long and press the return key. This string, along with a page number, will appear at the top of each page of the output listing. Lister automatically leaves margins at the top and bottom of each page. If you don't want a heading, simply press the return key without typing in a string. The page numbers and margins will still be printed. To suppress the page numbers and the spacing between pages, simply type the @ character in response to the heading prompt.

At this point, Lister works its magic and produces a neatly formatted listing on either the printer or the screen. Spaces are placed before and after Basic keywords and arithmetic operators. Only one Basic statement is printed per line, making each statement easy to read and allowing room in the right margin for notes or corrections on hard-copy listings.

When a For statement is encountered, all the following statements up to the corresponding Next statement are indented two extra spaces. This lets you see at a glance which statements are part of which loops and how the loops are nested.

During the listing display, you can pause the output by pressing any key. Pressing any other key restarts the listing. (This feature is particularly convenient when you're listing to the screen.) If you press the Q key (for quit) while the listing is paused, the program will print out the rest of the current program line, then return immediately to Basic.

The Basic loader Pokes the Lister program into a safe part of RAM, where it won't be disturbed by Basic. You can then load in the Basic program on which you're working. As long as you don't turn off the computer, Lister will be there, ready to produce elegant output whenever you type SYS 49152.

Since the loader is mostly composed of Data statements that must be typed in exactly, each line of data has a built-in checksum. The loader checks each line of data as it is read; if an error is detected, the program notifies you which Data statement to check and then ends.

I hope you find Lister as useful as I do. R

Address all author correspondence to Michael Broussard, 15279 Forest Grove Drive, Woodbridge, VA 22191.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

Circle 105 on Reader Service card.

RAVE REVIEWS

RUN Magazine says, "... rugged design ... ease of use ... make it everyone's favorite ..."

"... outstanding 1525 emulation cannot be overemphasized."

"... 1525 emulation is so near perfect ... you'll be hard pressed to find software designed to work with the Commodore ... that will not work ..."

"... it is a sophisticated interface ... posesses an above average level of quality ..." RUN Dec. 1985 issue

PPI™ with graphics buffer

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

$49.95
(suggested retail)

FOR USE WITH THE COMMODORE Vic 20, C64 and 128 PC

IMPORTANT FEATURES that may not be found on other interfaces:

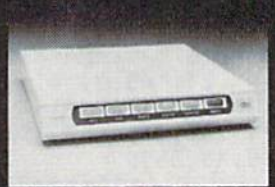
- High Speed Graphics Buffer.
- Works properly with all Commodore compatible software.
- Transparent Mode Lock Controls.
- Total Emulation of Commodore's Graphic, Character and Command Set.
- True Commodore Graphics.
- Combining of Emulation and Transparent Modes.
- No Confusing DIP switches.
- 15 page easy to follow Users Manual.
- FCC Approved.

PRINTERS

Smith Corona Fast Text 80
Smith Corona DP series
Smith Corona 200✲
Smith Corona 300✲
Smith Corona 400✲
Royal 600✲
Royal 610✲
Riteman
Radix
Star Gemini X & SG series
MPI SX Printer✲
MPI X Printer✲
Panasonic KXP
Inforunner
Star Delta
Blue Chip
Citizen
BMC
Mannesmann Tally MT160
Olympia Compact NP
Brother CE-50✲
Brother CE-58✲
Brother DM-40
Brother DX-5
Fujitsu
Epson

✲ Special interface or adapter cable required. Contact DSI.

The PPI works with all Centronics compatible parallel printers that utilize standard ASCII characters and command sets in the transparent mode.

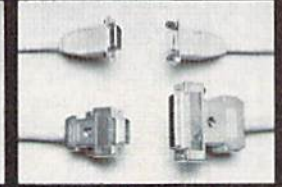


DIRECTOR
The DIRECTOR is a surge, spike, RFI, and EMI interference suppressed 5 outlet power control center for computers and perpherals.

DATA SWITCH
Six DATA SWITCH models allow port expansion and sharing of computer and perpherals.

MESSENGER MODEM
The MESSENGER is an auto answer/dial modem with complete telecom software for use with Commodore C64 and 128 PC.

COMPUTER DISKETTE NOTCHER
Converts any single sided diskette to a double sided diskette.



RGB CABLE ASSEMBLIES
RBG cable assemblies that connect the Commodore 128 PC and Amiga to Amdek, Sakata, Princeton Graphics, Taxan, Magnavox, Teknika, Sharp, Panasonic, NEC, and Sony RGB monitors.

Distributor and dealer programs available. Call 316-264-6118 for immediate information.

dsi
717 SOUTH EMPORIA
WICHITA, KANSAS 67211-2307
(316) 264-6118
Telex No. 650-193-4977

DSI is a major OEM and private label manufacturer. Call for complete information and quotations.

Listing 1. *Lister Basic loader program.*

```
10Ø DEV=4 : REM PRINTER DEVICE NUMBER
                                        :REM*6Ø
11Ø LOC=49152:LINE=1ØØØ                 :REM*2
12Ø PRINT"POKING DATA FROM LINE"LINE:K=Ø:CH
    ECK=Ø                               :REM*248
13Ø IF LOC>5Ø148 THEN17Ø                :REM*3Ø
14Ø READN:POKELOC,N:LOC=LOC+1:CHECK=CHECK+N
    :K=K+1:IFK<16THEN13Ø                :REM*12Ø
15Ø READ N:IFN=CHECKTHENLINE=LINE+1Ø:GOTO12
    Ø                                   :REM*196
16Ø PRINT"DATA STATEMENT ERROR ON LINE"LINE
    :END                                :REM*122
17Ø READ N:IFN<>CHECKTHEN16Ø            :REM*248
18Ø POKE 4925Ø,DEV                      :REM*112
19Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}LISTER LOAD SUCCESSFUL."
    :PRINT"SYS 49152 TO START":END :REM*13Ø
1ØØØ DATA 162,Ø,189,14Ø,195,24Ø,6,32,21Ø,25
     5,232,2Ø8,245,32,228,255,2629 :REM*163
1Ø1Ø DATA 24Ø,251,2Ø1,83,2Ø8,11,141,232,195
     ,169,147,32,2Ø1,194,76,12Ø,25Ø1
                                        :REM*123
1Ø2Ø DATA 192,2Ø1,8Ø,2Ø8,232,141,232,195,32
     ,21Ø,255,32,199,194,162,Ø,2565:REM*219
1Ø3Ø DATA 189,177,195,24Ø,6,32,21Ø,255,232,
     2Ø8,245,162,61,169,Ø,157,2538 :REM*248
1Ø4Ø DATA 254,195,2Ø2,169,32,157,254,195,2Ø
     2,2Ø8,25Ø,32,2Ø7,255,2Ø1,13,2826
                                        :REM*142
1Ø5Ø DATA 24Ø,8,157,254,195,232,224,6Ø,2Ø8,
     241,169,1,141,244,195,169,2738:REM*19Ø
1Ø6Ø DATA 3,162,4,16Ø,255,32,186,255,169,Ø,
     32,189,255,32,192,255,2181     :REM*2Ø4
1Ø7Ø DATA 162,3,32,2Ø1,255,32,91,194,165,43
     ,133,251,165,44,133,252,2156  :REM*128
1Ø8Ø DATA 198,251,169,Ø,141,233,195,169,6,1
     41,236,195,173,233,195,2Ø8,2743:REM*88
1Ø9Ø DATA 39,16Ø,Ø,169,Ø,141,23Ø,195,141,24
     5,195,141,234,195,141,246,2472 :REM*64
11ØØ DATA 195,141,229,195,162,3,177,251,2Ø8
     ,3,238,23Ø,195,2ØØ,2Ø2,2Ø8,2837
                                        :REM*138
111Ø DATA 245,173,23Ø,195,2Ø1,3,2Ø8,7,32,19
     9,194,32,231,255,96,177,2478  :REM*218
112Ø DATA 251,141,242,195,2ØØ,177,251,14Ø,2
     53,195,141,243,195,162,Ø,32,2818
                                        :REM*212
113Ø DATA 67,194,32,195,194,169,2,141,246,1
     95,172,253,195,2ØØ,177,251,2683
                                        :REM*2Ø4
114Ø DATA 2Ø8,23,14Ø,253,195,32,74,195,173,
     253,195,24,1Ø1,251,133,251,25Ø1
                                        :REM*156
115Ø DATA 169,Ø,1Ø1,252,133,252,76,14Ø,192,
     17Ø,173,245,195,2Ø8,43,138,2487
                                        :REM*17Ø
116Ø DATA 2Ø1,177,144,25,2Ø1,18Ø,176,21,41,
     127,141,251,195,173,239,195,2487:REM*4
117Ø DATA 2Ø8,3,32,195,194,169,1,141,239,19
     5,76,139,193,173,239,195,2392  :REM*18
118Ø DATA 24Ø,3,32,195,194,169,Ø,141,239,19
     5,138,2Ø1,58,2Ø8,23,173,22Ø9   :REM*232
119Ø DATA 245,195,24Ø,4,169,58,2Ø8,43,32,19
     5,194,169,58,32,2Ø1,194,2237   :REM*94
12ØØ DATA 32,74,195,76,221,192,138,2Ø1,34,2
     Ø8,13,173,245,195,73,255,2325 :REM*222
121Ø DATA 141,245,195,169,34,76,232,193,2Ø1
     ,32,2Ø8,13,173,245,195,24Ø,2592
                                        :REM*2Ø2
122Ø DATA Ø,169,32,32,2Ø1,194,76,221,192,2Ø
     1,128,176,3,76,232,193,2126    :REM*58
123Ø DATA 173,245,195,2Ø8,115,138,41,127,14
     1,251,195,2Ø1,2,2Ø8,9,173,2422 :REM*36
124Ø DATA 236,195,56,233,2,141,236,195,32,1
     95,194,162,Ø,14Ø,253,195,2465 :REM*25Ø
125Ø DATA 16Ø,Ø,236,251,195,24Ø,14,185,158,
     16Ø,2Ø1,129,144,4,232,2ØØ,25Ø9:REM*196
126Ø DATA 2Ø8,24Ø,2ØØ,2Ø8,242,185,158,16Ø,2
     Ø1,129,144,54,41,127,32,2Ø1,253Ø
                                        :REM*2Ø8
127Ø DATA 194,173,239,195,2Ø8,22,173,251,19
     5,2Ø1,35,24Ø,15,2Ø1,38,24Ø,262Ø
                                        :REM*244
128Ø DATA 11,2Ø1,52,144,4,2Ø1,75,144,3,32,1
     95,194,173,251,195,2Ø1,2Ø76    :REM*45
129Ø DATA 1,2Ø8,9,173,236,195,24,1Ø5,2,141,
     236,195,172,253,195,76,2221    :REM*161
13ØØ DATA 221,192,32,2Ø1,194,2ØØ,2Ø8,189,32
     ,2Ø1,194,76,221,192,169,48,257Ø
                                        :REM*247
131Ø DATA 141,231,195,173,242,195,56,237,24
     Ø,195,141,242,195,173,243,195,3Ø94
                                        :REM*29
132Ø DATA 237,241,195,141,243,195,144,5,238
     ,231,195,2Ø8,23Ø,24,173,24Ø,294Ø
                                        :REM*159
133Ø DATA 195,1Ø9,242,195,141,242,195,173,2
     41,195,1Ø9,243,195,141,243,195,3Ø54
                                        :REM*121
134Ø DATA 173,231,195,2Ø1,48,2Ø8,9,173,234,
     195,2Ø8,7,169,32,2Ø8,6,2297    :REM*1
```

→

Circle 100 on Reader Service card.

You Have a Choice.

Numeric Keypads

CP Numeric Keypad, Deluxe Model.

- Top quality, low profile key switches for smooth, reliable data entry.
- Easily connected with computer keyboard.
- No software is required. 100% Compatible with all programs.
- Available for Commodore 64, SX-64*, VIC-20 and Apple IIe Computers.
- One year warranty and available in three models:

Regular $49.95

Plus $59.95

Deluxe $69.95

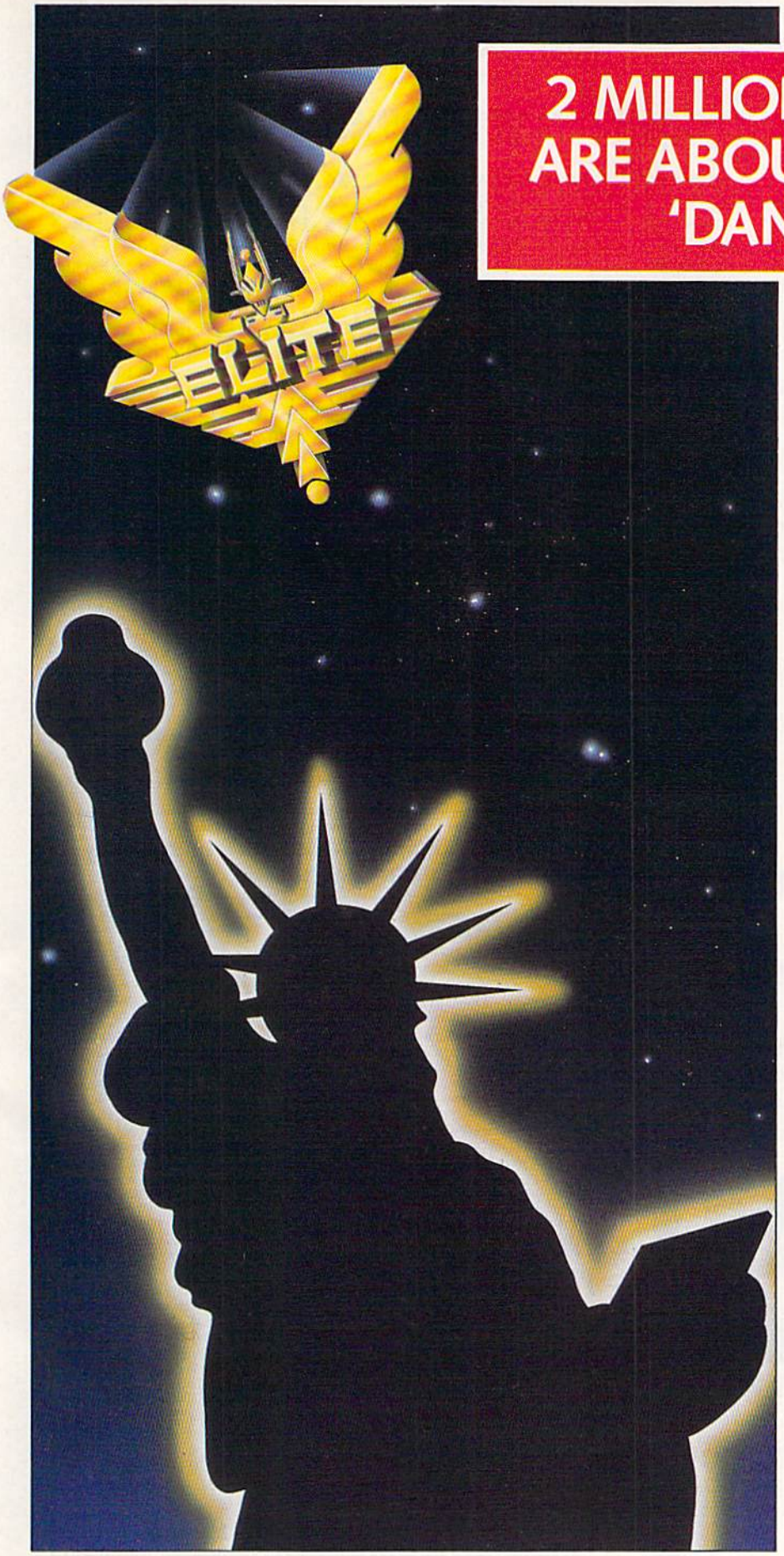
Power Supply

- Has better features than the original one at $39.95.
- Is serviceable, NOT disposable.
- Works dependably with one year warranty.
- For Commodore and Atari* Computers.

Computer Place (213) 325-4754

23914 Crenshaw Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505

* Requires adaptor at additional cost. VISA, MC & AE accepted. No C.O.D. Add $3.00 shipping. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome. Commodore 64, SX-64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is the trademark of Atari Corp., Apple IIe is the trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



2 MILLION AMERICANS ARE ABOUT TO BECOME 'DANGEROUS'

You could be one.

Play **Elite** – it's totally stunning.

Elite is Britain's 1985 Adventure Game of the Year, an interstellar mind-game with incredible 3D Vector-Graphic space flight simulation

Take command of your Cobra MK III combat craft, trade with alien cultures on over 2000 planets in eight galaxies. Pick your destination on the starmap, checking out the computer's 4-way viewscan – and you're ready for your first jump thru hyperspace.

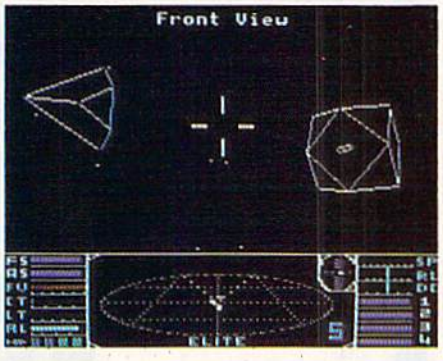
As a rookie you start with 'Harmless' status but with the right stuff and combat skills, you'll win ratings of 'Average' to 'Dangerous' – with your ultimate objective to become one of the **Elite**.

It's big, it's fast and it's here now for the **Commodore 64™** and **128™** complete with Manual, Novel, Control Guide, Ship Identification Chart, Keyboard Overlay **and** the opportunity as the US competition winner to get flown to London, England to try for the Elite World Championship.

It's so addictive it's been called "the Game of a Lifetime".

Elite.

Be dangerous.



FIREBIRD

P.O. BOX 49 RAMSEY
NEW JERSEY 07446 USA.

Circle 71 on Reader Service card.

FIREBIRD HOTLINE ☎: 201 934 7373

GOLD EDITION

Listing 1 continued.

```
135Ø DATA 141,234,195,173,231,195,32,2Ø1,19
     4,169,Ø,141,237,195,174,252,2764:REM*9
136Ø DATA 195,232,232,189,217,195,2Ø1,42,2Ø
     8,1,96,142,252,195,141,24Ø,2778:REM*85
137Ø DATA 195,232,189,217,195,141,241,195,7
     6,238,193,173,254,195,2Ø1,64,2999
                                    :REM*19
138Ø DATA 24Ø,96,32,199,194,162,Ø,189,133,1
     95,24Ø,6,32,21Ø,255,232,2415  :REM*157
139Ø DATA 2Ø8,245,162,Ø,189,254,195,24Ø,6,3
     2,21Ø,255,232,2Ø8,245,162,2843:REM*251
14ØØ DATA Ø,189,211,195,24Ø,6,32,21Ø,255,23
     2,2Ø8,245,169,Ø,174,244,261Ø   :REM*79
141Ø DATA 195,14Ø,253,195,32,2Ø5,189,172,25
     3,195,32,199,194,162,Ø,189,26Ø5
                                    :REM*133
142Ø DATA 133,195,24Ø,6,32,21Ø,255,232,2Ø8,
     245,162,67,169,45,32,21Ø,2441 :REM*111
143Ø DATA 255,2Ø2,2Ø8,248,32,199,194,32,199
     ,194,169,5,141,238,195,238,2749
                                    :REM*255
144Ø DATA 244,195,96,169,32,2Ø8,2,169,13,14
     Ø,247,195,142,248,195,141,2436:REM*119
145Ø DATA 235,195,2Ø1,32,2Ø8,17,2Ø5,237,195
     ,24Ø,67,173,237,195,2Ø1,4Ø,2678
                                    :REM*2Ø9
146Ø DATA 24Ø,6Ø,173,246,195,2Ø8,55,173,246
     ,195,24Ø,38,174,236,195,2Ø1,2875
                                    :REM*199
147Ø DATA 2,24Ø,4,138,76,251,194,138,56,233
     ,6,141,23Ø,195,141,229,2274   :REM*1Ø3
148Ø DATA 195,24Ø,12,169,32,32,21Ø,255,2Ø6,
     23Ø,195,2Ø8,246,169,Ø,141,254Ø :REM*55
149Ø DATA 246,195,173,235,195,141,237,195,3
     2,21Ø,255,238,229,195,32,228,3Ø36
                                    :REM*221
15ØØ DATA 255,2Ø8,2,24Ø,3Ø,169,128,141,249,
     195,141,25Ø,195,2Ø6,249,195,2853
                                    :REM*219
151Ø DATA 2Ø8,251,2Ø6,25Ø,195,2Ø8,246,32,22
     8,255,24Ø,251,2Ø1,81,2Ø8,3,3Ø63:REM*97
152Ø DATA 141,233,195,172,247,195,174,248,1
     95,96,32,199,194,173,232,195,2921
                                    :REM*51
153Ø DATA 2Ø1,8Ø,2Ø8,43,173,229,195,2Ø1,8Ø,
     144,8,238,238,195,169,Ø,24Ø2  :REM*243
154Ø DATA 141,229,195,238,238,195,173,238,1
     95,2Ø1,62,144,18,173,254,195,2889
                                    :REM*84
155Ø DATA 2Ø1,64,24Ø,11,162,5,32,199,194,2Ø
     2,2Ø8,25Ø,32,91,194,169,2254  :REM*25Ø
156Ø DATA 1,141,246,195,96,32,32,32,32,32,3
     2,Ø,147,79,85,84,1266         :REM*24Ø
157Ø DATA 8Ø,85,84,32,84,79,32,8Ø,82,73,78,
     84,69,82,32,79,1135           :REM*58
158Ø DATA 82,32,83,67,82,69,69,78,32,4Ø,8Ø,
     47,83,41,63,32,98Ø            :REM*164
159Ø DATA Ø,84,89,8Ø,69,32,73,78,32,65,32,7
     2,69,65,68,73,981             :REM*16Ø
16ØØ DATA 78,71,32,7Ø,79,82,32,69,65,67,72,
     32,8Ø,65,71,69,1Ø34           :REM*12
161Ø DATA 58,13,Ø,8Ø,65,71,69,32,Ø,16,39,23
     2,3,1ØØ,Ø,1Ø,788              :REM*36
162Ø DATA Ø,1,Ø,42,42,85           :REM*156
```


Circle 128 on Reader Service card.

DIGITAL VISION

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for $129.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:
- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only $399.95 plus $9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for $10.00 postpaid (refundable).

ONLY $129.95

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

Available for:
- Apple II series
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/65XE/130XE

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

C-64™ • VIC™ • SX-64™ • C-128™ • Plus 4™ • C-16™ • B-128™ • PET™ • CBM™ • LCD™

The best deal in Commodore computing just got better.

The Intelligent Software package: an integrated home/business/educational package of **25 programs** on disk or tape at the ridiculous price of **$29.95** (plus five cents for postage + handling).

The package is not public domain or home-brew software; totaling over 51 pages of source code listings, it is the one product that can take care of all your data processing needs. One customer writes: "*. . . accolades for the authors. This is as slick a deal as I have seen and more than adequate for all except fancy presentations. The best thing is the ease of use . .* " The package includes:

Database: A complete multi-keyed fixed-record-length data base manager. Sort or select (using all relational operators: , = , > , < , AND, OR, NOT, wild card) on any field, perform computations on numeric fields. Any operation can be performed on all, or only selected records. All fields completely user-definable. Can be used for any number of tasks, including accounting, mailing lists, inventory control, record, tape, or book cataloging, expense account maintenance, or as an electronic rolodex. Even if you use your Commodore for nothing else, this program alone might justify its expense.

Word Processor: A full-featured menu-driven word processor including: very fast file commands, screen editing, text locating and full control over margins, spacing, paging, indentation, and justification. "*. . . . well done and highly functional . . . Provides an excellent alternative to the high priced word processors . . . this is an excellent buy. Highly recommended.*" — Midnite Software Gazette. "*Provides good basic features.*" — Compute's Gazette.

Copycalc: An electronic spreadsheet. Turns your Commodore into a visible balance sheet; includes screen editor. "*Excellent program for budgeting, estimating, or any math-oriented use . . . well worth the money. Highly recommended.*" — Midnite Software Gazette.

Also included: **ReportGen, ReportMerge** (interface W/P with Database to create form letters, statements, invoices, mailing labels, other reports.); **Baseball Statistician** (compiles batting statistics for a baseball league); several W/P utilities, including **Index** (indexes W/P's text files); several Database utilities, including **DBmerge** (facilitates multi-file database applications.), and **DBStat** (analyzes D/B files); a programming utility, **ASCII,** which converts text files (program listings) into program files; also **Checkbook**; **Inventory**; **Paper Route**; **Loan Analysis**; **Breakeven Analysis**; **Depreciation**; **Labeler**; **File Copier**; more.

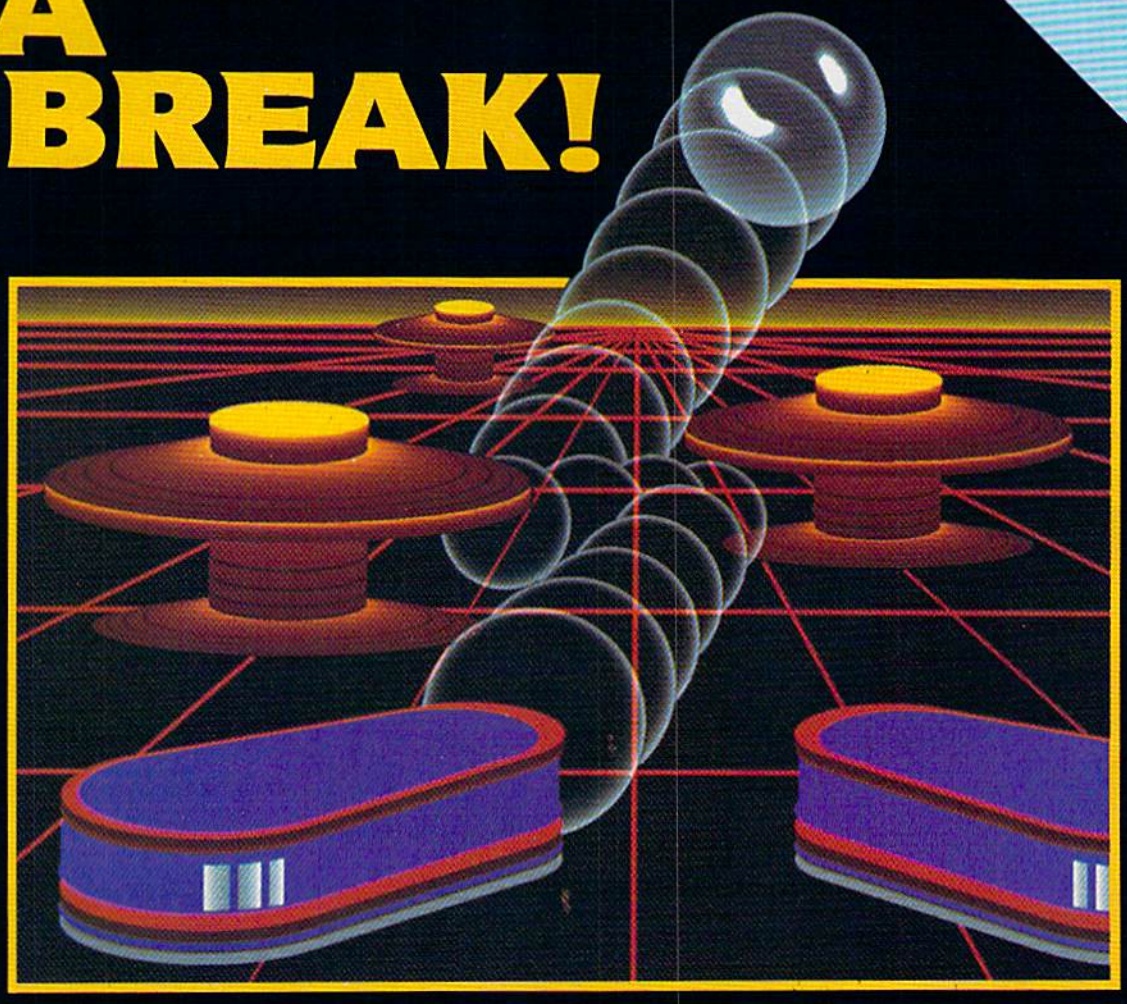
Versions of the package are available for every Commodore computer having a minimum of 10k RAM. All programs will support tape, disk, and printer. Price includes documentation and shipping; Calif. residents add 6%. Add $3 for credit card, COD, 8050 disk, or cassette orders (cassette not available for Plus4™ and 16™.) No personal checks from outside USA. This ad is the catalog; a sampling of program output is available for $2.

Intelligent Software
Quality Software since 1982

Box A Dept. X-5
San Anselmo, CA 94960
(415) 457-6153

TAKE A BREAK!

For Commodore 64



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of **Night Mission PINBALL**, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put **Night Mission PINBALL** in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with **Night Mission PINBALL** from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

Circle 87 on Reader Service card.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR COMMODORE OWNERS ONLY!

Commodore owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

The Second Annual RUN

Special Issue

The Second Annual **RUN** *Special Issue*

This is simply the most incredible all-in-one Commodore reference library you can buy. It's the ideal gift for every C-64/C-128* enthusiast, and the perfect complement to last year's hot-selling special edition. In fact, last year's *Special Issue* was so popular, all 200,000 copies were sold within a matter of days.

And this year, there are even more reasons to order early. In this exciting *Special Issue*, you'll get:

- An in-depth look at the new C-128. . . step-by-step information that leads you through every extraordinary C-128 feature: graphics, music, telecommunications, and programming. Plus, an introduction to CP/M, and a C-128 programmer's aid.

- 500 "Magic" hints and tricks for the C-64 from Louis Sander. . . every entry published in *RUN* in 1985, plus more than 100 *never-before-published tricks* for the C-64 and C-128.
- A *free* pull-out wall chart—even bigger than last year's—containing vital reference material for C-64 and C-128 users. . . keywords, commands, programming codes.
- Learn-as-you-go tutorials for new C-64/C-128 users. . . everything from graphics to maintenance.
- Commodore Primer. . . a glossary of nearly 125 commands and terms.
- A complete, up-to-date list of Commodore clubs and user groups.

Remember, this *limited edition* of *RUN* will be in big demand. Hurry and order your copy. . . and order one for a friend. Simply return the coupon, or call ☎ **1-800-258-5473.** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)

FREE Pull-Out Wall Chart Included

"I happened upon your first Special Issue in a bookstore . . . never before have I seen a publication more packed with all the 'right stuff'!"

Gregory Stubblefield
San Diego, CA

* Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

YES. *Please send me _____ copies of the* **Second Annual RUN** *SPECIAL ISSUE. I am enclosing $3.95 for each copy that I order.*

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Card # _____ / Exp. Date _____

Name _____ Signature _____

Address _____

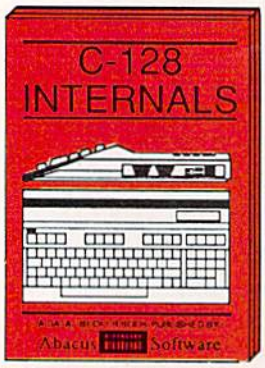
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $4.50, Foreign Surface $7.15, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Orders will be shipped December, 1985.

CW Communications/Peterborough, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458 RN01

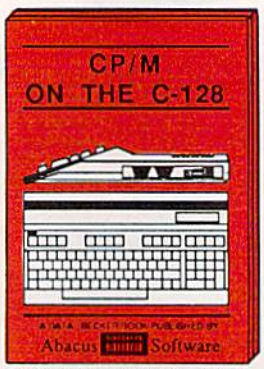
HOT OFF THE PRESS

NEW INFORMATION FOR YOUR C-128

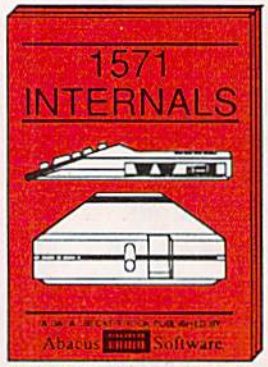


A detailed guide presenting the 128's operating system, explanations of graphics chips, a concise description of the MMU, well documented ROM listings, more. $19.95

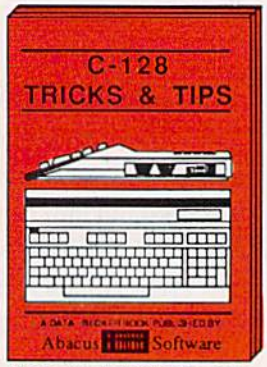
Computer Aided Design on your C-128 or 64. Design a CAD system using programs provided. Create 3D objects. With 128-Hardcopy and 128-Merge program listings. $19.95



An essential guide to using CP/M on your 128, simple explanations of operating system and its memory usage, CP/M utility programs, submit files, and other subjects. $19.95

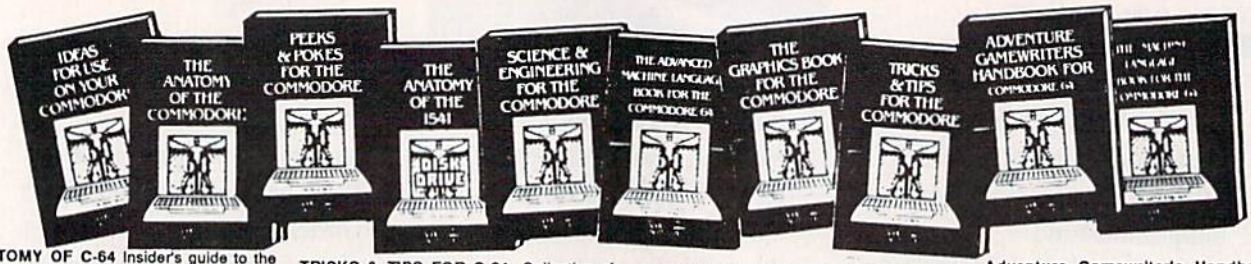


A guide for novice and advanced users. Sequential and relative files, direct access commands, directory usage, important DOS routines, commented DOS listings. $19.95



This book is chock full of information which no '128 user should be without. It covers memory usage, hires graphics in 80 columns, windowing, memory locations. $19.95

...AND TRUSTED INFORMATION ON THE 64!


IDEAS FOR USE ON YOUR COMMODORE
THE ANATOMY OF THE COMMODORE
PEEKS & POKES FOR THE COMMODORE
THE ANATOMY OF THE 1541
SCIENCE & ENGINEERING FOR THE COMMODORE
THE ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE BOOK FOR THE COMMODORE 64
THE GRAPHICS BOOK FOR THE COMMODORE
TRICKS & TIPS FOR THE COMMODORE
ADVENTURE GAMEWRITERS HANDBOOK FOR COMMODORE 64

ANATOMY OF C-64 Insider's guide to the '64 internals. Graphics, sound, I/O, kernal, memory maps, more. Complete commented ROM listings. 300pp $19.95

ANATOMY OF 1541 DRIVE Best handbook on floppy explains all. Many examples and utilities. Fully commented 1541 ROM listings. 320pp $19.95

MACHINE LANGUAGE C-64 Learn 6510 code write fast programs. Many samples and listings for complete assembler, monitor, & simulator. 200pp $14.95

GRAPHICS BOOK C-64 - best reference covers basic and advanced graphics. Sprites, animation, Hires, Multicolor, lightpen, 3D-graphics, IRQ, CAD, projections, curves, more. 350pp $19.95

TRICKS & TIPS FOR C-64 Collection of easy-to-use techniques: advanced graphics, improved data input, enhanced BASIC, CP/M, more. 275pp $19.95

1541 REPAIR & MAINTENANCE Handbook describes the disk drive hardware. Includes schematics and techniques to keep 1541 running. 200pp $19.95

ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE Not covered elsewhere: - video controller, interrupts, timers, clocks, I/O, real time, extended BASIC, more. 210pp $14.95

PRINTER BOOK C-64/VIC-20 Understand Commodore, Epson-compatible printers and 1520 plotter. Packed: utilities; graphics dump; 3D-plot; commented MPS801 ROM listings, more. 330pp $19.95

SCIENCE/ENGINEERING ON C-64 In depth intro to computers in science. Topics: chemistry, physics, biology, astronomy, electronics, others. 350pp $19.95

CASSETTE BOOK C-64/VIC-20 Comprehensive guide; many sample programs. High speed operating system fast file loading and saving. 225pp $14.95

IDEAS FOR USE ON C-64 Themes: auto expenses, calculator, recipe file, stock lists, diet planner, window advertising, others. Includes listings. 200pp $12.95

COMPILER BOOK C-64/C-128 All you need to know about compilers: how they work; designing and writing your own; generating machine code. With working example compiler. 300pp $19.95

Adventure Gamewriter's Handbook Step-by-step guide to designing and writing your own adventure games. With automated adventure game generator. 200pp $14.95

PEEKS & POKES FOR THE C-64 Includes in-depth explanations of PEEK, POKE, USR, and other BASIC commands. Learn the "inside" tricks to get the most out of your '64. 200pp $14.95

Optional Diskettes for books For your convenience, the programs contained in each of our books are available on diskette to save you time entering them from your keyboard. Specify name of book when ordering. **$14.95 each**

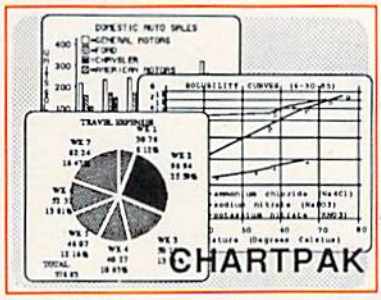
Call **now** for the name of your nearest dealer. To order by credit card call **616/241-5510**. Other software and books are available - ask for **free** catalog. Add $4.00 for shipping per order. Foreign orders add $8.00 per book. Dealer inquires welcome - 1200+ dealers nationwide.

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone 616/241-5510

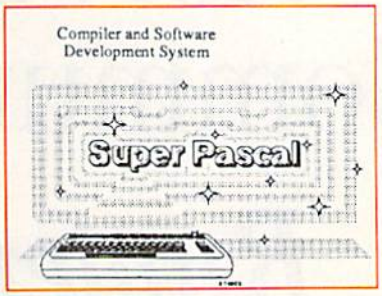
Circle 89 on Reader Service card.

NEW '128 SOFTWARE



CHARTPAK

Make professional quality pie, bar and line charts, and graphics from your data. Includes statistical functions. 3x the resolution of '64 version. 500+ data points Outputs to most printers. $39.95

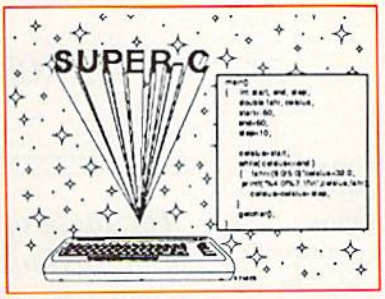


SUPER Pascal

Complete J&W development system. With enhanced editor, compiler, built-in assembler, tool-kit, graphics, 220 page handbook, and plenty more. $59.95

BASIC 128 Compiler

Versatile compiler instantly turns BASIC into lightning fast 6510 machine code and/or compact speedcode. Variable passing overlays, integer arithmetic, and more. $59.95



SUPER C

Complete K&R compiler and development system. Editor, compiler, linker, I/O library and extensive 200 page handbook. Creates fast 6510 machine code. $79.95

...AND OUR OTHER FANTASTIC 64 SOFTWARE

Technical Analysis System

A sophisticated charting and technical analysis system for serious investors. By charting and analyzing the past history of a stock, TAS can help pinpoint trends and patterns and predict a stock's future. TAS lets you enter trading data from the keyboard or directly from online financial services. $59.95

Cadpak

A deluxe graphics design and drawing package. Use with or without a lightpen to create highly detailed designs with dimensioning, scaling, text, rotation, object libraries, hardcopy and much more. $39.95

Xper

Capture your information on XPER's *knowledge base* and let this first expert system for Commodore computers help you make important decisions. Large capacity. Complete with full editing and reporting. $59.95

PowerPlan

One of the most powerful spreadsheets for your Commodore computer. It includes menu or keyword selections, online help screens, field protection, windowing, trig functions and more. PowerGraph is also included to create integrated graphs and charts for you spreadsheet data. $39.95

Personal Portfolio Manager

Complete portfolio management system for the individual or professional investor. Allows investors to easily manage their portfolios, obtain up-to-the minute quotes, news, and perform selected analysis. $39.95

Versions of the above are also available:

Super C 64	$79.95
Super Pascal 64	$59.95
BASIC 64	$39.95
Chartpak 64	$39.95

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 Telex 709-10 Phone 616/241-5510

Call **now** for the name of your nearest dealer. To order by credit card, MC, AMEX or VISA, call **616/241-5510**. Other software and books are available - Call and ask for your **free** catalog. Add $4.00 for shipping per order. Foreign orders add $12.00 per item. Dealer inquires welcome - 1200+ dealers nationwide.

RUN's Great Communicator—

Runterm Plus

By ROBERT SIMS

For those of you who have been anxiously awaiting the conclusion of Runterm Plus, here's your reward . . . a complete, professional-quality terminal program that lets you communicate with all on-line services, use XModem file transfers, play interactive modem games, transfer hi-res graphics screens, and more.

This article, which features Runterm Plus, Part 2, concludes the documentation for Runterm Plus.

Part 2 is a continuation of the code you entered last month. If you remember, in last month's article you were advised to set aside the disk containing Part 1. You then modified Part 1 so it would load normally. Do not use the modified file, Runterm Plus.1, when you type in the code for Part 2. Use the original code, Runterm Plus.

To resume typing in the code, load and run ML Perfect Typist (see p. 50 in the December '85 issue).

Select option 2 from the opening menu and insert the disk containing the unmodified code for Part 1. When prompted for the filename, enter Runterm Plus. When prompted for the starting line number, enter the first four digits from the accompanying listing (Listing 1). Next, type in the lines according to the ML Perfect Typist instructions.

After you've finished entering the code and have saved it to disk as Runterm Plus, clear your computer with SYS64738. Enter

```
LOAD"RUNTERM PLUS",8,1
```

and enter the following Pokes in Immediate mode:

```
POKE 2049,11
POKE 2050,8
POKE 2051,10
POKE 2052,0
POKE 2053,158
POKE 2054,50
POKE 2055,53
POKE 2056,57
POKE 2057,52
POKE 2058,0
POKE 2059,0
POKE 2060,0
POKE 9808,1
```

Now insert another disk into your drive and enter

```
SAVE"RUNTERM PLUS",8
```

The first 12 Pokes are the same ones entered when Part 1 was modified to insert the Basic line

```
10 SYS2594
```

This allows you to load, save and back up Runterm Plus as you would a Basic program. (If you ordered a disk copy from me instead of typing in the program, this series of Pokes is already in the program.)

The thirteenth Poke sets a flag that activates the routines in Part 2 of the code. (You must enter this Poke whether you typed in the program or ordered the disk copy.)

Your copy of Runterm Plus is now complete and ready to use.

The Opening Menu

Part 1 was set up to be used as a CBM ASCII terminal program operating in half duplex. Now you can configure Runterm Plus to fit almost any telecommunications format. When you load and run Runterm Plus, you will see an opening screen that gives you six options. You may set the program to call a specific national service, such as CompuServe, Delphi or The Source. If you

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode); disk drive

are calling a BBS, you may choose between standard ASCII or Commodore ASCII. A custom terminal setting is also provided.

Runterm Plus will set up your computer and modem to communicate with the specific service you have selected; you don't have to worry about stop bits, word length or other technical aspects of telecommunications. When using Runterm Plus, be sure to set your modem to the Originate mode. If you have a modem with a data/telephone (voice) switch, first make the call, listen for the carrier signal, then move the switch to data.

The selection of any option, except #6, will cause the screen to clear, signifying that Runterm Plus is ready.

If you choose option 6, you'll be asked to specify the parity, word length, stop bits, duplex and ASCII settings and the deletion character. Once you set these parameters, the screen will clear and you'll be ready to go on-line.

In Part 1, I discussed how to use the capture buffer to upload and download data. Now we'll look at the other two options Runterm Plus gives you for error-free file transfers.

XModem Transfers

To transfer a file directly to or from your disk, use the Logo-X command. The sequence for an XModem transfer is as follows.

You select download or upload from the other computer's menus. The other computer will prompt you when it's ready. You then press Logo-X, select X for XModem and type U or D.

If you select U for upload, Runterm Plus will ask you to supply the name of the existing file to be uploaded. You will be told when the transfer is completed, and keyboard control will resume.

If you select D for download, you will be asked for the filename and file type. (You must not use an existing filename.) The program then creates the new file on the disk. The downloading process then becomes automatic. You need only wait until the program notifies you that the transfer is complete.

If noise on the phone line or some other problem causes the transmission to become garbled, then the garbled portion will be retransmitted to you. If Runterm Plus and the other computer are unable to complete the transfer, Runterm Plus will abort the transfer and return keyboard control to your computer.

A note about CompuServe: Using the XModem feature of Runterm Plus, you can download all files in CompuServe's Commodore Information Network. The special handshakes that are required to download programs with the extension .IMG are handled automatically by Runterm Plus.

High-Resolution Graphics Screens

Runterm Plus can transfer and display high-resolution graphics screens. To view the screen while you're downloading it, it must be in what is commonly called Doodle format. That is, the file must be constructed so that the high-resolution color area is placed first in the file, followed by a bit-mapped screen.

Although the file will transfer without problems, this hi-res feature will not give you a true copy of a multicolored high-resolution screen, which is longer and in a different format than the regular bit-mapped two-color screen.

There are two ways to use this feature. You can either send a hi-res screen or receive one. Keep in mind, however, that your buffer contents will be overwritten during this process. Before viewing a screen, save your buffer contents to disk or print them out before viewing a screen. If your local bulletin board uses Bozart protocols, you will be able to do graphics downloads from the board, too. Check with your SYSOP.

When Runterm Plus is booted, the hi-res feature is turned off. To activate this feature and view a hi-res screen while downloading, use the Logo-A command before you begin the downloading process. You can toggle on and off the Hi-Res Graphics mode by typing Logo-A.

To transfer a hi-res screen, first type Logo-A, as previously discussed, then, when the other computer is ready, select Logo-X to begin the transfer. Select Bozart protocol and then D for download, and the rest is automatic.

The special Bozart graphics protocol is similar to XModem, but faster, more accurate and more automatic. The protocol switches your computer to Hi-Res mode and back to regular screen mode. Also, it includes a handshaking feature, which checks to make sure that the incoming file will fit on your disk. (If the file won't fit, Runterm Plus will abort the file transfer and return to Terminal mode.)

In viewing hi-res files, you may experience a few seconds' delay while the two programs make the initial connection before transferring the file. During this delay, you'll be looking at the bit map of whatever was in the capture buffer. As the transfer progresses, you will see the background color change; then, while the file is being stored to disk, the bit-map screen will appear.

When the transfer is complete, Runterm Plus will pause for three seconds, to allow you to view the hi-res screen, then the screen will clear and you'll be back in Terminal mode.

Keep in mind that the Bozart protocol can only be used to swap files with another terminal program that uses Bozart protocol. Just as you can't speak English and expect to be understood by someone who speaks, say, only French, you can't expect two different transfer protocols to communicate.

Bozart protocol can be used to get an error-free transfer of *any* file, not just graphics files. (The only difference is that you don't use Logo-A to view the non-graphics screen; you go directly to Logo-X for the transfer.)

Although the speed of transfer depends on the file being exchanged and, especially, on the number of repeated characters in the file, as a general rule you can expect to transfer a file 20 percent faster using the Bozart graphics protocols instead of XModem. For example, a typical 9000-byte graphics screen that takes about ten minutes to transfer with XModem will transfer in about seven minutes with Bozart protocol. Faster speeds are not possible, due to the constraints of the 300 bits-per-second speed of the modem.

An interesting side effect of this hi-res capability is that you can get a bit-mapped representation of any non-graphics file being transferred. Use Logo-A before the transfer, just as you would if the file were a graphics screen.

As the file is transferred, you'll see a kind of abstract design being built on your screen. Only actual hi-res screens will show you an organized picture. However, the abstract designs generated by a non-graphics file are more interesting to watch than the constant waiting/transferring messages that normally accompany a file transfer.

Changing Terminal Settings

There are times when you'll want to change your terminal settings

without restarting the program. To redefine your delete key, use Logo-K. The standard delete character is an ASCII 127. However, some services require you to use a backspace (ASCII 8), and you may need to revert to the Commodore delete character, ASCII 20.

Depending on which service you select from the opening menu, Runterm Plus sets the delete character. For CompuServe and for linkups using Commodore ASCII, the setting is the regular ASCII 20; for Delphi and The Source, the setting is ASCII 127 (true delete).

To reset any or all of your terminal parameters, use Logo-T. This command will review each setting and prompt you to reset it.

Modem Games

The Logo-G command allows you to load and run a special game program while on-line. This feature lets two people with copies of Runterm Plus play a game over their modems during a regular telecommunications session, without breaking the connection or switching programs.

To use this feature, both parties must have a game written specifically for Runterm Plus. Ordinary games will not work, because they load into the same locations in memory where Runterm Plus code resides.

Runterm Plus is designed to accommodate games that use the normal screen and keyboard cursor controls, as well as games that use multiple high-resolution screens and very fast action. If high-resolution graphics are not used in a game, Runterm Plus will accommodate a game program up to 30K in length. With hi-res screens, Runterm Plus will accept a game program of up to 20K, while leaving some memory still available.

RUN will be publishing a game that you can play using Runterm Plus. In the meantime, if you are interested in writing your own modem games, write to me, and I'll tell you how to obtain instructions, programmers' guides and assembly language modules to help you make use of all the gaming features of Runterm Plus.

Other Modems

With a few Pokes, you can use Mitey Mo, HESmodem II or other compatible modems with Runterm Plus. You should make these Pokes, then save the program to disk before running it.

The Pokes for Mitey Mo and HES II are:

```
POKE 9812,38
POKE 9813,32
POKE 9814,38
```

Mitey Mo to call a friend, one of you will have to be in Originate mode, and the other in Answer mode. Runterm Plus will ask you to choose either Answer or Originate when you run the program.

The 1520 Printer/Plotter

If you have a 1520 Printer/Plotter, two Pokes will allow you to use it with Runterm Plus. The first—POKE 9810, 6—changes the device number to 6. The second—POKE 9811,n—changes the secondary address at location 9811, where n is the number for the secondary address that puts the plotter in the mode you want. Ⓡ

Address all author correspondence to Robert Sims, 7818 Summerfield Road, Summerfield, NC 27358.

Listing 1. *Runterm Plus, Part 2.*

```
0701 18 AD AF 41 8D DA 41 C9 18 D0 01 CC 07
0702 60 20 87 1C AE 4E 41 E0 01 F0 D8 C7 07
0703 AD DA 41 C9 31 D0 0D A2 01 8E 3C CB 07
0704 41 A2 02 8E 3B 41 4C 75 28 C9 32 93 06
0705 D0 0D A2 00 8E 3C 41 A2 03 8E 3B B9 06
0706 41 4C 75 28 20 22 18 4C 22 28 A9 85 05
0707 F6 8D 19 1C A9 3D 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 4E 06
0708 1C 20 4A 1C 20 30 18 AD AF 41 8D F8 05
0709 DA 41 C9 18 D0 01 60 20 87 1C AE 63 07
0710 4E 41 E0 01 F0 D8 AD DA 41 C9 31 C0 08
0711 D0 06 A9 14 8D 3A 41 60 C9 32 D0 8D 07
0712 06 A9 08 8D 3A 41 60 C9 33 D0 06 B9 06
0713 A9 7F 8D 3A 41 60 20 22 18 4C 75 74 06
0714 28 A2 00 8E 15 42 8E 16 42 AE 14 21 06
0715 42 E0 01 F0 20 AE AF 41 8E 14 42 80 07
0716 20 13 29 AE 16 42 18 6A 90 48 AD 35 06
0717 AF 41 09 80 8D AF 41 A2 02 8E 14 09 07
0718 42 4C 2B 29 AE AF 41 8E 14 42 20 52 06
0719 13 29 AE 16 42 18 6A B0 28 AD AF C7 06
0720 41 09 80 8D AF 41 A2 01 8E 14 42 9E 06
0721 4C 2B 29 AD 14 42 18 6A 8D 14 42 D9 05
0722 90 03 EE 16 42 EE 15 42 AE 15 42 F5 06
0723 E0 08 90 E9 60 60 AE 5B 41 E0 01 1F 08
0724 D0 08 AD AF 41 29 7F 8D AF 41 AD 1B 08
0725 AF 41 C9 20 B0 74 C9 08 D0 18 AE 39 08
0726 5B 41 E0 00 D0 09 AD 3A 41 8D AF 8F 07
0727 41 4C 7C 29 A9 14 8D AF 41 4C 7C 0B 07
0728 29 C9 0D D0 03 4C 7C 29 C9 14 D0 48 07
0729 13 AE 5B 41 E0 01 D0 03 4C 7C 29 DB 06
0730 AD 3A 41 8D AF 41 4C 7C 29 A2 00 12 07
0731 8E B2 41 AE 10 42 E0 01 F0 21 AE FC 07
0732 5B 41 E0 01 F0 03 4C 63 1D 4C F3 57 07
0733 1D A9 00 8D AF 41 A9 01 8D B2 41 4A 07
0734 AE 10 42 E0 01 F0 03 4C 88 29 AE 5D 07
0735 5B 41 E0 01 D0 03 4C 8B 0C 4C 36 94 06
0736 0E C9 5E D0 03 4C 7C 29 C9 5C D0 CE 07
0737 08 A9 20 8D AF 41 4C 7C 29 C9 7C 65 07
0738 D0 08 A9 7D 8D AF 41 4C 7C 29 C9 17 08
0739 7D D0 08 A9 7C 8D AF 41 4C 7C 29 CB 07
0740 C9 41 B0 03 4C 7C 29 AE 5B 41 E0 BC 07
0741 01 F0 03 4C 51 2A 29 7F 8D AF 41 C5 06
0742 C9 5B B0 08 09 80 8D AF 41 4C 7C 90 07
0743 29 C9 5F D0 08 A9 60 8D AF 41 4C E2 07
0744 7C 29 C9 60 D0 03 4C 95 29 C9 7B D7 07
0745 B0 08 29 DF 8D AF 41 4C 7C 29 C9 E0 07
0746 7F D0 10 CD 3A 41 F0 03 4C 95 29 8E 07
0747 A9 14 8D AF 41 4C 7C 29 C9 7B D0 2A 08
0748 08 A9 3C 8D AF 41 4C 7C 29 C9 7C 8C 07
0749 D0 08 A9 3E 8D AF 41 4C 7C 29 4C 66 07
0750 95 29 C9 5B B0 17 AD 18 D0 29 02 57 07
0751 C9 00 D0 03 4C 7C 29 AD AF 41 09 22 07
0752 20 8D AF 41 4C 7C 29 C9 5F D0 03 79 07
0753 4C 95 29 C9 60 D0 08 A9 5F 8D AF 40 08
0754 41 4C 7C 29 C9 7B B0 1C AD 18 D0 C9 07
0755 29 02 C9 00 F0 0B AD AF 41 29 DF 87 07
0756 8D AF 41 4C 7C 29 A9 20 8D AF 41 A8 07
0757 4C 7C 29 C9 7F B0 03 4C 97 2A C9 B7 07
0758 A1 B0 03 4C 95 29 C9 C1 B0 08 A9 3F 08
0759 20 8D AF 41 4C 7C 29 C9 DB 90 08 C1 07
0760 A9 20 8D AF 41 4C 7C 29 AD 18 D0 C4 07
0761 29 02 C9 00 F0 C9 AD AF 41 29 7F EB 07
0762 8D AF 41 4C 7C 29 0D 0D D4 52 41 E9 06
0763 4E 53 46 45 52 20 49 4E 20 50 52 F2 05
0764 4F 47 52 45 53 53 0D 0D 00 0D 20 16 05
0765 D4 52 41 4E 53 46 45 52 52 49 4E CB 06
0766 47 20 C2 4C 4F 43 4B 20 00 0D D7 54 06
0767 41 49 54 49 4E 47 00 0D 0D C5 4E E8 05
0768 44 20 4F 46 20 D4 52 41 4E 53 4D 6E 06
0769 49 53 53 49 4F 4E 0D 0D 00 0D 0D 0A 05
0770 C8 45 41 44 45 52 20 C5 52 52 4F 03 07
0771 52 0D 0D 00 0D 0D C3 48 45 43 4B 67 05
```

Listing 1 continued.

```
0772 53 55 4D 20 C5 52 52 4F 52 0D 0D 3D 06
0773 00 0D 0D C2 4C 4F 43 4B 20 C9 C4 B7 06
0774 20 CD 49 53 4D 41 54 43 48 0D 0D 16 06
0775 00 0D D2 45 41 44 49 4E 47 0D 0D A8 05
0776 00 20 81 2C A2 00 8E 26 42 A2 00 0F 06
0777 8E 27 42 AE 3B 41 E0 00 F0 03 20 1D 07
0778 84 1F A9 42 8D 19 1C A9 26 8D 1A D0 06
0779 1C 20 0A 1C 20 4A 1C AE 78 26 8E CD 05
0780 86 41 8E 5E 41 A2 3A 8E 87 41 8E C0 07
0781 5F 41 A2 02 8E 4C 41 20 BC 1E AE 14 07
0782 36 41 A9 2C 9D 86 41 E8 AD CF 41 63 08
0783 9D 86 41 E8 A9 2C 9D 86 41 E8 A9 25 09
0784 57 9D 86 41 E8 A9 00 9D 86 41 8E 4E 08
0785 36 41 AE 3B 41 E0 00 F0 21 AE 76 C7 07
0786 26 8E 75 26 20 CC FF A9 0F 20 C3 E7 07
0787 FF 20 90 16 20 DB 17 AE 5A 41 E0 13 08
0788 01 D0 03 4C 32 35 4C ED 2C AE 1C CA 06
0789 42 E0 01 D0 0B 20 C4 2C A2 02 8E 55 07
0790 1A 42 20 EB 3D 4C 21 34 A2 01 8E 8C 06
0791 27 42 A9 42 8D 19 1C A9 26 8D 1A A3 06
0792 1C 20 0A 1C 20 4A 1C A2 00 8E 4C 7C 05
0793 41 20 BC 1E 20 4F 2C 20 DB 17 20 21 06
0794 A3 16 AE 5A 41 E0 01 D0 06 20 68 5B 07
0795 1C 4C 64 32 AE 3B 41 E0 00 F0 03 16 07
0796 4C 24 30 4C F4 38 A2 10 BD 86 41 6A 07
0797 E8 E8 E8 9D 86 41 9D 5E 41 CA CA 09 0A
0798 CA CA E0 FF D0 EC A9 24 8D 86 41 6E 0A
0799 AD 78 26 8D 87 41 A9 3A 8D 88 41 F8 07
0800 AE 36 41 E8 E8 E8 8E 36 41 4C D1 1F 09
0801 1F A9 0F 20 C3 FF AD 76 26 8D 75 25 08
0802 26 20 90 16 A2 00 8E 4C 41 AE 4C C5 06
0803 41 BD 5B 26 9D 86 41 EE 4C 41 AE 2F 08
0804 4C 41 E0 07 90 ED 8E 36 41 A9 00 C3 07
0805 8D 56 41 A9 5C 8D 57 41 20 B8 17 62 07
0806 AD 20 5C 8D D3 41 AD 21 5C 8D D4 7B 08
0807 41 60 A9 3B 8D 11 D0 A9 78 8D 18 E0 07
0808 D0 AD 00 DD 29 FE 8D 00 DD 60 A9 1C 09
0809 1B 8D 11 D0 A9 15 8D 18 D0 AD 00 92 07
0810 DD 09 01 8D 00 DD 20 2C 1C 60 A2 E5 06
0811 00 8E 2A 42 8E 2B 42 A2 01 8E 1E 6F 06
0812 42 20 8F 32 A2 00 8E 1E 42 A2 00 81 06
0813 8E 1F 42 8E 24 42 8E 21 42 8E 22 B1 06
0814 42 8E 23 42 A2 84 8E 25 42 A2 30 50 07
0815 8E 20 42 A2 01 8E 26 42 A2 83 8E 6B 07
0816 2E 42 A2 00 8E 29 42 20 1C 1D 20 B4 05
0817 7B 32 A2 00 8E 48 42 8E 49 42 20 D1 06
0818 E2 1A 20 DD 32 20 9D 1D 4C 95 2D 45 07
0819 AD AF 41 C9 00 F0 F3 C9 01 D0 2A 40 09
0820 A2 00 8E 2A 42 AE 28 42 E0 00 F0 B8 07
0821 09 AD AF 41 8D 00 5A 4C 6C 2D AD 54 07
0822 AF 41 8D 00 5B 20 F0 33 20 23 33 C7 06
0823 20 03 34 20 C2 32 4C 06 2E C9 04 EF 05
0824 D0 08 A2 01 8E 2A 42 4C 9E 2F C9 8F 07
0825 03 D0 03 4C B2 2D C9 18 D0 03 4C 3A 07
0826 B2 2D 20 C3 1A AE 4A 41 E0 01 F0 20 08
0827 0D 20 CC FF 20 E4 FF C9 18 F0 09 10 09
0828 4C 46 2D 20 4E 32 4C 2C 2D 20 1C 7C 05
0829 1D A9 18 8D AF 41 20 AF 1D A9 03 30 07
0830 8D AF 41 20 AF 1D 20 D7 2C 20 CC B6 07
0831 FF A9 03 20 C3 FF 20 68 1C A2 00 12 08
0832 8E 55 41 8E 2B 42 8E 26 42 8E 2C 0F 07
0833 42 8E 28 42 8E 2A 42 AE 12 42 8E 05 07
0834 3B 41 20 CC FF A9 0F 20 C3 FF AD F0 08
0835 76 26 8D 75 26 20 90 16 A2 00 8E FD 06
0836 1A 42 4C E5 0B A2 01 8E 24 42 A2 15 07
0837 00 8E 29 42 20 FE 1A 20 9D 1D AD FD 06
0838 97 02 29 08 C9 00 D0 2A AE 28 42 EB 06
0839 E0 01 F0 0C AE 24 42 AD AF 41 9D 72 08
0840 00 5A 4C 3B 2E AE 24 42 AD AF 41 08 07
0841 9D 00 5B EE 24 42 AE 24 42 EC 25 BA 07
0842 42 90 10 4C 5C 2E 20 C3 1A AE 4A F7 06
0843 41 E0 01 D0 C0 4C 18 34 20 F0 33 D8 07
0844 4C 10 2E AE 28 42 E0 01 F0 2B AE 98 07
0845 01 5A 8E DA 41 EC 1F 42 D0 03 4C BD 07
0846 A7 2E AE 1F 42 CA EC DA 41 D0 22 F5 08
0847 A2 00 8E 29 42 20 7B 33 20 03 34 0F 06
0848 20 1C 1D 20 3F 32 4C 32 2D AE 01 94 05
0849 5B 8E DA 41 EC 1F 42 D0 D8 4C A7 3D 09
0850 2E 20 15 33 A2 00 8E 2B 42 4C 18 E9 05
0851 34 A2 83 8E 4C 41 AE 28 42 E0 01 C0 07
0852 F0 0C AE 4C 41 BD 00 5A 8D AF 41 1F 08
0853 4C C8 2E AE 4C 41 BD 00 5B 8D AF 26 08
0854 41 AD AF 41 CD 48 42 F0 06 20 07 A8 07
0855 33 4C 18 34 AE 28 42 E0 01 F0 12 1D 07
0856 18 AD 00 5A 6D 01 5A 18 6D 02 5A 20 06
0857 C9 00 D0 12 4C 04 2F 18 AD 00 5B A3 06
0858 6D 01 5B 18 6D 02 5B C9 00 F0 06 C4 06
0859 20 F9 32 4C 18 34 A2 03 8E 4C 41 FE 06
0860 20 CC FF A2 03 20 C9 FF AE 2C 42 F0 08
0861 E0 01 F0 08 A2 01 8E 17 42 4C 81 8D 07
0862 2F AE 28 42 E0 00 F0 0C AE 4C 41 BC 07
0863 BD 00 5A 20 D2 FF 4C 69 2F AE 17 10 08
0864 42 E0 01 D0 26 A2 00 8E 17 42 AE B0 07
0865 03 5B E0 04 D0 1A AE 04 5B E0 00 7A 07
0866 D0 13 AE 05 5B E0 43 D0 0C AE 06 06 08
0867 5B E0 43 D0 05 A2 09 8E 4C 41 AE 2A 08
0868 4C 41 BD 00 5B 20 D2 FF EE 4C 41 75 08
0869 AE 4C 41 EC 2E 42 90 95 20 A3 16 FA 07
0870 AE 5A 41 E0 01 D0 03 4C B2 2D A2 30 08
0871 01 8E 2C 42 20 CC FF 20 1C 1D 20 C8 06
0872 3F 32 AE 2A 42 E0 01 F0 7D A2 00 E3 07
0873 8E 29 42 4C 32 2D A2 82 8E 2E 42 2F 07
0874 AE 28 42 E0 01 F0 0C AE 2E 42 BD 3A 08
0875 00 5A 8D DA 41 4C BF 2F AE 2E 42 C5 07
0876 BD 00 5B 8D DA 41 CE 2E 42 AE 28 40 08
0877 42 E0 01 F0 0E AE 2E 42 BD 00 5A C3 07
0878 CD DA 41 F0 EB 4C E2 2F AE 2E 42 AC 09
0879 BD 00 5B CD DA 41 F0 DD EE 2E 42 9A 09
0880 AE DA 41 E0 00 D0 10 AE CF 41 E0 97 09
0881 50 D0 09 EE 2E 42 EE 2E 42 EE 2E 72 08
0882 42 AE 28 42 E0 00 F0 08 A2 00 8E D4 07
0883 28 42 4C 10 30 A2 01 8E 28 42 4C 50 06
0884 04 2F 20 CC FF A9 03 20 C3 FF 20 40 08
0885 2C 1C 20 00 1D 4C D3 2D A2 1A 8E 90 06
0886 7A 26 A2 00 8E 1F 42 8E 21 42 8E 26 07
0887 22 42 8E 23 42 8E 24 42 8E 2A 42 BC 06
0888 8E 29 42 8E 2C 42 A2 30 8E 20 42 2F 07
0889 A2 83 8E 25 42 A2 01 8E 32 42 8E C6 07
0890 27 42 20 E2 33 A2 00 8E 48 42 8E 60 07
0891 49 42 A9 01 8D 00 5B 8D AF 41 20 35 07
0892 F0 33 20 23 33 AD 1F 42 8D 01 5B 0C 07
0893 8D AF 41 20 F0 33 38 A9 FF ED 1F 29 09
0894 42 8D 02 5B 8D AF 41 20 F0 33 A2 0C 08
0895 03 8E 4F 26 20 CC FF A2 03 20 C6 FB 07
0896 FF 20 E4 FF 8D AF 41 20 CC FF AE 98 0A
0897 4F 26 AD AF 41 9D 00 5B 20 F0 33 CE 07
0898 20 4F 1B AD 37 41 C9 00 F0 08 A2 94 07
0899 01 8E 2A 42 4C D2 30 EE 4F 26 AE DD 07
0900 4F 26 E0 83 90 C7 AD 48 42 A2 83 0F 09
0901 9D 00 5B 4C 00 31 AE 4F 26 BD 00 DA 06
0902 5B C9 1A D0 05 A9 00 8D 7A 26 EE 5D 08
0903 4F 26 AE 4F 26 AD 7A 26 9D 00 5B 64 07
0904 8D AF 41 20 F0 33 EE 4F 26 AE 4F A8 08
0905 26 E0 83 90 E7 4C C7 30 AE 32 42 EE 08
0906 E0 01 D0 3D 20 1C 1D 20 41 1B 20 6D 06
0907 9D 1D AD 97 02 29 08 C9 00 D0 1E 73 07
0908 AD AF 41 C9 03 D0 03 4C 64 32 C9 73 08
0909 18 D0 03 4C 64 32 CD 7B 26 D0 08 A0 07
0910 A2 00 8E 32 42 4C 44 31 20 30 1B 5E 06
0911 AE 4A 41 E0 01 D0 CC 4C 64 32 A2 C9 08
0912 00 8E 29 42 20 C2 32 A2 00 8E 4F 1C 07
0913 26 AE 4F 26 BD 00 5B 8D AF 41 20 8F 07
0914 AF 1D EE 4F 26 AE 4F 26 E0 84 90 D8 08
0915 EA 20 1C 1D 20 E2 1A 20 CC FF 20 FD 07
0916 E4 FF C9 18 D0 09 8D AF 41 20 AF 7D 09
0917 1D 4C 64 32 20 9D 1D AD 97 02 29 DD 06
0918 08 C9 00 D0 38 AD AF 41 C9 03 D0 A8 08
0919 03 4C 64 32 C9 18 D0 03 4C 64 32 12 07
```

→

Listing 1 continued.

```
0920 CD 7B 26 D0 06 20 4E 32 4C 49 31 42 07
0921 CD 7C 26 D0 C0 A2 00 8E 29 42 AE E1 08
0922 2A 42 E0 01 F0 03 4C 55 30 A2 01 4E 07
0923 8E 2C 42 4C D7 31 20 C3 1A AE 4A E0 07
0924 41 E0 01 D0 9F 20 DD 32 20 4E 32 FC 07
0925 4C 49 31 A2 00 8E 29 42 20 DD 32 2D 07
0926 20 1C 1D 20 E2 1A 20 85 32 20 9D A7 06
0927 1D AD 97 02 29 08 C9 00 D0 16 AD 8F 07
0928 AF 41 CD 7B 26 D0 06 20 4E 32 4C C0 07
0929 DC 31 CD 7C 26 D0 03 4C 23 32 20 B1 07
0930 C3 1A AE 4A 41 E0 01 F0 03 4C E8 C0 08
0931 31 20 DD 32 20 4E 32 20 E2 1A 4C 0B 07
0932 E8 31 20 CC FF A9 03 20 C3 FF A2 D8 09
0933 00 8E 2A 42 8E 2C 42 20 0C 1B 20 02 06
0934 2C 1C 20 00 1D 4C D3 2D AD 7C 26 C6 06
0935 8D AF 41 20 AF 1D A2 00 8E 29 42 AB 07
0936 60 EE 29 42 AE 29 42 E0 0A 90 22 16 08
0937 68 68 AE 27 42 E0 00 D0 03 4C B2 41 08
0938 2D 20 CC FF A9 03 20 C3 FF A9 18 11 09
0939 8D AF 41 20 AF 1D 20 68 1C 4C D3 D7 07
0940 2D 60 AD 7B 26 8D AF 41 20 AF 1D F0 07
0941 60 AD 74 26 8D AF 41 20 AF 1D 60 1D 08
0942 A9 D9 8D 19 1C A9 2A 8D 1A 1C 20 A8 07
0943 0A 1C AE 1E 42 E0 01 D0 1E A2 00 54 07
0944 8E 4C 41 AE 4C 41 BD 53 3E 8D AF 90 08
0945 41 20 AF 1D EE 4C 41 AD AF 41 C9 BF 08
0946 00 F0 03 4C A8 32 60 A9 F2 8D 19 6C 08
0947 1C A9 2A 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C A9 20 74 06
0948 8D 19 1C A9 42 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 6A 06
0949 60 A9 08 8D 19 1C A9 2B 8D 1A 1C 1F 07
0950 20 0A 1C 60 A9 11 8D 19 1C A9 2B AC 06
0951 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 60 A9 29 8D 19 98 06
0952 1C A9 2B 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 60 A9 BA 06
0953 3A 8D 19 1C A9 2B 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 76 06
0954 1C 60 A9 4D 8D 19 1C A9 2B 8D 1A 69 07
0955 1C 20 0A 1C 60 EE 1F 42 AD 20 42 DB 06
0956 8D B3 41 AD 21 42 8D B4 41 AD 22 9E 08
0957 42 8D B5 41 A9 00 8D B6 41 8D B7 F3 08
0958 41 8D B8 41 20 3F 1E AD B3 41 8D 30 08
0959 20 42 AD B4 41 8D 21 42 AD B5 41 56 08
0960 8D 22 42 AE 20 42 E0 32 D0 1B AE 6C 08
0961 21 42 E0 35 D0 14 AE 22 42 E0 36 45 08
0962 D0 0D A2 30 8E 20 42 A2 00 8E 21 B2 07
0963 42 8E 22 42 60 AE 1F 42 E0 00 F0 36 08
0964 5C CE 1F 42 A2 02 8E BC 41 AE BC E8 08
0965 41 BD 20 42 C9 00 D0 0D CE BC 41 96 08
0966 AE BC 41 E0 FF F0 CF 4C 8A 33 AE C6 0A
0967 BC 41 BD 20 42 C9 30 D0 0E A9 39 9C 08
0968 AE BC 41 9D 20 42 CE BC 41 4C A1 2A 09
0969 33 AA CA 8A AE BC 41 9D 20 42 AD 51 09
0970 20 42 C9 30 D0 15 AD 21 42 C9 00 E3 07
0971 F0 0E 8D 20 42 AD 22 42 8D 21 42 B9 07
0972 A9 00 8D 22 42 20 03 34 60 A9 63 29 07
0973 8D 19 1C A9 2B 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 6C 06
0974 60 18 AD 48 42 6D AF 41 8D 48 42 F1 07
0975 AD 49 42 69 00 8D 49 42 60 18 AD AD 07
0976 1F 42 6A B0 08 A2 00 8E 28 42 4C 39 07
0977 17 34 A2 01 8E 28 42 60 20 7B 33 E5 06
0978 20 03 34 4C 2C 2D A2 00 8E 2A 42 6A 06
0979 8E 2B 42 A2 00 8E 1E 42 20 8F 32 3F 07
0980 A2 00 8E 1E 42 A2 00 8E 1F 42 8E 83 07
0981 24 42 8E 21 42 8E 22 42 8E 1B 42 09 07
0982 8E 28 42 8E 36 42 8E 3A 42 8E 23 8F 07
0983 42 A2 30 8E 20 42 A2 01 8E 26 42 74 07
0984 8E 32 42 A2 00 8E 29 42 20 1C 1D CE 06
0985 20 7B 32 A2 00 8E 48 42 8E 49 42 79 07
0986 20 E2 1A 20 DD 32 20 9D 1D AD 97 43 08
0987 02 29 08 C9 00 F0 03 4C 15 35 AD 0D 07
0988 AF 41 C9 00 F0 EA C9 01 D0 21 A2 CC 09
0989 00 8E 2A 42 A2 00 8E 36 42 A2 FF 20 08
0990 8E 25 42 AE 32 42 E0 01 F0 03 4C 15 08
0991 CC 34 A2 07 8E 25 42 4C DC 34 C9 A2 08
0992 02 D0 43 A2 00 8E 2A 42 A2 01 8E C2 07
0993 36 42 A2 09 8E 25 42 A2 08 8E 47 78 07
0994 42 AE 28 42 E0 00 F0 09 AD AF 41 B2 08
0995 8D 00 5A 4C EC 34 AD AF 41 8D 00 60 08
0996 5B AE 32 42 E0 01 D0 03 4C 59 35 EF 07
0997 20 F0 33 20 23 33 20 03 34 20 C2 D7 06
0998 32 4C 59 35 C9 04 D0 08 A2 01 8E C8 07
0999 2A 42 4C B5 38 C9 03 D0 03 4C 32 A9 07
1000 35 C9 18 D0 03 4C 32 35 20 C3 1A 81 07
1001 AE 4A 41 E0 01 F0 0D 20 CC FF 20 0B 09
1002 E4 FF C9 18 F0 09 4C 88 34 20 4E 1D 09
1003 32 4C 65 34 20 1C 1D A9 18 8D AF 58 07
1004 41 20 AF 1D A9 03 8D AF 41 20 AF 11 08
1005 1D 20 D7 2C 20 CC FF A9 03 20 C3 A7 08
1006 FF 20 60 17 20 68 1C 4C D3 2D A2 16 08
1007 01 8E 24 42 A2 00 8E 29 42 20 FE 9D 07
1008 1A 20 9D 1D AD 97 02 29 08 C9 00 24 07
1009 D0 51 AE 32 42 E0 01 F0 13 AE 28 EE 08
1010 42 E0 01 F0 0C AE 24 42 AD AF 41 C2 08
1011 9D 00 5A 4C 95 35 AE 24 42 AD AF 70 08
1012 41 9D 00 5B AE 32 42 E0 01 F0 19 39 08
1013 AE 24 42 E0 03 D0 12 AE 36 42 E0 D4 08
1014 01 F0 0B AD AF 41 8D 25 42 AA CA F7 08
1015 8E 47 42 EE 24 42 AE 24 42 EC 25 87 08
1016 42 90 10 4C 8D 36 20 C3 1A AE 4A DE 07
1017 41 E0 01 D0 99 4C 9A 3D AE 32 42 C9 08
1018 E0 01 F0 0B AE 24 42 EC 47 42 B0 0F 09
1019 03 20 F0 33 4C 63 35 AE 1A 42 E0 0F 08
1020 01 D0 03 4C 67 36 38 A9 FF ED 01 87 08
1021 5B CD 04 5B F0 03 4C 65 34 38 A9 3D 08
1022 FF ED 02 5B CD 05 5B F0 03 4C 65 18 09
1023 34 38 A9 FF ED 03 5B CD 06 5B F0 7C 09
1024 03 4C 65 34 AD 02 5B CD D4 41 90 64 08
1025 1D F0 10 A9 6C 8D 19 1C A9 3E 8D 69 08
1026 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 4C 32 35 AD 02 5B 3B 06
1027 CD D3 41 90 03 4C 23 36 AE 1A 42 26 08
1028 E0 01 D0 03 4C 67 36 AE 36 41 CA 90 08
1029 CA CA AD 03 5B 8D CF 41 9D 86 41 A5 09
1030 20 DB 17 20 A3 16 AE 5A 41 E0 01 1B 08
1031 D0 03 4C 32 35 A2 00 8E 32 42 A2 D3 07
1032 01 8E DB 41 A2 00 8E 28 42 8E 1F FA 07
1033 42 8E 21 42 8E 22 42 A9 30 8D 20 B4 07
1034 42 20 1C 1D 20 3F 32 4C 6B 34 AE CF 06
1035 32 42 E0 01 D0 03 4C E5 35 AE 28 6F 08
1036 42 E0 01 F0 0E 38 A9 FF ED 03 5A 57 09
1037 CD 04 5A F0 11 4C A2 37 38 A9 FF 3E 09
1038 ED 03 5B CD 04 5B F0 03 4C A2 37 9D 08
1039 AE 28 42 E0 01 F0 2E AE 01 5A 8E BD 08
1040 DA 41 EC 1F 42 D0 03 4C 08 37 AE 84 08
1041 1F 42 CA EC DA 41 D0 25 A2 00 8E 68 09
1042 29 42 20 7B 33 20 03 34 20 15 33 0A 06
1043 20 1C 1D 20 3F 32 4C 6B 34 AE 01 97 06
1044 5B 8E DA 41 EC 1F 42 D0 D5 4C 08 5E 09
1045 37 20 15 33 A2 00 8E 2B 42 4C 9A 37 07
1046 3D AE 25 42 CA CA 8E 4C 41 8E 25 CA 08
1047 42 AE 28 42 E0 01 F0 18 AE 4C 41 95 08
1048 BD 00 5A 8D AF 41 EE 4C 41 AE 4C 21 09
1049 41 BD 00 5A 8D DA 41 4C 47 37 AE 91 08
1050 4C 41 BD 00 5B 8D AF 41 EE 4C 41 B7 08
1051 AE 4C 41 BD 00 5B 8D DA 41 AD AF 72 09
1052 41 CD 48 42 D0 0B AD DA 41 CD 49 6D 09
1053 42 D0 03 4C 60 37 20 07 33 4C 9A 55 07
1054 3D AE 28 42 E0 01 F0 1F 18 AD 00 28 08
1055 5A 6D 01 5A 18 6D 02 5A 8D AF 41 9F 07
1056 AE 36 42 E0 01 F0 2C AD AF 41 C9 A9 09
1057 00 D0 1F 4C 00 38 18 AD 00 5B 6D 21 07
1058 01 5B 18 6D 02 5B 8D AF 41 AE 36 C1 07
1059 42 E0 01 F0 0D AD AF 41 C9 00 F0 99 09
1060 5E 20 F9 32 4C 9A 3D AD AF 41 C9 56 09
1061 01 D0 F3 4C 00 38 A2 00 8E 4C 41 2A 08
1062 AE 25 42 E8 E8 8E 25 42 AE 1A 42 0A 09
1063 E0 01 F0 08 20 CC FF A2 03 20 C9 79 09
1064 FF AD AF 41 20 A3 3D AE 1A 42 E0 AE 09
1065 01 F0 09 AD AF 41 20 D2 FF 20 CC 9D 09
1066 FF EE 4C 41 AE 4C 41 EC 25 42 90 C2 09
1067 D0 4C 9D 38 A2 00 8E DB 41 20 1C A4 08
```


→

MUST LIQUIDATE At Far Below Dealer Cost!
TOTAL Personal Computer System

Factory Reconditioned with Factory Warranty!

Carries easily as a suitcase!
Plugs into 115V outlet!

GREAT GIFT IDEA!

Sorry, we're not permitted to PRINT the famous brand-name.
BUT, we CAN "tell all" if you call us TOLL FREE: 1-800-328-0609!

THE COMPUTER

Snap-on computer keyboard! 64K RAM, 20K ROM. Full-size typewriter keyboard. Upper and lower case letters, numerals, symbols, reverse characters. 2 cursor control keys, 4 function keys, programmable to 8. Music synthesizer with 3 independent voices, each with 9 octave range. Input/output ports accommodate . . . user, serial, ROM cartridge, joysticks, external monitor, phone modem.

Built-in disk drive! Intelligent high speed unit with 5¼" floppy disk recorder. 170K formatted data storage; 35 tracks. 16K ROM. Uses single sided, single density disk. Serial interface. Second serial port to chain second drive or printer.

Built-in color monitor! Displays 40 columns x 25 lines of text on 5" screen. High resolution. 320 x 200 pixels. 16 background, character colors.

Built-in ROM cartridge port! Insert ROM program cartridge. Multitude of subjects available in stores across the nation!

Original List Price $995.00

Liquidation Priced At Only $388

Item H-917-63631-00 Ship, handling: $20.00

THE PRINTER

Print method: Bi-directional impact dot matrix.
Character matrix: 6 x 7 dot matrix.
Characters: Upper and lower case letters, numerals and symbols. All PET graphic characters.
Graphics: 7 vertical dots — maximum 480 columns. Dot addressable.
Character codes: CBM ASCII code.
Print speed: 60 characters per second.
Maximum columns: 80 columns.
Character spacing: 10 characters per inch.
Line feed spacing: 6 lines per inch in character mode or 8 lines per inch selectable. 9 lines per inch in graphics mode.
Line feed speed: 5 lines per second in character mode. 7.5 lines per second in graphics mode.
Paper feed: Friction feed.
Paper width: 4.5" to 8.5" width.
Multiple copies: Original plus maximum of two copies.
Dimensions: 13"W x 8"D x 3¼"H. Wt.: 6½ lbs. **Power:** 120V AC, 60 Hz.

Original List Price: $200.00

Liquidation Priced At $119

Item H-917-63831-00 Ship, handling: $7.00

THE SOFTWARE

"Easy Script" One of the most powerful word processors at any price! Cut re-typing, create documents from standard paragraphs, do personalized letters, see and change a document before it is printed. Instruction manual has extensive training section that simplifies use . . . even for someone who has never used a computer or word processor before!

"The Manager" A sophisticated database manager for business or home use. Business uses: accounts payable/receivable, inventory, appointments, task manager. Home uses: mailing lists, home inventory, recipes, collection organizer, investment tracking, checkbook balancing. School uses: research article index, gradebook.

Mfr. Sug. Retail: $73.98

Liquidation Price $24

Item H-917-64011-03 Ship, handling: $3.00

BUY INDIVIDUAL UNITS OR GET THIS ULTRA-FAMOUS SYSTEM AT ONE LOW PACKAGE PRICE!

TOTAL Personal Computer System available at FAR BELOW dealer cost!

Original List Price $1,293.00

TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE $488

Item H-917-64011-02 Ship, handling: $24.00

Compatible with above Computer System (Not included in package price.)

JOYSTICKS (Set of 2)
Mfr. List: $59.90 pr.
Liquidation Price . . . . . $19 pr.
Item H-917-63622-01 S/H: $4.00 pr.

64K MODEM Factory New/First Quality! (90-Day Lmt. Factory Warranty.)
Mfr. List: $124.95
Liquidation Price $19
Item H-917-63646-00 S/H: $4.00

VISA MasterCard

Credit card members can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays when you pay by check!

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th Ave. N. ● Mpls., MN 55441-3397

SEND ME THE ITEMS I HAVE LISTED BELOW

Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

Item No.	#	Item	Price	S/H
		TOTAL		

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp. Item H-917
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send the items indicated at left. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Please allow 3-4 weeks delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Acct. No _____ Exp. ____/____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone (____) _____

Sign Here _____

Listing 1 continued.

```
1068 1D 20 3F 32 4C 6B 34 AE 28 42 E0 BD 07
1069 00 F0 1F AE DB 41 E0 01 F0 E4 AE 69 0A
1070 03 5A CA CA 8E 25 42 AD 05 5A 8D AD 08
1071 AF 41 AD 00 5A C9 02 F0 8F 4C 3E FA 08
1072 38 AE 03 5B CA CA 8E 25 42 AD 05 AF 08
1073 5B 8D AF 41 AD 00 5B C9 02 D0 03 AF 08
1074 4C B2 37 A2 05 8E 4C 41 AE 1A 42 33 08
1075 E0 01 F0 08 20 CC FF A2 03 20 C9 85 09
1076 FF AE 28 42 E0 00 F0 09 AE 4C 41 5F 09
1077 BD 00 5A 4C 68 38 AE 4C 41 BD 00 30 08
1078 5B 8D AF 41 AE 1A 42 E0 00 F0 0A F2 08
1079 20 A3 3D AE 1A 42 E0 01 F0 09 AD C8 08
1080 AF 41 20 D2 FF 20 CC FF EE 4C 41 7F 0A
1081 AE 4C 41 EC 25 42 90 B3 20 A3 16 E3 08
1082 AE 5A 41 E0 01 D0 03 4C 32 35 20 0A 08
1083 CC FF 20 1C 1D 20 3F 32 AE 2A 42 0A 08
1084 E0 01 F0 1F A2 00 8E 29 42 4C 6B 7E 08
1085 34 AE 28 42 E0 00 F0 08 A2 00 8E 91 08
1086 28 42 4C C9 38 A2 01 8E 28 42 4C DC 07
1087 00 38 20 CC FF A9 03 20 C3 FF AE 9E 09
1088 1A 42 E0 00 F0 10 20 0C 1B A2 00 65 07
1089 8E 1A 42 A9 0D 8D AF 41 20 AF 1D 4A 08
1090 20 D7 2C 20 00 1D 4C D3 2D A2 01 91 07
1091 8E 1E 42 20 8F 32 A2 00 8E 1E 42 A2 07
1092 8E 3C 42 A2 1A 8E 7A 26 A2 00 8E 6A 08
1093 1F 42 8E 21 42 8E 22 42 8E 39 42 92 07
1094 8E 23 42 8E 24 42 8E 2A 42 8E 29 DE 07
1095 42 8E 2C 42 8E 46 42 8E 48 42 8E 41 08
1096 49 42 A2 30 8E 20 42 A2 83 8E 25 6D 08
1097 42 A2 01 8E 32 42 8E 27 42 A2 05 CE 07
1098 8E 38 42 A9 01 8D 00 5A AD B8 41 89 08
1099 8D 01 5A 38 A9 FF ED B8 41 8D 04 8A 09
1100 5A AD B9 41 8D 02 5A 38 A9 FF ED 03 0A
1101 B9 41 8D 05 5A AD CF 41 8D 03 5A DA 08
1102 38 A9 FF ED CF 41 8D 06 5A A2 07 C1 09
1103 8E 25 42 4C 92 3B AE 2A 42 E0 01 58 08
1104 D0 03 4C F7 39 A2 00 8E 33 42 8E D2 08
1105 34 42 8E 35 42 8E 36 42 8E 37 42 D9 07
1106 8E 3A 42 8E 3B 42 8E 48 42 8E 49 56 08
1107 42 20 E2 33 AE 38 42 8E 4F 26 20 15 08
1108 CC FF A2 03 20 C6 FF 20 E4 FF 8D 39 0B
1109 AF 41 20 CC FF AE 4F 26 AD AF 41 F0 09
1110 9D 00 5B 20 4F 1B AD 37 41 C9 00 C6 07
1111 F0 12 A2 01 8E 2A 42 AE 4F 26 8E A7 08
1112 39 42 E8 8E 3C 42 4C F7 39 EE 4F 80 09
1113 26 AE 4F 26 E0 FD 90 C0 8E 3C 42 DB 09
1114 CA 8E 39 42 A2 05 8E 4F 26 AE 4F D4 08
1115 26 8E 35 42 BD 00 5B 8D 33 42 A2 42 08
1116 01 8E 34 42 EE 4F 26 AE 4F 26 BD A4 08
1117 00 5B CD 33 42 F0 29 38 AD 35 42 6F 08
1118 E9 05 18 6D 34 42 C9 11 90 D3 AE 32 09
1119 34 42 E0 0A B0 2C AE 4F 26 EC 39 E3 08
1120 42 90 C4 AE 3C 42 8E 35 42 8E 37 EC 08
1121 42 4C 99 3A EE 34 42 AE 4F 26 EC 35 09
1122 39 42 90 BE AE 34 42 E0 0A B0 03 EC 08
1123 4C 38 3A EE 4F 26 AE 4F 26 8E 37 6C 08
1124 42 AD 33 42 8D 42 42 38 A9 FF ED A6 09
1125 33 42 8D 43 42 38 A9 FF ED 34 42 2F 09
1126 8D 41 42 AD 34 42 8D 40 42 A9 02 53 08
1127 8D 3D 42 A2 01 8E 36 42 20 23 33 92 07
1128 20 23 33 20 8A 3D 20 7B 33 20 7B 2E 07
1129 33 A2 00 8E 48 42 8E 49 42 AE 35 52 08
1130 42 E0 05 F0 31 A9 01 8D 00 5A 8D D0 08
1131 AF 41 20 F0 33 20 23 33 AD 1F 42 22 08
1132 8D 01 5A 8D AF 41 20 F0 33 38 A9 F5 08
1133 FF ED 1F 42 8D 02 5A 8D AF 41 20 40 09
1134 F0 33 A2 05 8E 4C 41 4C E7 3A A2 62 09
1135 01 8E 3A 42 20 23 33 20 8A 3D 4C 23 07
1136 37 3B AE 4C 41 BD 00 5B 9D 00 5A 2C 08
1137 8D AF 41 20 F0 33 EE 4C 41 AE 4C A6 09
1138 41 EC 35 42 90 E6 AE 4C 41 E8 E8 97 0A
1139 8E AF 41 8E 03 5A 20 F0 33 38 A9 00 09
1140 FF ED AF 41 8D 04 5A 8D AF 41 20 D8 09
1141 F0 33 AE 4C 41 AD 48 42 9D 00 5A 01 09
1142 E8 AD 49 42 9D 00 5A E8 8E 25 42 6A 09
1143 A2 00 8E 3A 42 A2 05 8E 4C 41 AE 93 08
1144 37 42 8E 4F 26 EC 3C 42 90 08 A2 98 08
1145 05 8E 38 42 4C 92 3B AE 4F 26 BD 7F 08
1146 00 5B AE 4C 41 9D 00 5B EE 4F 26 6B 08
1147 EE 4C 41 AE 4F 26 EC 3C 42 90 E6 F9 09
1148 A2 01 8E 46 42 AE 4C 41 8E 3C 42 7C 08
1149 8E 38 42 CA 8E 39 42 AE 4C 41 A9 3C 09
1150 00 9D 00 5B EE 4C 41 E0 FD 90 F1 4F 0A
1151 A2 00 8E 48 42 8E 49 42 AE 32 42 74 08
1152 E0 01 D0 51 20 41 1B 20 CC FF 20 09 09
1153 E4 FF C9 18 D0 0C 8D AF 41 20 AF 6D 0A
1154 1D 20 D7 2C 4C 64 32 20 9D 1D AD 2B 08
1155 97 02 29 08 C9 00 D0 1C AD AF 41 9F 08
1156 C9 03 D0 03 4C 64 32 C9 18 D0 06 BC 08
1157 20 D7 2C 4C 64 32 CD 7B 26 D0 03 CB 08
1158 4C EA 3B 20 30 1B AE 4A 41 E0 01 7C 08
1159 D0 B8 20 D7 2C 4C 64 32 A2 00 8E 44 09
1160 29 42 AE 32 42 E0 00 F0 03 4C FC 30 09
1161 3B 20 C2 32 AE 3A 42 E0 01 D0 03 B6 08
1162 4C 25 3C A2 00 8E 24 42 AE 24 42 E1 07
1163 BD 00 5A 8D AF 41 20 AF 1D EE 24 1D 09
1164 42 AE 24 42 EC 25 42 90 E9 4C 79 73 09
1165 3C AE 3B 42 E0 01 F0 32 A2 00 8E 27 09
1166 4C 41 8E 48 42 8E 49 42 AE 4C 41 87 08
1167 BD 3D 42 8D AF 41 20 F0 33 EE 4C C5 09
1168 41 AE 4C 41 E0 07 90 EA AD 48 42 A4 09
1169 8D 44 42 AD 49 42 8D 45 42 A2 01 93 08
1170 8E 3B 42 A2 00 8E 24 42 AE 24 42 47 08
1171 BD 3D 42 8D AF 41 20 AF 1D EE 24 4A 09
1172 42 AE 24 42 E0 09 90 EA 20 E2 1A 69 09
1173 20 CC FF 20 E4 FF C9 18 D0 0C 8D CD 0A
1174 AF 41 20 AF 1D 20 D7 2C 4C 64 32 77 08
1175 20 9D 1D AD 97 02 29 08 C9 00 D0 81 08
```


Circle 84 on Reader Service card.

The Handicapper

Use your **Commodore 64** to improve your performance at the track! These fine programs for **Thoroughbreds, Harness Horses** and **Greyhounds** combine the power of your computer with the savvy of a veteran handicapper. Spend a few minutes entering data, and The Handicapper will rank the horses or dogs in each race. All the information you need is readily available from the Thoroughbred Racing Form, harness or greyhound track program. We even provide a diagram that shows you where to find it!

Horse racing factors include speed, class, past performance, post position, stretch gain, beaten favorite, jockey or driver's record, weight (for thoroughbreds) and parked-out signs (for trotters). **Greyhound factors** include speed, past performance, class, favorite box, kennel record, breaking tendencies, beaten favorite.

Instructions and wagering guide included. **Thoroughbred, Harness or Greyhound Handicapper,** only $34.95 each on tape or disk. Any two, just $54.95. All three only $74.95.

MasterCard

Federal Hill Software
8134 Scotts Level Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21208

VISA®

Toll Free (Orders Only) 800-245-6228
For Information Call 301-521-4886

→

STAR-TECH SOFTWARE

proudly presents the most revolutionary new Modem utilities ever.

XAVIAN TERM
by
LEXAS
formally MULTI-TERM
by
JOHN WATSON

The first revolutionary terminal program ever to allow UPLOADING and DOWNLOADING of individual blocks, not just file for file. Do the entire disk from track 1 to track 36. Even send multiple files. And here is what all COMMODORE 64 owners have wanted. "UPLOAD AND DOWNLOAD AT THE SAME TIME ON THE VERY SAME DRIVE." ALL YOU NEED IS ONLY ONE 64, ONE MODEM, AND ONE DRIVE. It does not slow down, in fact would decrease time spent uploading and then downloading by half. Just perfect for the long distance caller.

We call it "CROSS SECTION PROTOCOL." But we didn't stop there. We devised the fastest protocol to date, it's name is "XAVIAN". It's like having 1200 baud on a 300 baud modem, and 3000 baud on the new 1670.

The CROSS SECTION and WATSON protocols incorporates XAVIAN so it is even faster yet.

Here are more extra features: It has high-lighted menu's, windows, full disk functions, full color and graphics, and full modem parameter manipulation, including variable baud rates from 40-1800 push the protocols even faster.

It supports the following protocols: PUNTER, WATSON, XAVIAN, and of course CROSS SECTION!!

THIS IS THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY NEW TERMINAL PROGRAM TO HIT THE MARKET SINCE COMMODORE WAS FIRST BORN.

FOR ONLY $39.95

XAVIAN BBS
by
LEXAS

THIS MULTI-FEATURE BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM is unique and different, you construct your own. YOU CAN HAVE UP TO 999 USERS with full statistics.

HAVE UP TO 7 DRIVES online. . . even dual drives.

FULL SYSOP CONTROL both directly and in remote mode, a sysop can control virtually all high access data and parameters.

It supports, XAVIAN protocol, the fastest protocol ever, PUNTER protocol the most widely spread protocol in the United States.

Other features included are: Optional download credit system, support of all popular modems, multitude of menus, sub-menus, functions, text, etc. all totally definable by you. It is like a Bulletin Board LANGUAGE.

EVERY MODEM OWNER SHOULD OWN XAVIAN BBS.

A MUST
at
$39.95

PROTOCOL = The type of transfer code used.
punter protocal by steve punter
commodore and commodore 64 is a trademark of the commodore business machines inc.

If you would like to receive a free 256k AMIGA, suggested retail value $1,200, then just be our 1000th customer.
For all orders please add $5.00 shipping and handling or $7.00 for c.o.d.
ALL TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD STATE & LOCAL SALES TAX.
SEND ALL CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS TO:

STAR-TECH SOFTWARE
8606 STANDING ROCK, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78242

Or for more information call (512) 623-7197, after 8 p.m. - 9 a.m. CST. Call same number for our online ordering/information bbs.

Circle 210 on Reader Service card.

Letter Perfect!

LIMITED QUANTITY SALE

only $174.95

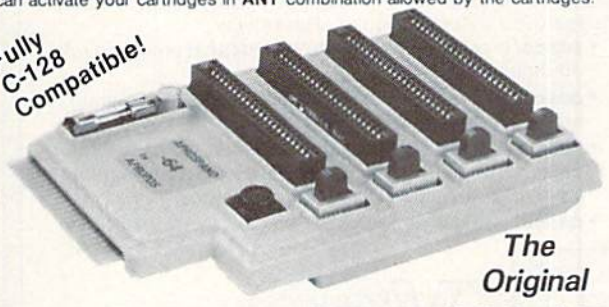
Features: AXIOM ELITE-5

- Superb LETTER QUALITY Daisy Wheel printing
- Supports leading word-processing packages
- Simple, reliable mechanism provides trouble free use
- Bold print, superscript, subscript and underlining
- Standard 96 character printwheel Available everywhere
- Uses Standard Olivetti Ribbons
- 1 year parts and labor warranty
- Same as Silver Reed EXP-400 & CARDCO LQ/3
- ★ELITE-5CD model has Direct-Connect interface for all Commodore home computers + parallel input. **only $184.95**

ADD: $8.00 Shipping (Cont. U.S.), $25.00 CAN, HI, AK, PR

APROSPAND-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **ANY** combination allowed by the cartridges.

Fully C-128 Compatible!



The Original

Reduced to ONLY $29.95

Commodore Interfaces and Accessories

ParallAX-CD Parallel Printer Interface for use with all Commodore incl. SX-64 (except PET)	$59.95
DSI PPI Printer Interface with Graphics	$44.95
Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface	$48.95
Cardprint +G Printer Interface	$39.95
TH002 300 Baud Direct Connect Modem	$35.00
RAMAX-VIC-20 2 Slot Expander w/27K RAM	$59.95
RAMAX Kit. RAMAX without RAM	$24.95

Add Shipping Per Item: $3.00 Cont. U.S. $6.00 CAN, Mex, PR, HI, AK, UPS Blue

APROTEK
1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010
CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES TODAY:
1-(800) 962-5800 USA or 1-(800) 962-3800 CALIFORNIA
TECHNICAL INFORMATION: 1-(805) 987-2454
All Products have 2 Week Satisfaction or Money Back Guarantee

CA Res. Add 6% Tax
Listed are cash prices.
Visa or MC add 3%

Listing 1 continued.

```
1176 7D AD AF 41 C9 03 D0 03 4C 64 32 33 09
1177 C9 18 D0 06 20 D7 2C 4C 64 32 CD 22 09
1178 7B 26 D0 06 20 4E 32 4C EF 3B CD F4 08
1179 7C 26 D0 BA A2 00 8E 29 42 8E 32 22 09
1180 42 AE 36 42 E0 01 D0 1A A2 00 8E FF 08
1181 36 42 AE 3A 42 E0 01 D0 03 4C EB 2A 09
1182 3C A2 01 8E 3A 42 20 23 33 4C EA 33 08
1183 3B AE 3B 42 E0 01 D0 08 A2 00 8E EE 08
1184 3B 42 8E 3A 42 AE 46 42 E0 01 D0 0E 09
1185 08 A2 00 8E 46 42 4C 80 39 AE 2A 3E 08
1186 42 E0 01 F0 03 4C 80 39 A2 01 8E EE 08
1187 2C 42 4C 31 3D 20 C3 1A AE 4A 41 01 08
1188 E0 01 F0 03 4C 7C 3C 20 DD 32 20 CB 08
1189 4E 32 4C EF 3B A2 00 8E 29 42 20 56 08
1190 E2 1A 20 DD 32 20 85 32 20 9D 1D 82 08
1191 AD 97 02 29 08 C9 00 D0 13 AD AF 26 09
1192 41 CD 7B 26 D0 03 4C 39 3D CD 7C 35 09
1193 26 D0 03 4C 71 3D 20 C3 1A AE 4A 91 08
1194 41 E0 01 F0 03 4C 3F 3D 20 4E 32 27 08
1195 4C 39 3D 20 CC FF A9 03 20 C3 FF E6 09
1196 A2 00 8E 2A 42 8E 2C 42 20 D7 2C 67 08
1197 20 00 1D 4C D3 2D AE 1F 42 8E 3E 11 08
1198 42 38 A9 FF ED 1F 42 8D 3F 42 60 8C 09
1199 20 7B 33 20 03 34 4C 65 34 AE 1A 81 07
1200 42 E0 00 F0 21 AE 1B 42 E0 02 B0 80 09
1201 06 EE 1B 42 4C CB 3D AD AF 41 AC 9F 09
1202 18 42 A2 00 86 FB AE 19 42 86 FC BA 09
1203 91 FB 20 CC 3D 60 EE 18 42 AE 18 D6 09
1204 42 E0 00 D0 14 EE 19 42 AE 19 42 0C 09
1205 E0 80 90 0A A2 7F 8E 19 42 A2 FF 5A 0A
1206 8E 18 42 60 A2 00 8E 18 42 A2 5C 86 08
1207 8E 19 42 60 03 D3 45 4C 45 43 54 43 08
1208 20 44 45 4C 45 54 45 20 43 48 41 77 07
1209 52 41 43 54 45 52 0D 0D 20 31 29 0E 07
1210 20 C3 C8 D2 24 20 32 30 20 2D 2D 57 08
1211 20 C3 D4 D2 CC 20 D4 0D 20 32 29 8C 09
1212 20 C3 C8 D2 24 20 38 20 2D 2D 20 4F 08
1213 C3 D4 D2 CC 20 C8 0D 20 33 29 20 83 09
1214 C3 C8 D2 24 20 31 32 37 20 2D 2D 73 08
1215 20 D2 D5 C2 CF D5 D4 0D 00 0D CF A9 0A
1216 CB 2E 20 D4 52 41 4E 53 46 45 52 BE 08
1217 20 54 48 45 20 46 49 4C 45 2E 0D 3D 07
1218 00 0D 3E C6 49 4C 45 20 D7 4F 4E 41 08
1219 27 54 20 C6 49 54 3C 0D 00 0D 3E 55 07
1220 D4 52 41 4E 53 4D 49 53 53 49 4F A0 08
1221 4E 20 C7 41 52 42 4C 45 44 3C 0D ED 07
1222 00 0D 0D 20 31 29 20 C3 C2 CD 20 EC 07
1223 C1 D3 C3 C9 C9 0D 0D 20 32 29 20 65 09
1224 D3 54 41 4E 44 41 52 44 20 C1 D3 4D 09
1225 C3 C9 C9 0D 0D 00 0D 0D C3 D4 D2 BB 09
1226 CC 2D D8 20 54 4F 20 43 41 4E 43 93 08
1227 45 4C 0D D5 50 4C 4F 41 44 20 4F 1D 08
1228 52 20 44 4F 57 4E 4C 4F 41 44 3F D5 07
1229 20 28 55 20 4F 52 20 44 29 20 00 D8 06
1230 0D D8 4D 4F 44 45 4D 20 4F 52 20 06 08
1231 C2 4F 5A 41 52 54 20 50 52 4F 54 86 08
1232 4F 43 4F 4C 3F 20 28 58 20 4F 52 9D 07
1233 20 42 29 20 00 0D 20 20 20 31 29 43 06
1234 20 C3 41 4C 4C 20 C3 4F 4D 50 55 B2 08
1235 D3 45 52 56 45 0D 0D 20 20 20 32 84 07
1236 29 20 C3 41 4C 4C 20 C4 45 4C 50 7E 08
1237 48 49 2C 20 D3 4F 55 52 43 45 0D 10 08
1238 0D 20 20 20 33 29 20 C3 41 4C 4C 5B 07
1239 20 41 20 46 55 4C 4C 2D 44 55 50 A1 07
1240 4C 45 58 20 C2 C2 D3 20 55 53 49 49 09
1241 4E 47 0D 20 20 20 20 20 20 C3 4F 4D 07
1242 4D 4D 4F 44 4F 52 45 20 C1 D3 C3 64 09
1243 C9 C9 0D 0D 20 20 20 34 29 20 C3 27 08
1244 41 4C 4C 20 41 20 46 55 4C 4C 2D 96 07
1245 44 55 50 4C 45 58 20 C2 C2 D3 20 46 09
1246 55 53 49 4E 47 0D 20 20 20 20 20 11 07
1247 20 D3 54 41 4E 44 41 52 44 20 C1 B1 08
1248 D3 C3 C9 C9 0D 0D 20 20 20 35 29 E0 08
1249 20 C8 41 4C 46 20 44 55 50 4C 45 36 08
1250 58 20 26 20 C3 4F 4D 4D 4F 44 4F 2E 08
1251 52 45 20 C1 D3 C3 C9 C9 0D 0D 20 BD 09
1252 20 20 36 29 20 D5 53 45 20 43 55 C8 07
1253 53 54 4F 4D 20 54 45 52 4D 49 4E 17 08
1254 41 4C 20 53 45 54 54 49 4E 47 53 04 08
1255 0D 00 0D D0 41 52 49 54 59 2D 2D B4 07
1256 C5 56 45 4E 2C 20 CF 44 44 2C 20 85 08
1257 CE 4F 4E 45 20 28 45 20 4F 20 4E 03 08
1258 29 20 00 0D C8 41 4C 46 20 4F 52 9C 07
1259 20 C6 55 4C 4C 20 C4 55 50 4C 45 D8 08
1260 58 20 28 48 20 4F 52 20 46 29 20 44 07
1261 00 0D 20 31 20 4F 52 20 32 20 53 D1 06
1262 54 4F 50 20 42 49 54 53 20 28 31 AC 07
1263 20 4F 52 20 32 29 20 00 0D 37 20 AF 06
1264 4F 52 20 38 20 42 49 54 53 20 54 AF 07
1265 4F 20 41 20 57 4F 52 44 20 28 37 7C 07
1266 20 4F 52 20 38 29 20 00 0D 3E D6 75 07
1267 49 45 57 20 48 49 47 48 2D 52 45 DC 07
1268 53 4F 4C 55 54 49 4F 4E 20 47 52 2A 08
1269 41 50 48 49 43 53 3C 0D 00 0D 3E 41 07
1270 C4 4F 4E 27 54 20 56 49 45 57 20 4D 08
1271 48 49 47 48 2D 52 45 53 4F 4C 55 1E 08
1272 54 49 4F 4E 20 47 52 41 50 48 49 0D 08
1273 43 53 3C 0D 00 0D 0D C4 4F 20 59 7E 07
1274 4F 55 20 57 41 4E 54 20 54 4F 20 DB 07
1275 50 4C 41 59 20 41 20 47 41 4D 45 CC 07
1276 3F 20 00 0D C6 49 4E 45 2E 0D 0D 52 07
1277 C9 4E 53 45 52 54 20 54 48 45 20 73 08
1278 47 41 4D 45 20 44 49 53 4B 2E 0D 9E 07
1279 C3 D4 D2 CC 2D D8 20 54 4F 20 43 5F 0A
1280 41 4E 43 45 4C 2E 0D 00 9E 06
```


Circle 110 on Reader Service card.

BASIC IS FOR WIMPS!

If you're serious about programming, it's time you moved up to ***pascal***. BASIC is fine for beginners. But ***pascal*** is the language used by professionals. Here's why . . .

- ***pascal*** is compiled/BASIC isn't . . . ***pascal*** programs run 30 times faster!
- ***pascal*** is structured/BASIC isn't . . . ***pascal*** programs are easier to write and debug.
- ***pascal*** can get you ahead in school/BASIC can't . . . ***pascal*** is required by the College Entrance Exam Board for advanced placement in computer science.
- ***pascal*** *can get you a job*/BASIC can't . . . professional software isn't written in BASIC.

kyan PASCAL

Don't Waste Any More Time!

kyan pascal is a full implementation of standard ***pascal***. It features a compiler which generates 6502 machine code; built-in assembler which allows in-line or included assembly source code; and, a complete tutorial manual. ***kyan pascal*** runs on any C64 or 128 with a single disk drive.

Try It Out Today! If not satisfied, return it within 15 days for a refund.

kyan pascal for the C64 . . . . . $69.95
(plus $4.50 shipping/$12.00 outside North America)
(California residents add 6.5% sales tax)

To Order Call: ***(415) 626-2080***
Send Check/ Money Order to: ***kyan software,*** Dept. F1
1850 Union Street, #183
San Francisco, CA 94123
(Visa/MC Accepted)

TYMAC PRINTER INTERFACES GIVE YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

And That's What It's All About

"The Connection"™
A Fully Intelligent Parallel Printer Interface for Commodore® Computers

Now, TYMAC provides a parallel printer interface designed exclusively for Commodore Computers, including Commodore 64™, Commodore 128™, Plus/4™, Commodore 16™ and VIC 20®. TYMAC's "The Connection" gives you complete control over your printing capabilities and offers you top-notch quality, unequalled by other interfaces of its kind. "The Connection" is compatible with virtually all Commodore software.

"The Connection" makes your investment in a printer interface worthwhile. "The Connection" simply plugs into the serial disk port to ultimately produce refined, finished documents. TYMAC has applied leading computer technology to equip "The Connection" with two modes: an emulation mode (imitates Commodore 1525 printers) and a transparent mode (information goes straight through—no interpretation). For a suggested retail price of only $69.95 (non-Epson) or $73.95 (Epson), TYMAC gives you the best printer interface available for your money.

With "The Connection," you can execute standard print commands (OPEN, PRINT#, and CLOSE) and create finished documents and graphics to your own specifications. Various options include column tabbing, dot tabbing, graphic repeat, dot addressable graphics, and more. Full printer self-test, LED status indicator, printer reset switch, skip over perf, margin set, and programmable line length give you maximum flexibility for optimum performance. "The Connection" also features a 2K buffer. "The Connection" is compatible with any parallel printer that is equipped with a standard Centronics interface, including Star, Riteman, Smith-Corona/Epson, Panasonic, BMC-80, Mannesman Tally, Olympia/Okidata, Canon/C. Itoh, NEC/Seikosha, Gorilla Banana/and Universal.

TYMAC backs "The Connection" with an outstanding reputation in the computer field since 1973. TYMAC tests every product 100% before it leaves the factory to guarantee flawless performance and the best value for your money. Each "Connection" comes with a full, one-year warranty. For information and literature about "The Connection," write or call TYMAC today. Or contact your local computer retailer to purchase "The Connection."

TYMAC®

Established in 1973

TYMAC CONTROLS CORPORATION

127 Main Street Franklin, NJ 07416 201-827-4050

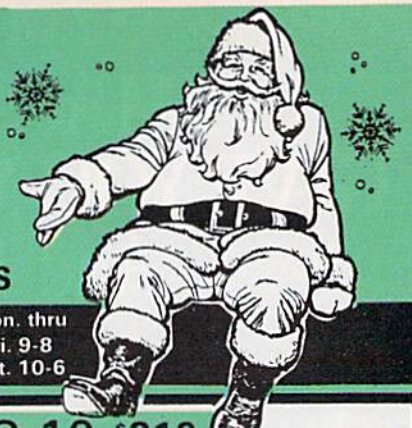
Circle 13 on Reader Service card.

Tymac is a registered trademark of Tymac Controls Corporation. Commodore, Commodore 64, Commodore 128, Plus/4, Commodore 16, and VIC 20 are registered tradmarks of Commodore Electronics Limited.

FAST DELIVERY

Lowest Holiday Prices

Fast Service Experience, and Affordable Prices



ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 992-3300

Mon. thru Fri. 9-8
Sat. 10-6

commodore

C-128 $297 Call for Specials

1571 Disk Drive $259

1902 Monitor $299

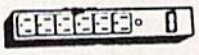
Special Holiday Package
C-128 Computer & 1571 Disk Drive
$549 GREAT BUY!

FREE Box of Disk with Holiday Package

commodore 64 $139

1530 Datasette..... $39
1541 Disk Drive.. $174
1660 Auto Modem.... $52
1802 Color Monitor. $164

SURGE PROTECTORS



1 Outlet..... $9
4 Outlet..... $24
6 Outlet..... $28

Great Gift
1541 FLASH $54.95

CARDCO 5 SLOT EXPANDER $49.95

TIME WORKS

Wordwriter	$37.95
Datamanager II	$39.95
Swiftcalc	$39.95
Money Manager	$19.95
Electronic Checkbook	$19.95

Modem 1670
1200 Baud
$164

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Adventure Construction	$31.95
Bard's Tale	$31.95
Carriers at War	$31.95
Racing Destruction	$25.95

INFOCOM

Deadline-D	29.95
Enchanter-D	24.95
Infidel-D	29.95
Planetfall-D	24.95
Sorcerer-D	29.95
Starcross-D	29.95
Suspended-D	29.95
Witness-D	29.95
Sea Stalker-D	24.95
Zork I, II or III-D	27.95
Wisbringer-D	29.95

Holiday Special

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator	$31.95
Jet Simulator	$31.95

MICROPROSE

F-15 Eagle	$22
Solo Flight	$22
Kennedy Approach	$22
Stunt Flyer	$22
Silent Service	$22
Acro Jet	$22

EPYX

Fast Load	$21.95
Koron's Rift	$26.95
Winter Games	$26.95
Rescue on Fractalus	$29.95
The Eidolon	$26.95

WORD PROCESSING

Special of the Month
FLEET SYSTEM 2
Great Buy $48

Paper Clip w/speller..... $54
Home Pak..... $33

The Print Shop

Print Shop $25.95
Graphic Library.. $15.49
Paper Pak $8.45
ALL THREE FOR $49.95

DATA BASES

PFS: File	$39
Super Base 64	$48

Special of the Month
The Consultant $39.95

SPREAD SHEET

Multiplan	$59
Homepak	$34

COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT $19.95

SG-10 $219 star

SG-10C	$229
SG-15	$359
SD-10	$322
SD-15	$444
SR-10	$479
SR-15	$579

RX-80	$218
Homewriter 10	$244
NEW LX-80	$210
FX-85	$329
FX-185	$459
DX-10 Daisywheel	$245

PANASONIC

1091	$232
1090	$185

SANTA'S SPECIAL

MPS 801 Printer
$109 Reg. $199

FREE 4K BUFFER When You Buy a MW 350 For $69

While Quantities Last

PRINTER INTERFACES		Cardco + G Wiz	$54
Datashare PPI	$41	MW 302	$39
Tymac Connection	$54	Grappler CD	$84

COMPUTER COVERS Reg. $15.95 $6.99

Features heavy duty canvas with vinyl interior waterproof

CMD 64	$6.99
VIC 20	$6.99
Disk Drive	$6.99
Espon MX 80	$7.99
Espon MX 80 FT	$7.99
Okidata 92	$7.99

RIBBONS

Epson MX-80	$5
Epson M/Rx-100	$8
SG 10/15	$3
Panasonic	$9

PAPER

Mail Labels (1000)	$8
1000 sheets	$19.95
2500 sheets	$34.95

BULK SS/DD DISK
10 50 100 500
96¢ 92¢ 89¢ 85¢
Disk Storage Case
10 Disk.... $2.95

PC GALLERY

P.O. Box 3354
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

FOR INFORMATION
CALL MON.-FRI. 10-5
(609) 596-1944

U.S.A. Shipping Charges: All Software & Accessories $3.00, Printers $9, Disk Drives $8, Monitors $10. Add $3.00 per box of C.O.D. Ordering and Payment Policy: prices reflect a cash discount. For Visa & MasterCard add 3%. Immediate delivery with certified check or wired funds. N.J. residents add 6% for sales tax. Prices subject to change. Returned Goods Subject to a Restocking Fee.

Sing Along With Your Favorite Party Songs

Here's a great new way for you and your friends to have fun with your Commodore 64™ or 128™. Our exciting Party Songs disk features 18 classics you'll love to sing. They are loaded with humor and nostalgia—just right for when friends get together.

For sing-along fun, the lyrics appear in easy-to-read verse on your TV or monitor. Play just your favorite song or set your computer to play them all.

If you've seen our Christmas Carols, then you know Party Songs will be a treat. Your computer's vast musical capabilities are used to their fullest to create lively music in three-part harmony. The colorful and entertaining graphics make every song a visual delight.

SONGS INCLUDE:

- Auld Lang Syne • I've Been Workin' on the Railroad
- Oh My Darling Clementine • Blow the Man Down
- For He's a Jolly Good Fellow • Bill Groggin's Goat
- Hail! Hail! The Gang's All Here! • My Wild Irish Rose
- My Old Kentucky Home • Turkey in the Straw
- My Bonnie Lies Over the Ocean • Goober Peas
- Red River Valley • Oh! Susanna • Dixie
- The Yellow Rose of Texas • Yankee Doodle
- Who Threw the Overalls in Mistress Murphy's Chowder?

For fun throughout the Christmas holidays, order our Christmas Carols, too! The disk contains 18 favorites, including O Come All Ye Faithful, Joy to the World, Jingle Bells, Silent Night, What Child is This?, and more.

As always, you can trust John Henry Software to bring you quality software at the lowest price. We specialize in prompt delivery and guarantee our product.

Don't wait, see your dealer, or call us today!
Toll-free number:

1-800-223-2314
In Ohio call 513-898-7660

$15.95 each

Both for only $28.95

Please send me:
_____ Party Songs disk(s) at $15.95 each
_____ Christmas Carols disk(s) at $15.95 each
_____ Christmas Carols and Party Songs at $28.95

Add $1.00 for postage and handling. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders, except Canada and APO, add $3.00 for Air Mail. Please pay in U.S. funds.

☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to John Henry Software, P.O. Box 745, Vandalia, Ohio 45377.

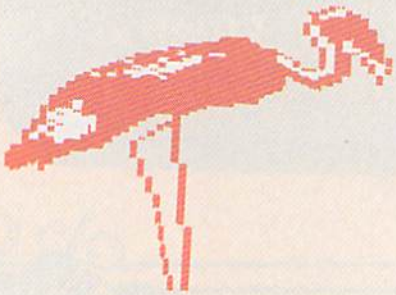
John Henry Software
QUALITY IS OUR STRENGTH

ReRUN's WINTER EDITION

Just Imagine It.

Then Watch It Come True!

Turn your great ideas into reality with **ReRUN's Winter Edition***—our most creative software package yet! You'll get more than a dozen programs for the C-64/C-128 (in C-64 mode)** that will help you create everything from an essay or term paper to a novel piece of art!



Programs That Get Results

Does your mind paint a picture faster than you can sketch it? Then try "High-Spirited Sprites", a utility that lets you rapidly draw, animate view, and save sprite graphics!

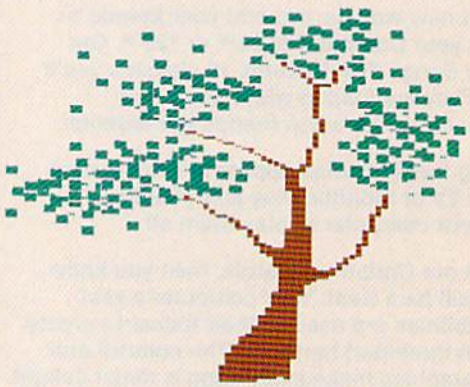
You can even create, save, load, and print colorful screens with three easy-to-use programs: "Screen Maker," "Screen Viewer," and "Screen Booter"!

Have you been dreaming up an interesting approach to a term paper or feature article, but the pieces just won't fall together? Then you'll love "Brainstorming," a thought-processing program that classifies your thoughts into groups and then prints an outline of your idea.

Or, if music is your specialty, you'll enjoy "Make a Little Music," a utility that lets you create, save and load songs into your own programs by using a joystick!

Programs with Variety

And that's just the beginning! **ReRUN's Winter Edition** also has programs to print your checks and teach you the fundamentals of assembly language, as well as **RUN**'s new checksum proofreader, for accuracy in typing in programs.



Of course, every **ReRUN** cassette and disk is in ready-to-run format, which means you can enjoy each top-quality **RUN** program without time-consuming keyboarding or debugging. Your **ReRUN Winter Edition** comes complete with a booklet of easy loading instructions and documentation.

Why not start bringing your great ideas to life today? Get creative! Get the **ReRUN Winter Edition!** Cassettes are $11.47, and disks are just $21.47. Make your choice, and then return the coupon or attached order card with payment. Or, call **1-800-258-5473.** (In NH, please dial 1-924-9471.)

YES! **I WANT TO BE MORE CREATIVE!** Please send me the ReRUN Winter Edition.

☐ Cassette $11.47 ☐ Disk $21.47

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ AE ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

Please Allow 4–6 Weeks for Delivery

1-86

ReRUN

80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Screen Maker, Screen Booter, High-Spirited Sprites, Graphics Display System, Wedgemaker, Commodore Helps Pay the Bills and many more.

* Available December 1985. Note some programs on disk only.

** C-64 and C-128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

VISA MasterCard

- YOUR ORDER ON IN STOCK ITEMS IS SHIPPED UPS GROUND
- NEXT BUSINESS DAY — 2ND DAY AND NEXT DAY AIR AVAILABLE
- OPEN 9-8 MON-FRI; 10-5 SAT. EAST COAST TIME
- IF BY SOME OVERSIGHT WE DON'T HAVE THE LOWEST PRICE... GIVE US A CHANCE TO BEAT IT

ORDERS ONLY ... CALL TOLL FREE

LOW PRICES + FAST DELIVERY = 1-800-468-9044

INFORMATION & PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

★ EPSON ★ STAR ★ JUKI ★ LEGEND ★ COMMODORE ★

LX-80	$214.95
LX-80 tractorfeed	$ 34.95
Homewriter 10	$246.95
includes Commodore or Atari interface	
EPSON FX-85	$314.95
FX-185	$444.00
HS80	$299.00

PRINTER INTERFACES

Cardco ?:G	$47.95
Cardco G Wiz	$CALL
Tymac Connection	$67.95
MW-350	$CALL
MW-350 buffer	$15.00
Grapler CD	$87.95

DATA 20 XL-80

The XL-80 is an 80 column board that plugs into the back of your C-64. It's **compatible with the Mitey Mo** modem software to give you an 80 column terminal on your C-64. Included with the XL-80 is an 80 column word processor, spreadsheet, and mailing list program.

XL-80 $79.95

XL-80 & MITEY MO Package Deal $127.95

LEGEND PRINTERS

808	$159
880	$CALL
1080	$219
1380	$259
1385	$295

JUKI

PRINTER TYPEWRITER

2100	$199
2200	$264

PRINTERS

5510P	$329
600P	$169
6100P	$344
6100S	$389

XETEC inc.

SUPER GRAPHIX interface w/8K buffer, down loadable fonts $ lowest price

SUPERGRAPHIX jr printer interface.. $46.95

FONT MASTER.. $24.95

PANASONIC

1091 .. $229.00
1092 ..... $309.00
1093 ..... $CALL

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS when near letter quality isn't good enough

Riteman LQ	$239
Epson DX-10	$209
Epson DX-20	$309
Star Powertype	$299

MIRAGE CONCEPTS

Database Manager with Report Generator	$36.99
Prof. Wordprocessor	$36.99
Database Manager, Prof. WP Package	$67.95

The Print Shop

Broderbund Print Shop	$25.95
Graphics Library I or II	$16.95
120 sheet color paper refill ½ red, ½ blue, ½ gold	$8.95

PRACTICALC 64

Practicalc 64(d) or (t)	$12.95
Practifile	$12.95
Programmable Spreadsheet	$19.95

PRO-LINE SOFTWARE

GT 4, fast load fast save disk basic cartridge for C-64 $29.95

C POWER	
C COMPILER	$69.99
CADPIC	$36.95
CASHBOX	$36.95
Wordpro 64	$36.95
Spellpro 64	$32.95
Mailpro 64	$24.95
Profile 64	$36.95
PAL 64	$32.95
POWER 64	$32.95
TOOLBOX 64	$69.95

MODEMS — MODEMS — MODEMS

TOTAL TELEMODEM ... $29.95
MASTER MODEM ... $39.95
includes Compuserve, Dow Jones, time

VOLKS 642B 1200 300 baud	$159.00
1660	$49.95
WESTRIDGE AUTO	$59.95
MITEY MO	$59.95
VIP TERMINAL	$29.95
VIDTEX TERMINAL	$23.95
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	$19.95

MONTHLY SPECIALS UNTIL Feb 28, 86

Hitchhiker's Guide	$22.95
Newsroom	$CALL
Cardco S'more	$44.95
Volks 6470 modem	$159.00

TUSSEY BRAND DISKETTES

We've introduced our own brand of diskettes, and guaranteed them for life!!! Included is tyvek sleeve, hub ring, and write protect tags.

	Qty. 10	Qty. 20	Qty. 50
TUSSEY BRAND SS DD	.99	.97	.89
TUSSEY BRAND DS DD	1.14	1.11	1.05
MAXELL SS DD	1.29	1.25	1.19
MAXELL DS DD	1.49	1.44	1.39
NASHUA SS DD	.99	.95	.89
NASHUA DS DD	1.19	1.15	1.09
BONUS SS DD	.99	.95	.89
BONUS DS DD	1.19	1.15	1.09
CENTECH COLORED SS DD (SAME AS BONUS)			
CENTECH COLORED DS DD (SAME AS BONUS)			

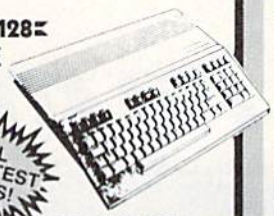
Gemini 15X BLOWOUT

$279

LIMITED QTYS

star micronics inc

COMMODORE 128 HARDWARE



CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

1571, 1572 DRIVES
1902 MONITOR
1350 MOUSE
MPS 1000 PRINTER
1700, 1750 RAM EXPANSION

SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE
PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR DETAILS

C64 $125 with purchase of any peripheral
1541...$CALL, 1802...$CALL, MPS-801...$106.95

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

JANE	$32.95	Vizawrite	$CALL
WORDPRO 128	$CALL	Swiftcalc 128	
Perfect Calc	$42.95	w sideways	$54.95
Perfect Writer	$CALL	Wordwriter 128	$CALL
Perfect Filer	$CALL	CMS 128 Acct	$CALL
Vizastar 128	$CALL		

SG-10	$CALL
SG-10C	$226
Commodore ready	
SG-15	$364
SD-10	$323
SD-15	$449
POWERTYPE	$299
18cps daisywheel	
SR-10, SR-15	$CALL

star micronics inc

PRINTER PACKAGE MANIA!

all packages work with C64 or C128

star SG-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX $274.95

SG-10 & Xetec Supergraphix jr	$254.95
SG-10 & Cardco G-Wiz	$259.95
SG-10 & MW-350	$269.95
SG-15 & Xetec Supergraphix	$419.95
SG-15 & Cardco G-Wiz	$412.95
SD-10 & Xetec Supergraphix	$384.95

PANASONIC

1091 & Xetec Supergraphix	$289.95
1091 & Cardco G-Wiz	$279.95
LX-80 & Xetec Supergraphix	$269.95
LX-80 & Cardco G-Wiz	$264.95
FX-85 & Xetec Supergraphix	$379.95
FX-185 & Xetec Supergraphix	$509.95

- Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and educational institutions
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD, and Mail Orders
- No Sales Tax on Orders outside PA
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturer's warranty.

TOP 10 GAMES	
Hitchhikers	$22.95
Microleague Baseball	$27.95
Kareteka	$19.95
Kung Fu (Spinnaker)	$CALL
F-15 Strike Eagle	$21.95
Flight Simulator II	$32.95
FSII Scenery (d)	$CALL
Hobbit	$CALL
Murder By The Dozen	$24.95
Sargon III	$37.95
INFOCOM	
Hitchhikers Guide	$22.95
Deadline	$25.95
Enchanter	$25.95
Infidel	$29.95
Sorcerer	$29.95
Witness	$25.95
BLUE CHIP	
Baron	$24.95
Millionaire	$24.95
Tycoon	$24.95
WORD PROCESSORS	
Wordpro 64 (d)	$36.95
Fleet System II (d)	$CALL
Paperclip (d)	$47.95
Paperclip w Spellpack (d)	$59.95
Cardco Write Now 64 (c)	$37.00
OmniWriter Speller (d)	$39.95
Mirage Professional W.P. (d)	$36.95
Xetec Font Master (d)	$24.95
Trio (d)	$CALL
Mirage Personal W.P.	$ 9.95
DATABASES	
Consultant (d)	$49.95
Mirage Database w Rpt Gen (d)	$36.95
Superbase 64 (d)	$44.95
Practifile (d)	$12.95
RGBi/Composite Monitors	
Technica MJ-22	$269.00
Panasonic 1300	$CALL
RGBi Cable	$19.95
Composite Video Cable	$ 6.95
MONITORS	
SAKATA SC100 13" COLOR	$149.00
Zenith 12" Amber 122	$ 77.95
Zenith 12" Green 123	$ 77.95
NEC 12" Green	$ 69.95
Cable for monitors	$ 6.95
SPREADSHEETS	
Vizastar 64	$79.95
Vizastar (d,c)	$86.95
Practicalc (d) or (t)	$12.95
Calkit	$39.95
Programmable Spreadsheet	$19.95
Calc Result Adv. (d,c)	$67.00
EZ Calc	$19.95
Cardco Calc Now 64	$31.95
Calc Result Adv	$67.00
Bi HARDWARE	
Bi-80	$106.95
Buscard II	$CALL
CARDCO	
Graph Now	$29.95
Numeric Keypad	$35.00
5 slot expansion CB 5	$58.00
Mail Now 64 (d)	$31.95
Spell Now (d)	$31.95
UTILITIES	
CSM 1541 Align (d)	$29.95
Simon's Basic	$29.95
Canada A.M (d)	$39.95
Merlin 64 (d)	$33.95
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE	
Trio (d)	$CALL
Homepak (d)	$39.99
Vizastar	$79.95
MISCELLANEOUS	
Koalapad w Painter	$59.95
Koala Printer (d)	$CALL
Kid Pro Quo (d) (d)	$27.99
Softsync Personal Acct. (d)	$32.95
FCM (d)	$19.95
Cont. Home Acct. (d)	$46.95
Complete Personal Acct. (d)	$54.00
64 Doctor (d)	$24.95
Timeworks Inventory, A.P, A.R, C.F, General Ledger, Payroll (d)	$40.95 ea
PC Pal Printer Stand	$19.95
1541 Express	$CALL
Fast Cable	$CALL
Epyx Fast Load	$24.95
Broderbund Print Shop (d)	$25.95
Graphics Library I (d)	$16.95
Naverone 3-slot cartridge expander	$27.95
Musicalc	$CALL

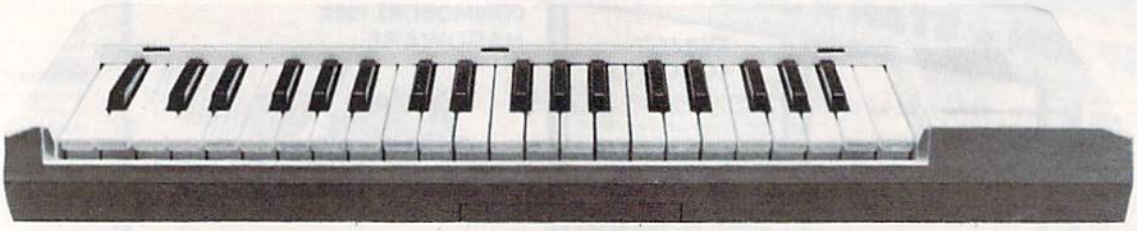
To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check, Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.
Shipping: $2.50 for software and accessories/$10.00 for printers and color monitors/$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 3% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

tcp **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

Circle 88 on Reader Service card.

Melodian will teach you to play, compose, record and print music in just one evening!!



The Melodian Musical Keyboard for the Commodore 64 and 128.

A True Breakthrough In Music Education

At last, a program that makes it not only easy but fun to learn music. The Melodian keyboard and software were designed by Harry Mendell who designs custom synthesizer electronics and software for professional musicians such as **Stevie Wonder** and Eric Himy, an award winning concert pianist. The Melodian boasts many of the professional features found only on more expensive equipment. These features include multitrack recording, the ability to create custom instrument sounds and most importantly, ease of use.

Start your lesson with **RhythmMaster** Software. With its built-in metronome, RhythmMaster will display the treble and bass musical staffs and a picture of a piano keyboard. RhythmMaster will then play a measure of music and you must try to play the same measure back on the Melodian keyboard. You're not familiar with the keyboard or can't read music? No problem. RhythmMaster displays the notes you are to play on the musical staff and on the keyboard pictured on the monitor. If you strike the wrong key the note on the musical staff turns red and shows you which key you played wrong, making it ever so easy to correct what you played.

If you should hold a key too long a turtle runs across the screen. Inversely if you should release a key too quickly a rabbit scurries by. If you don't play it correctly RhythmMaster knows it and repeats the measure for you to play.

Sounds easy doesn't it? Now add the fun. You start with six composers (Bach, Handel, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert and Wagner). The object is to attain the next level of difficulty without losing a composer. You lose a composer each time you accumulate ten mistakes. There are twelve levels of difficulty attainable ranging from tyro to maestro.

ConcertMaster teaches you how to play 35 pre-recorded songs from Bach to Rock. With ConcertMaster you can analyze music note by note, instrument by instrument and learn how a music composition is put together. Then you can compose your own music and record it right onto your floppy disks.

There are nineteen different instrument sounds to choose from in over a seven octave range giving you a wide choice of instruments to suit your musical taste and expression. You can also create your own instrument sounds.

ScoreMaster enables you to print out your music in standard music notation for other musicians to play, or for yourself.

AHOY! Magazine Says . . .

Peggy Herrington of AHOY! said "The system is so easy to use that I didn't need the documation". "It's fun, challenging, and educational, and for playability and ease of use it is nothing short of spectacular."

New York Times Says . . .

Erik Sandberg-Diment of the New York Times states "really useful and instructive item ... Tanya, our 10 year old beginner quickly caught the spirit of matching the dance of her fingers to the measured metronome." "One piece of educational software that, unlike most of its kinfolk, actually delivers. These software-hardware combinations offer a lot of entertainment to the Commodore owner."

RUN Magazine Says . . .

Tom Benford of RUN notes "Whenever a selection of products of the same genre is available, one among the bunch rises head and shoulders above the rest. Such is the case with Melodian ConcertMaster keyboard and software. The combined features of RhythmMaster and ConcertMaster give you a complete music tutorial."

Satisfaction Guaranteed When You Buy Direct

By selling directly to you, we are able to give you the Melodian Keyboard and Software at far lower prices than ever offered before. You take no risk. **If the Melodian keyboard or any of the programs don't please you, for any reason whatsoever, send it back within 60 days for a full refund!**

CREDIT CARD ORDERS, CALL TOLL-FREE **800-327-4566**

IN FLORIDA, **800-351-8777** Dept. 1212

© 1985, Melodian, Inc., 970 West McNab Road, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309. All rights reserved.

Melodian Musical Keyboard $99.95

Keyboard
40 Keys (A-C) in professional gauge spring loaded to give the feel and response of a real keyboard instrument. Polyphonic.

Registers (with ConcertMaster)
Organ, Trumpet, Flute, Clarinet, Piano, Harpsicord, Violin, Cello, Bass, Banjo, Mandolin, Calliope, Concertino, Bagpipe, Synthesizer 1, Synthesizer 2, Clavier 1, Clavier 2, which can be played over a 7 octave range. Programmable sounds as well.

Recording (with ConcertMaster)
Three track sequencer (recorder) with overdubbing and multitimbral (different instrument sounds at the same time) effects.

Interface
Built in interface for Commodore 64, Commodore 128, plugs right in to joystick port no. 2 and user port.

Power Supply
Powered direct by the computer, no batteries and cords required.

Finish
Table Model in white high-impact material, with carrying handle, protective key cover, and built in music stand. Size 29 -1/8 X 9-9/16 X 3-11/16, weighs 9 pounds.

Melodian ScoreMaster sm-01 $29.95

With the ScoreMaster program your music can be printed out in music notation, which other musicians can read and play. Any music recorded with the ConcertMaster program can be printed by ScoreMaster.

ScoreMaster Requires:
- Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 with disk drive and printer compatible with the Commodore graphics mode such as the Commodore MPS 803, 1515, and 1525.
- Melodian ConcertMaster program.

RhythmMaster Software rm-01 $29.95

RhythmMaster teaches a beginner how to read music and play it correctly and in rhythm on the musical keyboard.

RhythmMaster will have you reading and playing musical notes in minutes with fun and excitement.

RhythmMaster Features:
- Trumpet, organ, violin, and synthesizer instrument sounds.
- Built in metronome.
- Pause/Play control.
- Set-up menu for customizing RhythmMaster.

RhythmMaster Teaches:
- How to read notes on the treble and bass musical staffs.
- The names of the notes.
- Where the notes are on the keyboard.
- How to play whole notes, half notes, quarter notes, eighth notes and sixteenth notes in combinations, in both 3/4 and 4/4 time.
- How to play in different tempos.

RhythmMaster Requires:
- Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 with disk drive.
- Melodian Musical Keyboard kb-01 is required to study the reading and playing of musical notes. However, RhythmMaster can be used without the Melodian Musical Keyboard to study rhythm, by playing the notes on the computer keyboard.

Programmer's Tool Kit pt-01 $29.95

Contains programs, and BASIC source listings for reading the Melodian Musical Keyboard, and for reading and creating music files for Melodian ConcertMaster.

ConcertMaster Software cm-01 $29.95

ConcertMaster teaches how a composition is put together, note by note, instrument by instrument. You learn to play 35 pre-recorded songs from Bach to Rock. Then you can compose your own songs and record them right onto your floppy disk.

ConcertMaster Teaches:
- Scales
- Bass lines
- Familiar Beginner Songs such as "Jingle Bells"
- Easy classical songs such as "Bach Minuet" and Ravel's "Bolero"
- Advanced classics like "A Midsummer's Night Dream" by Mendelssohn
- Popular hits such as "Thriller"

Instruments Sounds
Organ, Trumpet, Flute, Clarinet, Piano, Harpsicord, Violin, Cello, Bass, Banjo, Mandolin, Calliope, Concertina, Bagpipe, Synthesizer 1, Synthesizer 2, Clavier 1, Clavier 2, which can be played over a 7 octave range. Programmable sounds as well.

Recording Functions:
Three track sequencer (recorder) with overdubbing and multitimbral (different instrument sounds at the same time) effects.
Each track can be set to one of seven different functions:
- **Monitor:** Lets you use a track to play music live, without recording it.
- **Record:** Records a track as you play.
- **Playback:** Lets you hear whatever has been recorded or loaded into the track. You may playback one track while recording another to build layers of instruments.
- **Mute:** Turns a track off. This is useful when you want to listen to or record one or two tracks at a time.
- **Save:** Stores a track to the disk.
- **Load:** Loads a track from the disk.
- **Protect:** Write protects a track.

Create New Instrument Sounds
- Choose from pulse, sawtooth, triangle and noise sound sources.
- Control the sound envelope with attack, decay, sustain, and release times.
- Ring Modulation and Syncronization effects.
- Set Low pass, band pass, and high pass filter frequencies.

ConcertMaster Requires:
- Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 with disk drive.
- Melodian Musical Keyboard kb-01 is required to study the reading and playing of musical notes. However, ConcertMaster can be used without the Melodian Musical Keyboard to playback the recorded musical examlpes, record music played on the computer keyboard, and to create new instrument sounds.

For our International customers:
Please send credit card number or international money order in U.S. dollars, or call **305-979-3777.** For Canada and Mexico, add $15.00 for air mail. Overseas add $16.00 for surface mail, and $70.00 for air mail.

MELODIAN™

The new, fast way to learn, play and compose music.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: Fill out coupon, enclose certified check, money order or credit information and mail to Dept. 1212, 970 West McNab Road, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309.

PLEASE SEND ME:

☐	Melodian Keyboard	$99.95	
☐	RhythmMaster	$29.95	
☐	ConcertMaster	$29.95	
☐	ScoreMaster	$29.95	
☐	Programmer's Tool Kit	$29.95	

Add $5.00 Shipping per keyboard.

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Recordings:

☐	Christmas Carols	$12.95
☐	Nutcracker Suite	$12.95
☐	Bach's Hits	$12.95
☐	Classical Favorites	$12.95
☐	Demonstration Disk	$9.95

Amount (FL 5% tax) _____

Payment: AMEX, VISA, MC, BankDraft, Check

Credit Card Expir. Date ____/____

Card #: _____

Name _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Melodian. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Please allow one week for delivery.

Auto-Run

Protect your programs from prying eyes with this handy utility that instantly begins execution of your programs after they are loaded.

By ALEJANDRO KAPAUAN

Some professional software houses feature programs that automatically run when they are loaded into the computer. This makes the programs easier to use and protects them from being listed and examined.

Now, you, too, can make your programs self-running with Auto-Run, which allows them to begin execution the moment you load them.

Self-running programs must be loaded with the "1" command of the Load statement, as in LOAD"PROGRAM",8,1. After the program is loaded, it starts execution.

If you load the program without the "1" command, it will not automatically start execution; however, you can neither list nor save the program to produce a working copy.

Self-running programs are possible due to various operating system subroutine vectors in low memory. You can change these vectors to point to machine language routines. Auto-Run creates a program file that actually loads right over these vectors.

One important vector, the warm-start link at location $0302–$0303, is changed to point to a small machine language routine in the cassette buffer. After the program loads, this new warm-start routine issues a Run command to Basic and starts execution of the program.

Program Details

Auto-Run (see Listing 1) starts off by printing a header on the screen and Poking the auto-start machine language routine into the cassette buffer. The sum of the data in the Data statements is checked against a checksum to ensure accuracy.

At line 50, the program asks for the filename of the program for which an auto-start copy is to be made. The program file is then opened for reading.

At line 80, you are asked for the name to be given the output file; that is, the auto-start version of the program. The output file is then opened for writing.

At line 110, the machine language routine in the cassette buffer is customized for the machine the program is running on—C-64 or VIC-20.

At line 130, the first two bytes, which represent the start address of the program file in low-byte, high-byte format, are read from the input file. These two bytes will vary, depending on whether the machine is an unexpanded or expanded VIC or a Commodore 64. The variable L is

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode); VIC-20
1541 disk drive

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

GIANT PRINTER SALE!!

List $399.00 **10" Printer**

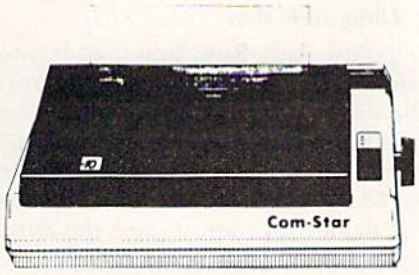
SALE **$169.00** SALE

1 Year Warranty
120-140 CPS
Premium Quality

List $599.00 **15½" Printer**

SALE **$239.00** SALE

10" Comstar 10X — This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer prints standard sheet 8½"x11" paper and continuous forms or labels. High resolution bit image graphics, underlining, horizontal tab setting, true lower descenders, with super scripts and subscripts, prints standard pica, compressed, expanded, block graphics, etc. Fantastic value. (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $399.00. **Sale $179.00.**



15½" Comstar 15X — Has all the features of the 10" Comstar 10X plus a wider 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than FX-100). The 15½" Comstar 15X also prints on standard size paper and continuous forms and labels. Fantastic value. (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $599.00. **Sale $239.00.**

List $499.00 **10" Printer**

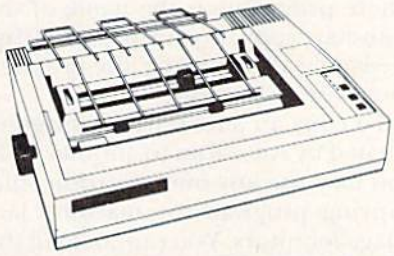
SALE **$199.00** SALE

1 Year Warranty
150-170 CPS
High Speed

List $699.00 **15½" Printer**

SALE **$289.00** SALE

10" Comstar 160+ High Speed — This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer combines the above features of the 10" Comstar 10X with speed (150-170 cps) and durability. Plus you get a 2K buffer, 96 user definable characters, super density bit image graphics, and square print pins for clearer, more legible print (near letter quality). This is the best value for a rugged dependable printer. (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $499.00. **Sale $229.00.**



15½" Comstar 160+ High Speed — This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer has all the features of the 10" Comstar 160+ High Speed plus a wider 15½" carriage and the heavy duty electronics required for today's business loads. You can use large ledger business forms as well as standard sheets and continuous forms and labels. This is the best wide carriage printer in the U.S.A. (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $699.00. **Sale $289.00.**

List $599.00 **10" Printer**

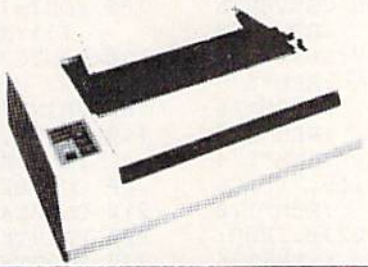
SALE **$259.00** SALE

Lifetime warranty*
165-185 CPS
High Speed & Letter Quality

List $599.00 **10" Printer**

SALE **$259.00** SALE

10" Comstar 2000 — The ultimate printer has arrived! This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer gives you all the features of the Comstar 160 plus higher speed (165-185 cps), 256 downloadable characters, proportional setting, external dark printing mode and a *lifetime printhead warranty. **PLUS** ...



With the flip of a switch you can go into the letter quality mode which makes all your printing look like it came off a typewriter. Turn in term papers, do articles or just print programs. Have the best of letter quality and speed in one package. Fantastic printer (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $599.00. **Sale $259.00.**

• ***15 Day Free Trial — 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty***

Parallel Interfaces

Commodore-64, VIC 20 — $39.00 | Atari — $59.00 | Apple II, II+, IIe — $59.00

Add $10.00 ($14.50 for 15½" Printers) for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

then set to this start address minus 1.

Next, at line 140, the two characters CHR$(2) and CHR$(3) are written to the output file. These two bytes represent the start address assigned to the output file. The value is $0302, which is the location of the warm-start vector.

Then the characters CHR$(60) and CHR$(3) are written. These represent the value $033C, which will be loaded over the warm-start vector; $033C is the address of the start of the cassette buffer in which the auto-start code is present.

Lines 150 and 160 Poke the command to be issued to Basic by the auto-start code into the proper place in the cassette buffer. In this case, the Basic command is Run. Advanced programmers who wish to create auto-start machine language files might want to change "RUN" to a "SYSxxxxx" command, where xxxxx is the address of the machine language program.

Next, at line 170, the contents of memory from just above the warm-start vector up to just below the start of the input program are copied to the output file.

Finally, at line 190, the remaining portion of the input file is copied to the output file. The disk files are then closed and the program stops.

Typing the Program

Auto-Run is a fairly short program, so it should not be much trouble to type it in. However, you must watch out for the semicolons in the Print statements. Any auto-start program you create will not work if you leave out any of the semicolons.

As always, be careful with the Data statements. If you get an Error in Data message when you run the program, check to see that you have entered the Data statements correctly.

Using Auto-Run

To use Auto-Run, first load it into your machine and run it. Then, insert the disk that contains your program into the disk drive. Type in the name of your program. When you are asked for the output name, type in the name you want to give the auto-start copy of your program.

The screen will clear and the program will start working. The program takes a couple of minutes to create the output file—longer for long programs. When the program is done, you can test your new program file.

Type in

```
LOAD"progname",8,1
```

where progname is the name of the auto-start copy of your program. Immediately after loading, the program should start running.

To copy an auto-starting program created by Auto-Run to another disk, you may use any one of various file-copying programs or machine language monitors. You cannot load the program and save it in the normal manner.

If you cannot copy such a file, you can always copy your original program to the disk, run Auto-Run to produce an auto-starting copy, then delete the copy of the original file.

Be sure to remove any cartridges or expansion boards before you run Auto-Run if you expect the auto-start program to run in an environment without them. Or leave them in place if you expect the program to run with them.

If your intention in producing an auto-start program is to prevent your program from being examined, you must take the necessary steps to make your original program airtight. That is, there should be no way of getting out of the program without its consent, short of powering down the machine. Of course, no protection scheme is perfect, so there is always some way of examining any program.

Some simple measures you can take are to disable the run/stop and run/stop and restore keys and to use the New command in the program to delete the program from memory.

To disable the keys, simply type POKE808,234 (normal value is 237) on the C-64 or POKE808,100 (normal value is 112) on the VIC-20. Type these Pokes before you run Auto-Run, and they will carry over to the auto-starting program. A nice side-effect of using these Pokes is that the List function will also be disabled. R

Address all author correspondence to Alejandro A. Kapauan, 141-6 Airport Road, West Lafayette, IN 47906.

Listing 1. *Auto-Run program for the C-64 and VIC-20.*

```
10 PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(18)"AUTO-RUN CONVERTE
   R"                                  :REM*138
20 S=0:FORI=828TO862:READV:POKEI,V:S=S+V:NE
   XTI:IFS=3677THEN40                  :REM*228
30 PRINT"ERROR IN DATA":END            :REM*16
40 PRINT"INSERT PROGRAM DISK"          :REM*220
50 INPUT"PROGRAM NAME";F1$             :REM*174
60 CLOSE4:CLOSE5:CLOSE15:OPEN15,8,15,"I":CL
   OSE15:OPEN15,8,15                   :REM*170
70 OPEN4,8,4,"0:"+F1$+",P,R":GOSUB230:IFER<
   >0THENCLOSE4:GOTO50                 :REM*136
80 INPUT"OUTPUT NAME";F1$              :REM*20
90 OPEN5,8,5,"0:"+F1$+",P,W":GOSUB230:IFER<
   >0THENCLOSE5:GOTO80                 :REM*172
100 Z$=CHR$(0)                         :REM*96
110 POKE829,PEEK(770):POKE834,PEEK(771):POK
   E857,PEEK(771)                      :REM*60
120 PRINTCHR$(147)"WAIT"               :REM*234
130 GET#4,A$:GET#4,B$:L=ASC(A$+Z$)+256*ASC(
   B$+Z$)-1                            :REM*22
140 PRINT#5,CHR$(2)CHR$(3)CHR$(60)CHR$(3);
                                       :REM*38
150 C$="RUN"+CHR$(0)                   :REM*192
160 FORI=1TOLEN(C$):POKE858+I,ASC(MID$(C$,I
   ,1)):NEXTI                          :REM*20
170 FORI=772TOL:PRINT#5,CHR$(PEEK(I));:NEXT
   I                                   :REM*82
180 PRINT"COPYING FILE"                :REM*118
190 GET#4,A$:S=ST:PRINT#5,CHR$(ASC(A$+Z$));
   :IFS=0THEN190                       :REM*164
200 GOSUB230                           :REM*202
210 CLOSE4:CLOSE5:CLOSE15              :REM*240
220 PRINTE1$:PRINT"DONE":END           :REM*30
230 INPUT#15,ER,E1$,T,S:IFER=0THENRETURN
                                       :REM*212
240 PRINTE1$;T;S:RETURN                :REM*78
250 DATA169,131,141,2,3,169,196,141,3,3
                                       :REM*160
260 DATA160,0,185,91,3,153,0,2,240,3
                                       :REM*175
270 DATA200,208,245,162,255,160,1,76,134,19
   6                                   :REM*121
280 DATA0,82,85,78,0                   :REM*55
```

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Commodore 64 COMPUTER

$139.95*

COMMODORE 64 SYSTEM SALE

SAVE

LIMITED QUANTITIES

Deal 1
Commodore 64
Com. 1541 Disk Drive
Com. 803 Printer
$407
PLUS FREE $49.95 Oil Barrons Adventure

Deal 2
Commodore 64
1541 Disk Drive
13" Zenith Color Monitor
$457
PLUS FREE $49.95 Oil Barrons Adventure

Commodore C128 Computer $289.00 *

C128 1571 Disk Drive $259.00 *

$30 **$30**

FREE SOFTWARE COUPON CM45

SUPER OFFER (Expires 1-1-86) ***SUPER OFFER***

To introduce you to the C128 computer, we are offering you **YOUR FIRST $30 OF SOFTWARE** from our 64 page catalog ***FREE*** when you buy a ☐ C128 Computer from Protecto. Just send this coupon along with your order. Choose software worth $30 or more at sale prices from our 64 page catalog and subtract $30 from the total.

$30 (1 Coupon per family) Software From Protecto's 64 Page Catalog Only **$30**

* **Commodore C128 Computer $289.00.** This all-new revolutionary 128K computer uses Commodore 64 computer software, CPM Software, plus new advanced C-128 software. You pay only $289 for the C128 computer! **Less** the value of the **Special Software Discount Coupon** (see page 14 of our 64 page catalog) we pack with your computer that allows you to **Save Over $250** off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied your net computer cost is $189.00. ***PLUS $30.00 Your Choice FREE Software.*****

* **340K 1571 Commodore Disk Drive $259.00.** Double Sided, Single Disk Drive for C-128 allows you to use C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than the 1541, plus runs Commodore 64 software. You pay only $259.00 for the 340K 1571 Commodore Disk Drive. **Less** the value of the **Special Software Discount Coupon** (see page 14 of our 64 page catalog) we pack with your Disk Drive that allows you to **Save Over $250** off software sale prices! With only $100 of savings applied your net Disk Drive cost is only $159.00.

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

A-Maze-ing Word Jumbler

There might be a g-i-r-a-f-f-e in the maze, or there might be an o-n-i-o-n, depending on the category you've selected. Juggle the letters to spell a word and have fun.

By PENNY DeGROFF

In most computer word-scramble games, the computer scrambles a word and displays it on the screen. The player then types in the correct word.

This game, Word Jumbler (Listing 1), is a little different. First, you are presented with eight categories, each dealing with a different subject. With a joystick in port 2, you move a white cursor beside the category you want, then press the fire-button to begin the game.

The playfield, a 12-section maze, will appear on the screen. Some sections will contain a letter; one section will contain a star; the rest will be empty. The letters, when combined in the correct order, will spell a word that relates to the category chosen. (For instance, the "I'm Hungry" category contains the names of various foods.)

To display the letters, one at a time, in their proper order, use the joystick to move the star directly under each letter and press the fire-button. That letter will then appear at the top of the screen. Continue this until all letters are removed from the maze, displaying a word.

At the bottom of the screen is the score section. When the maze is cleared, the word being played is shown along with the score and any bonus points earned.

If you've spelled the word correctly, you will earn one point for each letter in the word. There is no time limit for clearing the maze. However, bonus points are awarded if you do this in less than 30 seconds; you gain one point for each of the remaining seconds. Since the star must go around the letters instead of over them, you can clear the screen more quickly by going through the empty sections whenever possible.

Play continues until five words have been unscrambled. The grand total and high score are then shown. The option of playing another game is also presented at this time.

Making Changes

Any or all of the categories or words within them may be changed. Lines 160–200 contain the eight categories currently used. There are 20 words in each category. They are contained in Data statements beginning at line 950. Since the maze contains 12 sections, no word can have more than 11 letters. Have fun! R

Address all author correspondence to Penny DeGroff, Rt. 2, Box 2605, Garfield, AR 72732.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

IN SEARCH OF:
VALUE

n., Usefulness; worth; price; merit; significance.

$5.95 – 49.95

At TRI MICRO, we only believe in the best value in computer software and books. Our product is highly regarded. **Commodore Microcomputers** writes that our software "gives 64 users some of the sophistication previously the sole province of computers costing five times as much." (August 1985) Although ***RUN*** magnazine wrote that our programs "work so well that the need for any significant improvements would seem unlikely" (July 1985), we continue to improve and evolve the products.

In addition to our top-performing productivity software, we are introducing a new brand, FRENCH VANILLA. This software has been designed for those with discriminating tastes and ordinary budgets. Designed primarily for home use and enjoyment, the software adheres to the principals of quality and ease of use for minimal investment.

The authors of the book offerings are respected authorities in their field in the United Kingdom. They represent the publisher and former editor of Commodore Computing International, as well as frequent contributors to various British personal computing magazines. Several are well-known programmers.

CALL 1-800-328-8322 Extension 602
ORDER NOW and ANSWER THAT HOLIDAY QUESTION:
WHAT PRICE VALUE?

TRI MICRO INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

TEAM-MATE	49.95
word processing, data base, spreadsheet, graphics	
WRITE FILE, HOME OFFICE, PLUS GRAPH sub-modules ea	29.95
I BEFORE E 30,000 word speller	14.95

FRENCH VANILLA SOFTWARE Less Than $10.00

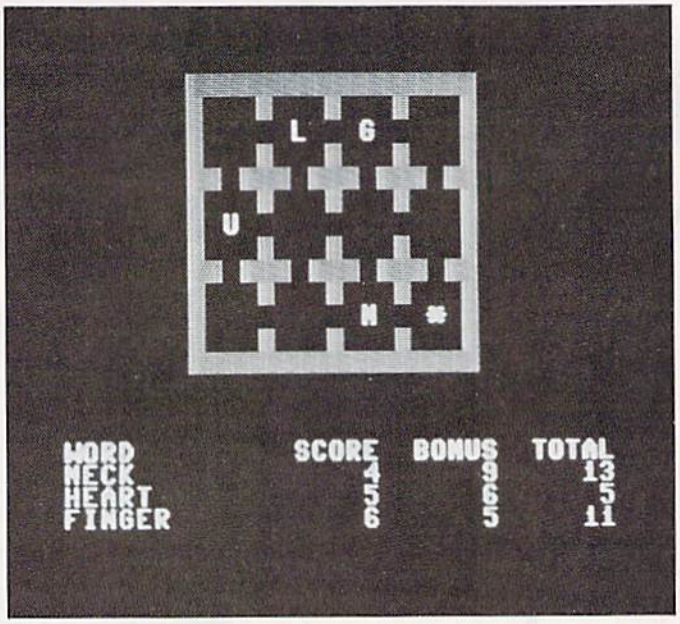
THE PRINTED WORD machine code word processor	9.95
BUDGETEER monitor budget and personal finance	9.95
TOOL 64 enhanced BASIC and debugging utilities	9.95
COROM knightly adventure with graphics	9.95
SNOWDRIFTS enjoy game while learning weather	9.95
EASY TUTOR ten lesson plans to learn BASIC	8.95
MATH GAMES 8 programs simple math operations 7-up	5.95
SPELL GAMES 7 programs aid spelling 7-14	5.95

BOOKS Including Disks with Programs

IMPOSSIBLE ROUTINES FOR THE COMMODORE 64	9.95
EXPLORING ADVENTURES ON THE 64 incl disk	9.95
ADVANCED BASIC and MACHINE CODE FOR THE 64	9.95
40 BEST MACHINE CODE ROUTINES FOR THE 64	9.95
WILL YOU STILL LOVE ME WHEN I'M 64 exploring music	9.95
MY C-64 COMPUTER AND ME for parents and children	5.95

MORE SOFTWARE and BOOKS AVAILABLE: CALL TOLL-FREE FOR DETAILS
VISA and MASTER CARD accepted, Fast Delivery

Circle 94 on Reader Service card.



Listing 1. *Word Jumbler program.*

```
10 DIMD$(23),TS(5),W$(20),L1(12),L2(12)
                                        :REM*146
20 D$(0)="{HOME}":FORX=1TO23:D$(X)=D$(X-1)+
   "{CRSR DN}":NEXT:C=54272:FORX=1TO160:REA
   DW$:NEXT                             :REM*220
30 FORX=1TO12:READL1(X):NEXT:PRINT"{SHFT CL
   R}":POKE53280,0:POKE53281,0:POKE646,1
                                        :REM*232
40 PRINTD$(12)TAB(17)"WHATZIT":FORX=15TO1ST
   EP-1:POKE646,X                       :REM*104
50 PRINTD$(10)TAB(15)"{CTRL 9}{11 SPACEs}":
   FORY=1TO3:PRINTTAB(15)"{CTRL 9} "TAB(25)
   " ":NEXT                             :REM*16
60 PRINTTAB(15)"{CTRL 9}{11 SPACEs}":PRINTD
   $(8)TAB(13)"{CTRL 9}{15 SPACEs}"     :REM*68
70 FORY=1TO7:PRINTTAB(13)"{CTRL 9} "TAB(27)
   " ":NEXT:PRINTTAB(13)"{CTRL 9}{15 SPACEs
   }"                                   :REM*122
80 PRINTD$(6)TAB(11)"{CTRL 9}{19 SPACEs}":F
   ORY=1TO11                            :REM*72
90 PRINTTAB(11)"{CTRL 9} "TAB(29)" ":NEXT:P
   RINTTAB(11)"{CTRL 9}{19 SPACEs}":REM*136
100 PRINTD$(4)TAB(9)"{CTRL 9}{23 SPACEs}":F
   ORY=1TO15                            :REM*188
110 PRINTTAB(9)"{CTRL 9} "TAB(31)" ":NEXT:P
   RINTTAB(9)"{CTRL 9}{23 SPACEs}":NEXT
                                        :REM*68
120 FORX=CTOC+23:POKEX,0:NEXT:POKEC+24,15:P
   OKEC+5,10:POKEC+6,10                 :REM*122
130 READH:IFH=0THEN160                  :REM*94
140 READL:POKEC,L:POKEC+1,H:POKEC+4,17:FORX
   =1TO100:NEXT:POKEC+4,16              :REM*14
150 FORX=1TO75:NEXT:GOTO130             :REM*158
160 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE5328Ø,2:POKE53281
   ,3:POKE646,6:PRINTD$(2)TAB(6)"I'M HUNGR
   Y"                                   :REM*42
170 PRINTTAB(6)"{CRSR DN}MUSIC MAKERS":PRIN
   TTAB(6)"{CRSR DN}PEOPLE PARTS"       :REM*58
180 PRINTTAB(6)"{CRSR DN}PRETTY PETALS":PRI
   NTTAB(6)"{CRSR DN}HOME SWEET HOME"
                                        :REM*190
190 PRINTTAB(6)"{CRSR DN}HOW'S THE WEATHER?
   ":PRINTTAB(6)"{CRSR DN}ALL WORK AND NO
   PLAY"                                :REM*132
200 PRINTTAB(6)"{CRSR DN}TWO LEGS, FOUR LEG
   S, NO LEGS":POKE646,2                :REM*238
210 PRINTTAB(6)"{3 CRSR DNs}MOVE CURSOR WIT
   H JOYSTICK...."                      :REM*124
220 PRINTTAB(7)"{CRSR DN}PRESS FIRE BUTTON
   TO SELECT":OP=1108:POKEOP,160:POKEOP+C,
   1                                    :REM*32
230 FORX=1TO100:NEXT:IF(PEEK(56320)AND16)=0
   THEN290                              :REM*72
240 J=15-(PEEK(56320)AND15):IFJ=1THENDI=-80
   :GOTO270                             :REM*198
250 IFJ=2THENDI=80:GOTO270              :REM*56
260 GOTO230                             :REM*247
270 NP=OP+DI:IFNP<1108ORNP>1668THEN230
                                        :REM*23
280 POKENP+C,1:POKEOP,32:POKENP,160:POKEOP+
   C,3:OP=NP:GOTO230                    :REM*249
290 RESTORE:CA=(OP-1028)/80:ONCAGOSUB300,31
   0,320,330,340,350,360,370:GOTO380
                                        :REM*89
300 RETURN                              :REM*103
310 FORX=1TO20:READW$:NEXT:RETURN       :REM*231
320 FORX=1TO40:READW$:NEXT:RETURN       :REM*241
330 FORX=1TO60:READW$:NEXT:RETURN       :REM*253
340 FORX=1TO80:READW$:NEXT:RETURN        :REM*7
350 FORX=1TO100:READW$:NEXT:RETURN      :REM*17
360 FORX=1TO120:READW$:NEXT:RETURN      :REM*29
370 FORX=1TO140:READW$:NEXT:RETURN      :REM*41
380 FORX=1TO20:READW$(X):NEXT           :REM*137
390 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE53280,0:POKE53281
   ,0:POKE646,1                         :REM*249
400 PRINTD$(18)TAB(4)"WORD"TAB(17)"SCORE"TA
   B(24)"BONUS"TAB(31)"TOTAL"           :REM*231
410 WC=0:TC=0:CU=18                     :REM*147
420 WC=WC+1:IFWC>5THEN800               :REM*203
430 TC=TC+2:POKE646,TC:PRINTD$(2)TAB(11)"{C
   TRL 9}{17 SPACEs}":FORX=1TO3         :REM*209
440 PRINTTAB(11)"{CTRL 9} {3 CRSR RTs} {3 C
   RSR RTs} {3 CRSR RTs} {3 CRSR RTs} ":PR
   INTTAB(11)"{CTRL 9} "TAB(27)" ":REM*179
450 PRINTTAB(11)"{CTRL 9} {3 CRSR RTs} {3 C
   RSR RTs} {3 CRSR RTs} {3 CRSR RTs} ":PR
   INTTAB(11)"{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}{CRSR RT}{
   3 SPACEs}{CRSR RT}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR RT}{3
    SPACEs}{CRSR RT}{2 SPACEs}":NEXT
                                        :REM*61
460 PRINTTAB(11)"{CRSR UP}{CTRL 9}{17 SPACE
   s}":POKE646,13                       :REM*89
470 FORX=1TO12:L2(X)=L1(X):NEXT:LP=0:WP$=""
                                        :REM*97
480 WN=INT(RND(1)*20)+1:IFW$(WN)=""THEN480
                                        :REM*253
490 LP=LP+1:IFLP>LEN(W$(WN))THEN520:REM*177
500 X=INT(RND(1)*12)+1:IFL2(X)=0THEN500
                                        :REM*191
510 POKEL2(X),ASC(MID$(W$(WN),LP,1))-64:POK
   EL2(X)+C,14:L2(X)=0:GOTO490          :REM*53
520 X=INT(RND(1)*12)+1:IFL2(X)=0THEN520
                                        :REM*228
530 OP=L2(X):POKEOP,42:POKEOP+C,7:TI$="0000
   00"                                  :REM*246
540 FORX=1TO60:NEXT:IF(PEEK(56320)AND16)=0T
   HEN620                               :REM*230
550 J=15-(PEEK(56320)AND15):IFJ=1THENDI=-40
   :GOTO600                             :REM*214
560 IFJ=2THENDI=40:GOTO600              :REM*222
570 IFJ=4THENDI=-1:GOTO600               :REM*14
580 IFJ=8THENDI=1:GOTO600               :REM*206
590 GOTO540                             :REM*106
600 NP=OP+DI:IFPEEK(NP)<>32THEN540      :REM*64
610 POKENP+C,7:POKEOP,32:POKENP,42:POKEOP+C
   ,0:OP=NP:GOTO540                     :REM*64
620 IFPEEK(OP-40)>26THEN540             :REM*208
630 WP$=WP$+CHR$((PEEK(OP-40))+64):PRINTD$(
   1)TAB(11)WP$:POKEOP-40,32            :REM*248
640 POKEOP-40+C,0:IFLEN(WP$)<>LEN(W$(WN))TH
   EN550                                :REM*66
650 T=VAL(TI$):POKE646,10:POKEOP,32:POKEOP+
   C,0:IFWP$=W$(WN)THEN680              :REM*228
```

Circle 61 on Reader Service card.

Now Available Through Aquarian Software

Gold Disk Series

Volumes 1 through 11 Now Available!!!

Volume 11 Features a C-64 Assembler

Each Disk Contains:

- The Monthly Feature Program
- Programming Tutorials
- High Quality Games
- And Much More

Gold Disk Series for 128
Coming Soon!

Only $14.95 Per Disk*

* Plus Shipping and Handling

The Cataloger

The Ultimate Disk Cataloging System for the 64!

Features of The Cataloger V3.5A include:

- ★ Loads directly from the disk itself.
- ★ Ability to change name of entry.
- ★ Fast — Uses relative files exclusively
- ★ Search, Sort and Print by any of 12 fields.
- ★ 1100-program (or disk) capacity per data disk.
- ★ All machine language.
- ★ Menu driven — very easy to use.
- ★ Works with one or two drives.

Only $24.95

BobsTerm Pro

The Ultimate Terminal Software !

Upload / Download Supports Punter, X-Modem, XON / XOFF, DC1 / DC2, and Much More!

28.5 Byte Buffer with unmatched editing abilities

- User Adjustable Parameters
- 10 Custom Character Sets
- Unlimited Phone Book Storage
- Programmable Macro Command Strings

Only $59.95

MATRIX — NOW AVAILABLE!!

The Indispensable C-128 Utility / Starter Kit !

Use **dozens** of 128 features in the 64 mode:

- Numeric Key Pad
- Cursor Keys
- 80-Column RGB Output
- Many Other Special Function keys

One-Key Functions Include:

- **2 Megahertz "Fast Mode"**
- **One-Key Screen Dumps**
- **Full-Featured DOS Utility Menu**

Other Features Include:

- Fast Loading
- Fast Copy For The 1571!
- Relocatable In Memory
- 100% Transparent to BASIC

Available Now For Only $59.95

Graphic Screen Exporter

A Universal Graphics Converter !

Converts Anything to Anything — Including:

Koala Pad	Doodle
Flexidraw	Print Shop
COMAL	Paint Magic
CAD GEM	Micron Eye

And Many Many More ! !

The Most Versatile Graphics Utility Ever Released for the Commodore 64 !

Only $29.95

ALSO AVAILABLE:

OmiTerm.....$19.95
Full-Feature Terminal at an Affordable Price!

Turbo Calc/64.....$17.95
A great spreadsheet at an Unbelievable Price!

Tax Computation.....$29.95
The friendliest tax package on the market.

Guitar Master.....$49.95
A comprehensive musical instruction package

Fast Boot!.....$14.95
Mike J. Henry's Fast Loader for 1541/MSD

Thriller Collection.....$24.95
Seven intricate text adventures on one disk

Call or Write for Full Catalog !

CAD-GEM

Computer Assisted Design
Graphic Element Manipulation

A Wire Frame CAD system for the C64 !
Input from Joystick, Track Ball, Light Pen or Graphics Tablet
360 Degree Rotation in .1 Degree Increments
Scaling on a 64K x 64K, 2048 Mega-Bit Virtual Screen
Independent Manipulation of 400 Objects (Points or Lines)

You must see CAD GEM to believe it!
Demo Disk Available for $3.00

$89.95

MODEM MASTER

The Friendliest Commodore BBS Available

- Works with 1541 or MSD Dual Drive
- 300 / 1200 Baud Operation
- New Punter File Transfer Protocol
- Sub-Directories for File Transfer
- 250 User Capacity
- Accurate Clock / Calendar
- Printer Output
- Information Files
- "Old" E-Mail Deleted After One Week
- Set Up In Only 10 Minutes !

Only $29.95

Total Software Development System

by Kevin Pickell
Now Available In the States !

Assembler/Editor — fast load, get, log and loadat; adds 38 new commands; full macro instructions; allows 13-character labels; assembles to and from disk
Sprite Editor — 256 sprites in memory, view 64 at same time, works with keyboard, joystick or trackball, animates sprites during design
Unassembler — create source code from any ML program
Sound Editor — create interrupt-driven sound effects
Character Editor — edit all characters. Screens to 255x64. Hi-res & Multi-color Character Sets

TSDS automatically includes sprites, characters, mattes and sound effects into source code!

Only $39.95

128 Version Coming Soon !

Aquarian Software
P.O. Box 22184
Portland, OR 97222

VISA

To order, Call: (503) 654-2641
VISA & MasterCard Accepted

MasterCard

Add 3.00 S & H Per Order
(Add Additional $2.00 for COD)
Canadian Orders Add 10.00 S&H
Allow 3-4 Weeks For Delivery

Write or Call for Full Catalog — Dealer Inquiries Welcome !

Listing 1 continued.

```
66Ø FORX=CTOC+24:POKEX,Ø:NEXT:FORX=1TO1Ø:PO
    KEC+24,15:FORQ=1TO3:NEXT          :REM*236
67Ø POKEC+24,Ø:FORQ=1TO3:NEXT:NEXT:GOTO69Ø
                                      :REM*226
68Ø POKEC+24,15:POKEC,1Ø:POKEC+1,1ØØ:POKEC+
    5,9:POKEC+6,9:POKEC+4,17:POKEC+4,16
                                      :REM*182
69Ø CU=CU+1:PRINTD$(CU)TAB(4)W$(WN);:SC=Ø:I
    FWP$=W$(WN)THENSC=LEN(WP$)        :REM*14
7ØØ PRINTTAB(19);:IFSC<1ØTHENPRINT" ";
                                      :REM*134
71Ø PRINTSC;TAB(26);:BO=Ø:IFT<3ØTHENBO=3Ø-T
                                      :REM*78
72Ø IFSC=ØTHENBO=Ø                    :REM*48
73Ø IFBO<1ØTHENPRINT" ";              :REM*218
74Ø PRINTBO;TAB(33);:TS(WC)=SC+BO:IFTS(WC)<
    1ØTHENPRINT" ";                   :REM*248
75Ø PRINTTS(WC):POKE646,15            :REM*62
76Ø PRINTD$(16)TAB(11)"PRESS FIRE BUTTON":F
    ORX=1TO5Ø:NEXT                    :REM*252
77Ø PRINTD$(16)TAB(11)"{17 SPACEs}":FORX=1T
    O3Ø:NEXT                          :REM*239
78Ø IF(PEEK(5632Ø)AND16)=16THEN76Ø    :REM*111
79Ø PRINTD$(1)TAB(11)"{12 SPACEs}":W$(WN)="
    ":GOTO42Ø                         :REM*191
8ØØ PRINTD$(23):FORX=1TO15:PRINT:NEXT:POKE6
    46,8                              :REM*249
81Ø PRINTD$(12)TAB(16)"GAME OVER":GT=Ø:FORX
    =1TO5:GT=GT+TS(X):NEXT            :REM*79
82Ø PRINTTAB(13)"{CRSR DN}GRAND TOTAL"GT:IF
    GT>HSTHENHS=GT                    :REM*49
83Ø POKE646,3:PRINTTAB(13)"{CRSR DN}HIGH SC
    ORE"HS:POKE646,12                 :REM*51
84Ø PRINTTAB(11)"{CRSR DN}PLAY AGAIN? YES/N
    O":OP=18Ø7:POKEOP,3Ø:POKEOP+C,3   :REM*51
85Ø POKE646,13:PRINTTAB(1Ø)"{2 CRSR DNs}MOV
    E ";:POKE646,3:PRINT"{UP ARROW}";:POKE6
    46,13                             :REM*79
86Ø PRINT" WITH JOYSTICK":PRINTTAB(7)"{CRSR
     DN}PRESS FIRE BUTTON TO SELECT":REM*65
87Ø IF(PEEK(5632Ø)AND16)=ØTHEN93Ø     :REM*13
88Ø J=15-(PEEK(5632Ø)AND15):IFJ=4THENDI=-4:
    GOTO91Ø                           :REM*191
89Ø IFJ=8THENDI=4:GOTO91Ø             :REM*179
9ØØ GOTO87Ø                           :REM*233
91Ø NP=OP+DI:IFNP<18Ø7ORNP>1811THEN87Ø
                                      :REM*87
92Ø POKENP+C,3:POKEOP,32:POKENP,3Ø:POKEOP+C
    ,Ø:OP=NP:GOTO87Ø                  :REM*89
93Ø IFOP=18Ø7THEN16Ø                  :REM*65
94Ø SYS64759                          :REM*239
95Ø DATAHAMBURGER,PIZZA,CABBAGE,CARROT,SPAG
    HETTI,STRAWBERRY,PINEAPPLE,RAISIN
                                      :REM*2Ø3
96Ø DATACHEESE,EGGPLANT,POTATO,BANANA,CUCUM
    BER,YOGURT,BOLOGNA,MARSHMALLOW,CHILI
                                      :REM*149
97Ø DATAONION,SQUASH,RHUBARB,GUITAR,BANJO,V
    IOLIN,DRUM,SAXOPHONE,TRUMPET      :REM*29
98Ø DATACLARINET,PIANO,ACCORDION,HARMONICA,
    HARP,MANDOLIN,FLUTE,XYLOPHONE,ORGAN
                                      :REM*115
99Ø DATACELLO,TUBA,TROMBONE,CYMBAL,TAMBOURI
    NE,SHOULDER,ANKLE,HEART,STOMACH   :REM*53
1ØØØ DATAKIDNEY,CORNEA,LIVER,SPLEEN,BRAIN,E
    LBOW,FINGER,TOOTH,AORTA,KNUCKLE:REM*87
1Ø1Ø DATAWRIST,LUNG,INTESTINE,FOOT,NECK,TON
    GUE,ORCHID,PETUNIA,ZINNIA,MARIGOLD
                                      :REM*65
1Ø2Ø DATAASTER,ROSE,PEONY,TULIP,CROCUS,AMAR
    YLLIS,HYACINTH,IRIS,PANSY,GLOXINIA
                                      :REM*183
1Ø3Ø DATABEGONIA,SNAPDRAGON,GERANIUM,DAISY,
    VIOLET,LILY,STEREO,CARPET         :REM*17Ø
1Ø4Ø DATASILVERWARE,TELEPHONE,TELEVISION,SH
    ELF,TOASTER,CURTAIN,CLOCK,CABINET
                                      :REM*88
1Ø5Ø DATACHAIR,STOVE,BLANKET,PILLOW,TABLE,L
    AMP,CALENDAR,CLOTHING,THERMOSTAT
                                      :REM*26
1Ø6Ø DATABROOM,TORNADO,LIGHTNING,THUNDER,SN
    OW,SLEET,RAINBOW,HURRICANE,HUMIDITY
                                      :REM*18
1Ø7Ø DATATEMPERATURE,BAROMETER,FORECAST,CLO
    UD,FLOOD,HAIL,FRONT,DROUGHT,BLIZZARD
                                      :REM*22Ø
1Ø8Ø DATAWIND,WARNING,FROST,ATTORNEY,SURGEO
    N,BANKER,ARTIST,WRITER,CARPENTER
                                      :REM*188
1Ø9Ø DATAENGINEER,REPORTER,ARCHITECT,LIBRAR
    IAN,NURSE,CHEF,POLITICIAN,TEACHER
                                      :REM*246
11ØØ DATAPLUMBER,JANITOR,FARMER,CLERK,ATHLE
    TE,ELECTRICIAN,TURTLE,COUGAR      :REM*5Ø
111Ø DATARATTLESNAKE,SALMON,OSTRICH,PEACOCK
    ,ZEBRA,SKUNK,BUFFALO,KANGAROO,LIZARD
                                      :REM*6Ø
112Ø DATAHUMMINGBIRD,CHIMPANZEE,ANTELOPE,SH
    EEP,DOLPHIN,SQUIRREL,RACCOON,GOPHER
                                      :REM*248
113Ø DATAWOODPECKER,1197,12Ø1,12Ø5,12Ø9,135
    7,1361,1365,1369,1517,1521,1525,1529
                                      :REM*172
114Ø DATA22,96,44,193,89,131,25,3Ø,5Ø,6Ø,1Ø
    Ø,121,28,49,56,99,112,199,Ø,Ø     :REM*78
```


SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY BACK

1985 TAX RETURN HELPER

Fast and easy income tax preparation

- This is the 5th annual edition - thousands of repeat customers
- Includes Form 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE, W, Forms 2106, 2441 and 4562
- Enter and modify data on a screen copy of the form.
- Works like a spreadsheet - all the lines affected by a change are instantly updated.
- Automatic tax computation.
- Data can be saved on disk and updated.
- Also included:

TAX DBASE

A data base program to create and maintain files of tax related items (medical, car expenses, etc.) that can be used directly by the tax programs.

- Can be used all year round. Also good for many other accounting jobs (checkbook balancing, etc.)

Price is **tax deductible. C64 disk: $33 (+ $1.50 S&H)**

PROFESSIONAL VERSION - also prints data on IRS forms: $45 (+ $1.50 S&H)

Previous customers prices: $22 and $30 for pro-version (+ $1.50 S&H)

KSOFT CO.
845 WELLNER RD.
NAPERVILLE, IL 60540
(312) 961-1250

Dealer inquiries welcome.

From p. 28.

pencil. Speed of execution may be varied for effect, and the program allows easy combination of text and graphics.

The Print Shop

Because The Print Shop is geared for output to your printer, many of its graphics designs are never seen on the screen and therefore cannot be output to a VCR.

However, there is a kaleidoscope feature that displays an ever-changing geometric pattern, over which you can superimpose print in two different sizes. I rather like the way the print seems to form itself out of nothing, somewhat like the titles Hollywood used for horror movies.

For speedier execution, you may also use text without the kaleidoscope background. The Print Shop also contains eight different fonts, so you may match the type to the situation.

However, The Print Shop is not a color program, so make the best of black-and-white titles. (Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903.)

Graphics Basic

Graphics Basic, by HesWare (390 Swift Ave. #14, South San Francisco, CA 94080), is, without exception, the best extended Basic program ever.

Programming is called for here, but extended Basic is logical and easy. Even I can use it.

Because you are working from a program, taping the execution as the program runs is a good way to achieve animation.

The Fill command, for example, sends color running across your screen to paint an enclosed space. The Line command (from;to) draws a line so quickly you can use it to represent a laser beam.

GPRINT allows precise positioning of text, in a variety of sizes and in one of four built-in fonts. On execution, the letters form across your screen from left to right.

An easy sprite editor and simple sprite commands complete the package. Using sprites, I've created such varied scenes as exploding fireworks and people running to fill theatre seats.

Final Tips

Those are my favorites. In finding your own, I'd suggest the following guidelines:

1. Use software that permits a variety of type sizes. Standard-size type can be difficult to read from the average TV viewing distance.

2. Use something that gives you a variety of fonts. A large selection allows you to match the type to the mood you wish to convey.

3. Unless you're a whiz at programming sound, forget your VCR's audio connection. Use it later to dub in appropriate music from your record or tape collection.

Once you've done all this, you're ready to amaze your family and friends. Or do as I do—give a videotape client something uniquely your own, and use the extra dollars to support your computer habit. R

Address all author correspondence to Ervin Bobo, 23 St. Lawrence, St. Peters, MO 63376.

Circle 198 on Reader Service card.

DUST COVERS

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ Heavy 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Lt. Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS
C-64; VIC-20; C-16; PLUS 4 ..... 7.00
C-128; B-128 ..... 13.00
DATASETTE (NEW, C2N) 5.00

DISK DRIVES
C-1541; C-1571 INDUS GT 8.00
MSD S/D; APPLE S/D 8.00
MSD D/D; APPLE D/D UNIT 10.00

PRINTERS
C-1525/MPS801 ..... 10.00
C1526/MPS802 ..... 13.00
C/MPS 803; C-1520; C-1530 ..... 8.00
PANASONIC KX-P1090/91 ..... 13.00
EPSON MX/RX/FX 80 ..... 13.00
GEMINI 10 & STAR 10's 13.00
GEMINI 15 & STAR 15's 16.00
OKIDATA 91/92 ..... 13.00
JUKI 6100 ..... 16.00
OKIMATE 10 ..... 8.00

MONITORS
C-1702/1703; C-1902 RGBI 16.00
ZENITH ZVM 122/123 ..... 16.00
ZENITH ZVM 131/133 ..... 23.00
TAXAN RGB 2110 ..... 16.00
AMDEK COLOR I 19.00
BMC COLOR 16.00
VIDEO RECORDERS 13.00
(Dimensions Required)

Order by stating NAME and MODEL and COLOR CHOICE TAN or BROWN.
Enclose check or money order plus $1.50 per item (4.50 max.) shipping and handling California Res. Include 6.5% Sales Tax.

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONED SKETCH. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES

Crown Custom Covers
9606 SHELLYFIELD ROAD—Dept. B
DOWNEY, CA 90240
(213) 862-8391

$50 for your old interface

NEW!
Universal Parallel Graphics Interface

- Built-in self-test with status report
- Optional RAM printer buffer
- Provides virtually total emulation of Commodore printers for compatability with popular software
- ASCII conversion, total test, Emulate & tranparent mode
- Fully intelligent interface that plugs into standard Commodore printer socket
- Exclusive graphic key-match function

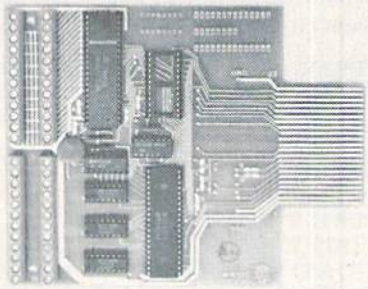
- Switch selectable Commodore graphics mode for Epson, StarMicronics, C. Itoh, Prowriter, Okidata, Seikosha, Banana, BMC, Panasonic, Mannesman Talley & others

Micrografix MW-350 ..... **$129**
..... **$79.00 with any trade in**

Universal Input/Output Board for C-64 & C-128

- 16 Channel 8-bit A/D converter with 100 microsecond sampling time.
- 1 D/A output
- 16 high voltage/high current discrete output
- 1 EPROM socket
- Use multiple boards for additional channels up to 6 boards

CBM-64 used MW-611 ..... **$225.00**



Dealer Inquiries invited

VISA | MasterCard

Micro World Computers, Inc. (303) 987-9531
3333 W. Wadsworth Blvd. #C105
Lakewood, CO 80227

From p. 10.

The format is

MID$(string1,position<,length>)=string2

What happens is the first length characters of string2 replace the length characters of string1, starting at the variable "position." The remainder of string1 is not affected.

The length is an option, but if you leave it out, string2 cannot be longer than the remaining number of characters in string1, or an illegal quantity error results.

Rick Rothstein
Trenton, NJ

$298 CP/M utilities—If you are using CP/M mode on the C-128, you might think that it came without some of its important utilities, because they don't show up in any disk directory. Flip your disk to the other side, and you'll find them lurking there.

Eugene Cozzi
Barre, VT

$299 C-64/VIC Buffer Saver—Many interesting programs Poke machine language routines into the cassette buffer and adjoining locations, which occupy memory from 820 to 1023, decimal. The trouble with this technique is that you must run the Basic Poker every time you want to load your machine language routines.

The routine below saves the machine language directly from the buffer to disk or tape. To use Buffer Saver, just add it to the end of your Basic Poker program and add the proper program name in line 160. If you have a VIC, you must also change the SYS64738 to SYS64802. As printed, the program saves to disk. To make it save to tape, change the ,8 after the SAVE to a ,1,1.

Once machine language programs have been saved to disk, they must be loaded using the format

LOAD"name",8,1

in order to work properly, and a New command must be executed following the load. If the New wipes out an important Basic program, you can either reload it or use an Unnew program to bring it back to life. If you use the DOS 5.1 wedge, you can load machine language by using % instead of /, and, in that case, you need not perform the New command.

```
1ØØ PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} 64/VIC BUFFE
    R SAVER - LOUIS F. SANDER{CRSR DN}"
11Ø PRINT"SAVES 82Ø-1Ø23 ($Ø334-$Ø3FF) TAPE
     BUFFER"
12Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}NOTICE - YOU MUST FIRST
    PUT YOUR"
13Ø PRINT"PROGRAM NAME INTO LINE 16Ø."
14Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}READY TO SAVE THE BUFFER
    ";A$:IFLEFT$(A$,1)<>"Y"THENEND
15Ø POKE43,52:POKE44,3:POKE45,Ø:POKE46,4:PO
    KE179,2Ø:CLR
16Ø SAVE"PROGRAM NAME",8:SYS64738:REM CHANG
    E TO SYS648Ø2 FOR VIC
```

Louis F. Sander
Pittsburgh, PA

$29A Working with machine language—You can easily tell when a Basic program includes a machine language routine, because you'll see one or more Data statements whose elements are numbers between 0 and 255. Those numbers are the machine language program, and the Basic program always includes some Pokes to put them into memory.

Once the machine language program is in memory, it is activated by a SYS command, which is the machine language equivalent of RUN. Sometimes the SYS causes a one-time action to take place, and sometimes it activates a feature that you can access again and again, until the computer is reset.

Even if you erase your Basic program with the New command, or even if you reset it with stop/restore or a reset button, the machine language program remains in memory! If your reset seems to have killed the machine language, you can usually resurrect it by repeating the original SYS.

Ilse Payne
Cheswick, PA

$29B Delete a block of lines—If you have a C-64 or VIC, it's never pleasant when a large block of Basic lines needs to be removed from your program. To delete them, you must type each line number individually, then press the return key. Sometimes, you can write a Basic program to automate the task, but such programs usually depend on your lines being numbered in a very regular way.

If you have a C-128, Plus/4 or C-16, or if you own a programmer's aid cartridge, the Delete command is a godsend at times like these—it lets you remove any number of lines, just by typing one command.

The accompanying program provides the Delete command for the rest of us. When run, it puts a machine language program into the cassette buffer. Once that program is in place, blocks of lines can be deleted by typing commands of the following form:

SYS828,starting line#,ending line# + 1 <return>

For example,

SYS828,100,200 deletes lines 100–199
SYS828,0,100 deletes everything up to line 99
SYS828,300,63999 deletes everything from line 300–63998
SYS828,300,0 deletes everything from 300 up

Once the machine language is in place, you can use this month's Buffer Saver program to save it directly, so you won't have to bother with the Basic program again. Machine language experts will be pleased to know that the machine language is completely relocatable, making it possible to store in any safe area of memory.

```
1Ø PRINT"BLOCK DELETE - J. PELLECHI"
2Ø CS=Ø:FORJ=1TO147:READK:CS=CS+K:NEXT
3Ø RESTORE:IFCS<>17763THENPRINT"DATA ERROR"
   :STOP
```

→

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

Who needs this?

When you can solve disk drive alignment problems in 60 minutes with the CSM program.

Disk drive alignment problems?
Drive out of alignment again?
Tired of waiting two weeks or more to get your drive fixed??

WE HAVE THE ANSWER ! !

With the 1541 DISK DRIVE ALIGNMENT PROGRAM you can align the drive yourself in an hour or so. Not only that, you can do it at home AND no special equipment is required. Anyone with average mechanical skills can do it!!

Read What Compute!'s Gazette had to say. (Oct., 1984)

"... with 1541 Disk Drive Alignment *from CSM Software, you can fix it* [the disk drive] *yourself in an hour or so and the program will pay for itself the first time you use it...No technical expertise is required to accomplish the alignment procedures, and the manual accompanying the program thoroughly describes the procedures."*

1541 DISK DRIVE ALIGNMENT PROGRAM - VERSION 2.0 - *$44.95 plus shipping*

CARTRIDGE BACKER V2.0

IMPROVED AND UPDATED!!

The best cartridge - to disk backup system is now even better. The software has been enhanced to back up many more cartridges and disk programs. Cartridges will run from the disk as-is and do not require any ROM or RAM expansion boards. VERSION 2.0 software update is available to ALL prior purchasers of CARTRIDGE BACKER and CARTRIDGE CRACKER (from BEAR).

Complete system
(includes software and expansion board) —

$54.95 plus shipping

Software update only (call for details) —

$14.00 plus shipping

PROGRAM PROTECTION MANUAL FOR THE C-64 VOLUME II

Not just a third edition — a new and up-to-date manual covering the latest advances in program protection. Over 275 pages of valuable information. Topics include:

- *ENCRYPTION AND DECRYPTION*
- *UNDOCUMENTED OPCODES*
- *GCR RECORDING*
- *CUSTOM DOS ROUTINES*
- *CARTRIDGES AND EPROMS*
- *PROTECTING YOUR OWN SOFTWARE*
- *TIPS FROM EXPERTS ON PROTECTION, BACKUP & MORE*
- *DISK INCLUDED*

$34.95 plus shipping

★ ★ **NEW PRODUCT** ★ ★

EPROM PROGRAMMERS HANDBOOK

Finally, a reference book written for the average user. Until now EPROM programming was simply too difficult for most people. The EPROM PROGRAMMERS HANDBOOK will take the mystery out of putting your favorite programs on cartridge. Learn to create your own cartridges and customize your computer and disk drive. Discover the power of programming your own EPROMs.

- *Covers beginning thru advanced topics.*
- *Simplifies EPROM programming so that anyone can do it.*
- *Perfect companion for the PROMENADE and other EPROM programmers.*
- *Create your own auto-start cartridges, custom KERNAL, modified DOS and specialized EPROMs.*
- *Put many programs on a single cartridge with MENU-MAKER.*
- *Disk includes ready-to-use routines and helpful utilities.*

$32.95 plus shipping

PROGRAM PROTECTION MANUAL FOR THE C-64 VOLUME I

- *A MUST FOR BEGINNERS*
- *THE PERFECT INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAM PROTECTION*
- *DISK INCLUDED*

$29.95 plus shipping

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
Shipping $3.50 per item in U.S.; foreign orders extra

SNAPSHOT 64

SNAPSHOT 64 is a unique and exciting utility that virtually takes a picture of your computer's memory. SNAPSHOT 64 then saves that 'snapshot' to disk and automatically creates an auto-boot loader for the program. Once saved to disk the program may be restarted at the exact same point at which it was interrupted!!!

SNAPSHOT 64 is the perfect answer for those looking for the ultimate backup utility. Think of it, being able to stop most any program after the protection check and then being able to resume the program at the same point, totally bypassing the protection check.

- **MOST EFFECTIVE UTILITY OF ITS KIND** - *EVEN MORE EFFECTIVE THAN THOSE UTILITIES THAT CLAIM TO "COPY ALL MEMORY-RESIDENT SOFTWARE"*
- *INVISIBLE TO SOFTWARE — CANNOT BE DETECTED*
- *SNAPSHOT FILES RUN BY THEMSELVES — THE BACKUP COPY WILL RUN AS-IS, WITHOUT THE SNAPSHOT CARTRIDGE*
- *WORKS MUCH FASTER THAN OTHER SIMILAR UTILITIES*
- *EASY TO USE — NO COMPLICATED INSTRUCTIONS — EVEN A CHILD CAN DO IT*
- *SNAPSHOT FILES ARE COMPATIBLE WITH FAST LOAD UTILITIES*
- *SNAPSHOT FILES WILL LOAD FROM ALL COMMODORE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES*
- *STORE MANY DIFFERENT SNAPSHOTed FILES ON A SINGLE DISK*
- *FULLY SELF-CONTAINED ON CARTRIDGE — NO DISK TO HASSLE WITH*
- **EXCLUSIVE FEATURE:** *THE CODE INSPECTOR — ALLOWS MOST PROGRAMS TO BE STOPPED, EXAMINED, MODIFIED AND RESUMED WHILE STILL IN MEMORY!!*
- *NO PARAMETERS NEEDED — AS OFTEN REQUIRED BY OTHER UTILITIES*
- *COMPLETE AND THOROUGH MANUAL IS INCLUDED*
- *SOLD FOR ARCHIVAL PURPOSES ONLY*
- *RAVE REVIEWS IN:* INFO 64, MIDNIGHT GAZETTE & PROGRAM PROTECTION NEWSLETTER

SNAPSHOT 64™

$49.95 + $3.50 SHIPPING

C= is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Available through your local software dealer or call:

CSM SOFTWARE, INC.

POST OFFICE BOX 563, CROWN POINT IN. 46307, PHONE (219) 663-4335

Listing continued.

```
4Ø  S=828:FORJ=STOS+146:READK:POKEJ,K:NEXT:I
    FPEEK(65532)=226THENEND:REM C-64
5Ø  POKES+6,2Ø6:POKES+26,198:POKES+37,198:PO
    KES+56,198:REM VIC-2Ø
6Ø  POKES+14Ø,197:POKES+143,19:POKES+146,196
    :REM VIC-2Ø
61  DATA 162,ØØ4,138,Ø72,Ø32,253,174,Ø32
62  DATA 1Ø7,169,1Ø4,17Ø,165,Ø21,149,1Ø5
63  DATA 165,Ø2Ø,2Ø2,149,1Ø5,2Ø2,2Ø8,234
64  DATA Ø32,Ø89,166,165,1Ø8,166,1Ø9,133
65  DATA Ø2Ø,134,Ø21,Ø32,Ø19,166,165,Ø95
66  DATA 166,Ø96,133,1Ø8,134,1Ø9,165,1Ø6
67  DATA 166,1Ø7,133,Ø2Ø,134,Ø21,Ø32,Ø19
68  DATA 166,165,Ø95,166,Ø96,133,1Ø6,134
69  DATA 1Ø7,165,1Ø8,197,1Ø6,165,1Ø9,229
7Ø  DATA 1Ø7,144,Ø12,165,Ø45,233,ØØ2,133
71  DATA 1Ø6,165,Ø46,233,ØØØ,133,1Ø7,Ø56
72  DATA 165,Ø45,229,1Ø6,133,1Ø4,165,Ø46
73  DATA 229,1Ø7,133,1Ø5,Ø24,165,1Ø4,1Ø1
74  DATA 1Ø8,133,Ø45,165,1Ø5,1Ø1,1Ø9,133
75  DATA Ø46,16Ø,ØØØ,165,1Ø4,2Ø8,ØØ4,198
76  DATA 1Ø5,Ø48,Ø15,198,1Ø4,177,1Ø6,145
77  DATA 1Ø8,2ØØ,2Ø8,239,23Ø,1Ø7,23Ø,1Ø9
78  DATA 2Ø8,233,Ø32,Ø51,165,Ø32,Ø89,166
79  DATA Ø76,128,164
```

James Pellechi
Middle Island, NY

ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER VERSION 2.0

TOP - RATED COPIER DRAMATICALLY IMPROVED

INFO - 64 Magazine, June 1985, compared Commodore 64 copy programs and awarded the Nibbler its highest rating. Now the Nibbler has been improved to copy dozens of the latest programs that previously could not be copied, all in less than three minutes.

FOR SINGLE 1541 & DUAL MSD DRIVE

- **Simple. Even a beginner makes perfect copies**
- **Fast. Copies protected disks in three minutes**
- **Sophisticated. Senses the disk being copied and automatically adjusts for dozens of protection schemes. Copies 99 + % of software**
- **Modular design to allow easy updates**
- **Even copies itself. For this reason, no refunds will be given**

$ 39.95 plus $ 4.00 shipping & handling.

Mastercard. Visa. Check or M.O.. Calif. add 6.5% ($2.60) sales tax. Foreign orders or COD add $2.00. Payment must be in U.S. funds. Previous customers may order V 2.0 for $20.00 plus $4.00 shipping

NIBBLER V 2.0 EVEN COPIES ITSELF

To order, write or call 24 hr. order line
For information, write. Phone for orders only

ULTRABYTE (818) 796 - 0576
P.O. Box 789 La Canada, CA 91011 USA

DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

$29C Restore key tip—If you've experienced erratic operation when using the stop/restore combination, you've got plenty of company. Don't call the repairman, though, because there's nothing wrong with your computer. To work properly, the circuitry that monitors the restore key must see a sharp and rapid change in that key's status. So, if restore is pressed gently—in the manner of the other keys—the monitoring circuit often misses the event. The solution is to always use the following keyboard technique:

Press the stop key and hold it, just as though you were using it to shift a letter key. While stop is firmly depressed, give the restore key one sharp tap, as though your finger were a woodpecker's beak.

Mary Haver
Wood Islands, PEI
Canada

$29D Easy-fingered loading—It's common practice to rename frequently used programs with one-character names, to minimize the amount of typing necessary to load them. It's even better when the new name is a single *shifted* character, such as shifted W. With such names, you can press the shift key immediately after the L in the abbreviated Load command, and not release it until the comma before the 8 for the disk drive number. This eliminates the coordinated fingering required with other sorts of filenames. It's not much, but it sure feels better!

David A. Hooyer
Bangkok, Thailand

$29E Detecting keypresses—There is an alternative to the Get statement in detecting single keypresses on Commodore computers. A memory location called LSTX always contains a number that corresponds to whatever key is currently pressed. Here are the locations of LSTX:

C-64 and VIC—197
Plus/4 and C-16—2038
C-128—213

You can determine the values for different keys by executing the following program and pressing the keys. Substitute one of the numbers above for LSTX in the following example.

```
10 PRINT PEEK (LSTX) : GOTO 10
```

Feng Yihao
Singapore

$29F Exclusive OR operator—The exclusive OR, also called XOR or EOR, works by comparing the bit patterns of two numbers and then returning a 1 for every case where the bits are dissimilar. In other words, if the compared bits are both 0s or both 1s, a zero will be returned.

Circle 206 on Reader Service card.

"Cecil's 6510 Conditional Macro Assembler" for Commodore 64® or Commodore 128®

A package of programming tools created for every assembly language programmer.

Fully capable for the professional: "'Cecil's Assembler' always EVALUATES THE WHOLE EXPRESSION, THEN RETURNS THE CORRECT HIGH/LOW byte".

Clear and direct for the beginner: "Cecil's Editor' provides EXTENSIVE ON-LINE HELP".

- *Features 10 built-in macro instructions to complete the branch or jump on condition instruction sets.*
- *De-bugs and modifies easily by allowing 13 unique label characters.*
- *Includes full-screen editor with enhanced DOS commands.*
- *Nests macros to 32 deep.*
- *Includes 10 pseudo-ops to control the assembly process.*
- *Stops on error and/or identifies error type and location.*
- *Supports most printers and interfaces and allows multiple disk drives.*
- *Prints its own instruction manual.*

ONLY $34.95 by Check, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard to:

NORTH OHIO FIRMWARE
P.O. Box 2661
North Canton, Ohio 44720

Or call 216/497-0736 from 9:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. EST.

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128* are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.*

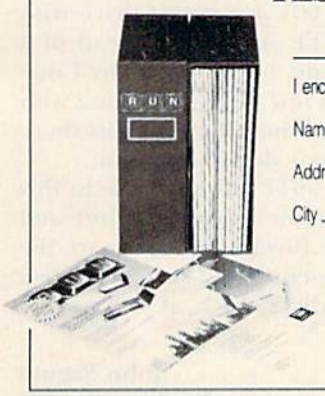
THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**

Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:



_____ File Cases _____ Binders

I enclose my check or money order for $_____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: Jesse Jones Box Corp., PO Box 5120, Dept. RUN, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Circle 254 on Reader Service card.

Software Discounters of America

S.D. of A.

Orders Outside PA—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291 **Open Saturday**

- **Free Shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA**
- **No surcharge for VISA/Mastercard**
- **Your card is not charged until we ship**

ACCESS		Multiplan 64 or 128	$39	Ultima II (D)	$37
Beach Head 2 (D)	$24	Rescue on Fractalus (D)	$25	Winnie the Pooh (D)	$17
Mach 5 (R)	$23	Summer Games II (D)	$25	**SIMON & SCHUSTER**	
Raid Over Moscow (D)	$24	The Eidolon (D)	$25	Kermit's Electronic Storymaker (D)	$19
ACCOLADE		Winter Games (D)	$25	Spy Hunter (R)	$29
Dambusters (D)	$19	**GAMESTAR**		Star Trek-The Kobiashi Alternative (D)	$26
Hardball (D)	$19	On-Field Football (D)	$19	Typing Tutor III (D)	$26
Law of the West (D)	$19	Star-Rank Boxing (D)	$19	**SPINNAKER**	
ACTIVISION		**HAYDEN**		Alphabet Zoo (R)	$17
Borrowed Time (D)	$19	Sargon III (D)	$33	Fraction Fever (R)	$15
Fast Tracks: Slot Car Const. Kit (D)	$21	**INFOCOM**		Homework Helper	Call
Gary Kitchen's Gamemaker (D)	$25	Cut Throats (D)	$23	Kids on Keys (R)	$17
Great American Cross-Country Road Race (D)	$19	Enchanter (D)	$23	Kindercomp (R)	$17
Hacker (D)	$19	Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D)	$23	Story Machine (R)	$17
Little Computer People (D)	$21	Planetfall (D)	$23	**SPRINGBOARD**	
AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL		Spellbreaker (D)	$29	Easy as ABC (D)	$23
All Titles Available	Call	Suspect (D)	$29	Newsroom (D)	$33
ARTWORX		Wishbringer (D)	$23	Newsroom Clip Art Vol. 1 (D)	$19
Bridge 4.0 (D)	$16	Zork I (D)	$23	Stickers (D)	$23
Data Disk #1 female	$16	**KOALA**		**SSI**	
Data Disk #2 male	$16	Muppet Learning Keys (D)	$39.95	Battalion Commander (D)	$25
Data Disk #3 female	$16	Touch Tablet w/ Painter (D)	$39.95	Breakthrough in the Ardennes (D)	$37
International Hockey (D)	$19	Koala Printer (D)	$19	Broadsides (D)	$25
Strip Poker (D)	$21	**LEARNING COMPANY**		Colonial Conquest (D)	$25
AVALON HILL		All Titles Available	Call	Computer Ambush(D)	$37
Super Bowl Sunday (D)	$19	**MICROLEAGUE**		Computer QB (D)	$25
Tournament Golf (D)	$19	Baseball (D)	$26	Field of Fire (D)	$25
BATTERIES INCLUDED		General Manager (D)	$26	Gemstone Warrior (D)	$23
Consultant 64 or 128	$39	**MICROPROSE**		Kampfgruppe (D)	$37
Paperclip 64 or 128	$39	Acro Jet: Advanced Flight Simulator(D)	$23	Norway 1985 (D)	$23
Paperclip w/Spell 64 or 128	$49	Crusade in Europe (D)	$25	Phantasie (D)	$25
BRODERBUND		F-15 Strike Eagle (D)	$21	Questron (D)	$25
Bank St. Filer (D)	$33	Kennedy Approach(D)	$21	Wings of War (D)	$25
Bank St. Mailer (D)	$33	Silent Service (D)	$23	**SUBLOGIC**	
Bank St. Speller (D)	$33	**MINDSCAPE**		Flight Simulator II(D)	$32
Bank St. Writer (D)	$33	Bank St. Music Writer (D)	$26	Jet (D)	$29
Karateka (D)	$19	Color Me: The Computer Coloring Kit (D)	$19	**SYNAPSE**	
Print Shop (D)	$27	Dolphin's Rune (D)	$19	Brimstone (D)	$25
Print Shop Graphics Library #1 (D)	$16	Halley Project (D)	$26	Essex (D)	$25
Print Shop Graphics Library #2 (D)	$16	Lords of Midnight (D)	$19	**TELARIUM**	
Print Shop Graphics Library #3 (D)	$16	Perfect Score SAT (D)	$44	Amazon (D)	$21
Spelunker (D)	$19	Shadowfire (D)	$19	Fahrenheit 451 (D)	$21
Stealth (D)	$19	**MISC.**		Perry Mason (D)	$21
Whistler's Brother (D)	$19	Buckaroo Banzai (D)	$21	Rendezvous w/Rama (D)	$21
CBS		CSM 1541 Alignment Kit (D)	$29	**TIMEWORKS**	
Mastering the SAT(D)	$49	Central Point Copy II (D)	$23	Data Manager II (D)	$33
Success w/Algebra	Call	Diskey (D)	$33	Data Manager (128)	$43
Success w/Math	Call	Karate Champ (D)	$23	Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader (D)	$33
DAVIDSON		Snapshot 64 (R)	Call	Sideways (D)	$19
Math Blaster (D)	$33	Spy vs. Spy II(D)	$19	Swiftcalc/ Sideways (128)	$43
Word Attack (D)	$33	Superbase 64 (D)	$47	Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner(D)	$39
ELECTRONIC ARTS		Superbase 128	$59	Wordwriter w/ 85,000 Speller (D)	$33
Adv. Const. Set(D)		Vizastar 128	Call	Wordwriter w/85,000 Speller (128)	$43
Archon 2: Adept (D)		Vizawrite 128	Call	**WINDHAM CLASSICS**	
Carriers at War (D)		**ORIGIN**		Treasure Island (D)	$17
Europe Ablaze (D)		Ultima 3 (D)	$34	Wizard of Oz (D)	$17
Heart of Africa (D)		Ultima 4 (D)	$39	**ACCESSORIES**	
Mail Order Monsters (D)		**PROFESSIONAL**		Bonus SS, DD	Cheap
Movie Maker (D)		Fleet System 2 64 or 128	$47	Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs.)	$19
Music Const. Set (D)		**RANDOM HOUSE**		Datashare Printer Int. w/Graphics	$39.95
One-on-One (D)		Charlie Brown's ABC'S (D)	$19	Disk Case (Holds 50)	$9
Pinball Const. Set (D)		Charlie Brown's 1, 2, 3'S (D)	$19	Dow Jones News Retrieval Kit(5 hrs.)	$16
Racing Dest. Set (D)		**SCARBOROUGH**		Total Auto Answer/ Auto Dial Modem w/Software	$29.95
Reach for Stars II (D)		Build A Book (D)	$17	Sakata 13" Color Composite Monitor for C64	$149
Seven Cities Gold (D)		Mastertype (D)	$23	Wico Joysticks	Call
Skyfox (D)		Net Worth (D)	$44		
Prices too low to advertise!!	Call	**SIERRA**			
EPYX		Donald Duck's Playground (D)	$17		
Ballblazer (D)	$25	Mickey's Space Adventure (D)	$17		
Fast Load (R)	$23	Stunt Flyer (D)	$17		
Koronis Rift (D)	$25				

P.O. BOX 278—DEPT. RN—WILDWOOD, PA 15091

***Ordering and Terms:** Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO**—add $5 on all orders. Sorry—no International orders. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.

But if one is 1 and the other is 0, the XOR will return a 1. The principle is illustrated by this diagram:

```
    1001
XOR 1100
    ----
    0101
```

Machine language includes an XOR operator, and it is frequently used for flipping bits. (Using XOR to combine one byte with a byte consisting of all 1s gives a new byte whose bits are the reverse of those in the original.)

Commodore Basic doesn't have an XOR operator, but you can easily simulate one by using this:

```
A XOR B = (A OR B) AND NOT (A AND B)
```

Georges Elias
Tripoli, Lebanon

$2A0 Cardco modification—I have a Cardco/? + G interface. I use it mainly for printing text, but occasionally I use it with The Print Shop program. Changing between the two applications normally requires opening the interface and flipping DIP switch #8.

I made the job much easier by turning the DIP switch off and wiring a Radio Shack #275-624 toggle switch in parallel with its terminals. I mounted the switch in a hole in the interface's cover. Now, when I need to change applications, all I do is flip the Radio Shack switch.

Jim Lynch
St. Thomas, Virgin Islands

$2A1 Screen scrolling—Here are some easy ways to scroll your screen up or down a line, without using any machine language routines. Upward scrolling can be done by:

```
PRINT " [HOME] [25 CRSR DNs] [HOME] "
```

Downward scrolling, on the C-64 only, can be accomplished by:

```
PRINT " [HOME] [CRSR DN] [CRSR LF] [SHFT INST] " : POKE 218,156
```

Shachar Ebel
Rehovot, Israel

$2A2 Faster-running programs—Here are some hints to make your Basic programs run faster:

- In For...Next loops, type the Next without the variable name.
- If possible, do not use arrays.
- If you have numerous Data statements, put them at the beginning of your program.
- Do the same with frequently executed subroutines.
- Strip all the spaces and REMs from your program.

Javier Echeverria
Santander, Spain

$2A3 Gemini 10X paper sensor—You can disable this sensor by executing the following command:

```
OPEN 4,4 : PRINT#4,CHR$(27);"8" : CLOSE 4
```

Moien Jawaid Zobairi
Riyadh, Saudi Arabia

$2A4 SFD 1001 disks—The Commodore SFD-1001 disk drive looks just like a 1541, but it holds one megabyte of information. The major difference between the SFD-1001 and the 1541 is that the SFD-1001 is a direct drive with a massive heat sink and an IEEE interface instead of a serial bus. The SFD-1001 is made, but not sold, by Commodore; it is only available at a few places. Working with this drive can be a pleasure, but it has more than its share of challenges, mostly due to poor documentation.

Commodore recommends a 96TPI disk for use in this drive, but such disks are extremely hard to find and require a very strong signal to format and write to; the SFD-1001's signal is not strong enough. I've had success with premium-quality DSDD disks, such as Dysan and Maxell.

John Saguto
Washington, DC

Circle 74 on Reader Service card.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice. $159.95 complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke". (Master Bettor™ included) $199.95 complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.** (contains Integrated Bettor™) $299.95 complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The "ONLY" professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables. $149.95 w/Integrated Bettor $199.95 Limited Version $299.95

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. $159.95 complete $199.95 w/Integrated Bettor Limited $299.95

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated. Statistical Series $99.95 w/Win-Loss Power Ratings $149.95

NBA. Basketball™ NBA $99.95 w/college $129.95 w/power ratings $149.95

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) $79.95 w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) $99.95

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) with choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ $249.95 (Includes portable computer and program.)

M-100 Portable (24k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter. $649.95 (Includes portable computer and program.)

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL
208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / $6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00 / Out of Country $9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

Circle 101 on Reader Service card.

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete statistical package for only: **$99**

COMM-STAT

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Can handle very large data files
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples) General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression, (up to 25 predictors), Cross-Tabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on COMMODORE-64 with 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT

2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT VERSIONS FOR OTHER COMPUTERS!

Circle 144 on Reader Service card.

CREATE GRAPHICS! ANIMATION! SOUND! MUSIC!

TECHNIQUE! Easy, direct guide to programming C64 graphics, animation, sound and music. Use Hi-Res and sprites in your programs. Machine language music program, 12 songs and arcade game included on this $29.95 disk.

BECOME AN EXPERT PROGRAMMER!

BASICally SIMPLE. Quick, easy way to master Basic programming. Use all C64 commands and operators. Disk is also handy reference guide. Only $20.00.

SPECIAL OFFER! Order **BASICally SIMPLE** and **TECHNIQUE!** together for only $39.95. Send check or money order to:

Free Spirit Software, Inc.
5836 South Mozart
Chicago, Illinois 60629

DUST COVERS! High quality slate gray vinyl dust covers for C64, C128, 1541 and 1571. Only $6.50 each.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING AND HANDLING. Send for free information on other Free Spirit software and accessories.

It Talks! It Recognizes! It Writes Music! and more . . .

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by **COVOX**. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call **(503) 342-1271.** FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271

675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402

Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

The Resource Center

By MARGARET MORABITO

RUN's technical manager Margaret Morabito has extensive experience in the educational field, having taught college and high school English and writing, as well as Basic programming. She has also been involved in curriculum development and has written educational software for use on the C-64.

Although millions of people use their C-64s at home, credit is not often given to Commodore computers as being tools for serious applications. If you ask anyone who doesn't own a Commodore to describe one, you will invariably get the reply, "Oh, that's the inexpensive game computer."

One of the best-kept secrets in the U.S. is that Commodore computers are ideal for educational applications. So, let's start spreading the word. Through this column, we'll share ideas, methods, success or failure stories and suggestions on how to make the most of your Commodore inside and outside the classroom.

A Gap in Our Education

One area that has been covered only vaguely in computer magazines is that of serious educational applications. Most coverage of education in Commodore-specific magazines has been limited to spot reviews of unrelated educational software and program listings of math and word games. Furthermore, if you read educational journals, you will find scant coverage of Commodore computers. (Commodore Business Machines is helping to overcome this to a limited extent by placing C-128 advertisements in major educational journals.)

Many educators are looking specifically for information on how to use computers (any computers) in their school systems, from administrative work to classroom teaching to home reinforcement. Community leaders and school board members are constantly being bombarded with the request to get computers into the schools, but they don't have anywhere to turn for advice on what equipment to buy, what software works best, or even how to implement computer usage throughout the various disciplines within the school.

People in these positions would be well advised to take a look at the ability of Commodore computers to meet their needs. Unfortunately, there has been no concerted effort to let these people know that the Commodore computer is an excellent choice for educators, and that its capabilities reach far beyond that of just home entertainment. There also has been no effort to teach Commodore owners how to use their equipment and software for practical and directed educational applications, at home or in school.

Those of you who own a C-64 or C-128 already realize the power, versatility and cost-effectiveness of your computer system. Commodore computers are the predominant choice for the home because of these factors. What is amazing is that in the U.S., where C-64s and VIC-20s have been top sellers for four years, Commodore computers are not more prevalent at all levels of education.

If you own a Commodore, then you know that this computer surpasses others in the areas schools need to consider: the price of hardware and software, the availability of both, the versatility of the system and the presence of Commodores in the homes of many students. What you may not know is exactly how the computer can be a useful and productive tool in the educational process.

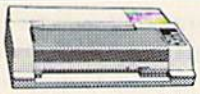
An Education Column

This month, *RUN* is beginning ongoing coverage of Commodore computers for educational purposes, with the hope of helping to fill this void for all concerned.

In this column, a serious effort will be made to let parents, teachers, administrators and students know exactly how Commodore computers are being used throughout the U.S. and Canada for teaching, learning and administrative projects. The goal is to share information among all interested groups and to help home users and professional educators apply educational teaching and learning concepts through the medium of the computer, particularly Commodore computers. This information will come from those of you who are already using your Commodores for educational purposes; actual case studies will be presented from the information gathered.

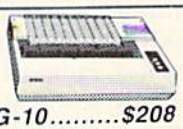
All age groups of learners will be addressed, from pre-schoolers through college level, including adults in con-

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants



1091.....$233

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS



SG-10.....$208

AXIOM SEIKOSHA

GP550AT (Atari)	222
GP550CD (C-64	222
GP700AT (Atari)	439
GP700AP (Apple)	439
ELITE5CD (C-64)	229

C. ITOH

ProWriter 8510Sp+	349
1550Sp+	489
StarWriter	769
PrintMaster	929

TOSHIBA

P1340	469
P351+	1149
P341P	969
P341S	999
351 Sheet Feeder	529

CARDCO

32K BUFFER (C-64)	59

CORONA

LP300 Laser Printer	2686
200361 Toner Cartridge	87

EPSON

FX85 (New)	333
LX80	212
FX185 (New)	464
LX90 (New)	226
SQ2000 (New)	1555
JX80	467
Homewriter 10	193
CR-20-Atari	153
CR-220-C-64	153
DX-10 (New)	207
DX-20 (New)	297
HS-80 (New)	288
LQ1500P	975
LQ1500S	1039
RX-100	356
FX-100+	CALL

CITIZEN

MSP-10	269
MSP-15	358
MSP-20	337
MSP-25	496
Sheetfdr (10/20)	189
Sheetfdr (15/25)	199

OKIDATA

Okimate 10	179
Okimate 20	CALL
182	214
192	348
193	563
92P	349
93P	565
84P	645
92 Imagewriter	349

*IBM versions also

BROTHER

HR-15XL-P	359
HR-15XL-S	359
HR-35P	839
HR-35S	839
2024L-P	949
M1009-P	189

JUKI

Juki 6100	347
RS232 Serial Board	55
6100 Tractor	119
6100 Sheet Feeder	209
Juki 6300	757

LEGEND

880	188
1080	222
1380	262
1385	296
LEGEND 808	159

DIGITAL DEVICES

16K BUFFER	75
32K BUFFER	89
64K BUFFER	125

DIABLO

D25	549
630 API	1599
630 ECS	1759
D 80 1F	2395
P 32 CQ1	699
P 38	1749
C 150	999
DX 35 (NEW)	CALL
AP-80	CALL

PANASONIC

1091	233
3131 (NEW)	269
1092	373
1093	426
3151 Letter	426
4K Buffer	65

SILVER REED

EXP400	249
EXP500	295
EXP550	399
EXP770	749

STAR MICRONICS

SG-10	208
SG-15	373
SD-10	336
SD-15	442
SR-10	483
SR-15	583
SB-10	595
Power Type	303
SG-10 C-64 (NEW)	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green	118
300 Amber	128
310 Amber IBM	155
Color 300 Audio	234
Color 500 Composite	369
Color 600	397
Color 700	495
Color 710	569

TEKNIKA

MJ-10 Composite	179
MJ-22 RGB	255

PANASONIC

DT1300D 13" RGB/Composite	247
DTM140 14" RGB/Composite	329
DTH103 10" RGB Hi Res	395
DTS101 10" Composite	175
DT1000G 10" RGB	166
TX12H3P 12" Color	419
TR12M1PA 12" Green	109
TR12MBPA 12" Amber	109
TR122M9P 12" Green IBM	148

X-TRON

Comcolor 1 Composite Green	177

TAXAN

115 12" Greeen Composite	CALL
116 12" Amber Composite	CALL
121 12" Green TTL	135
122 12" Amber TTL	145
220 14" Color Composite	259
410 12" RGB Hi Res IBM	329
420 12" RGB Super Hi IBM	409

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

MAX-12 Amber	185
HX-12 RGB	465
SR-12 RGB	595

SAKATA

SG 1000 12" Green	99
SA 1000 12" Amber	109
SG 1500 12" Green TTL	119
SA 1500 12" Amber TTL	129
SC 100 13" Color Comp	209
SC 200 13" RGB	389

NEC

JB-1260 Green	95
JB-1201 Green	135
JC 1215 Color	235
JC 1216 RGB	375
JC 1460 Color	265

ZENITH

ZVM 122A Amber	75
ZVM 123G Green	75
ZVM 124 Amber IBM	129
ZVM 131 Color	275
ZVM 133 RGB	389
ZVM 135 Composite	449
ZVM 136 Hi Res Color	589
ZVM 1220	95
ZVM 1230	95
ZVM 1240	149

MODEMS

HAYES

Smartmodem 300	133
Smartmodem 1200	377
Smartmodem 1200B	347
Smartmodem 2400	598
Micromodem IIE	135

MICROBITS

TELE LEARNING

Total Telecommunications (C-64)	29.95
AP-250 (300 Baud Apple)	69.95
IB-250 (300 Baud IBM)	69.95

ANCHOR

Volksmodem	55
Volksmodem 12	186

NOVATION

IBM 300/1200 MS-DOS ext	319
IBM 300/1200 CPM-86 ext	319
IBM 300/1200/2400 ext	529
IBM 300/1200/2400 MS-DOS	579
IBM MS-DOS int	325
IBM CPM-86 int	325
Macmodem 300/1200	315

DRIVES

INDUS

GT ATARI	215
GT COMMODORE	235

COMTEL

Enhancer 2000 (c-64)	179

MSD

SD1 Drive (C-64)	229
SD2 Drive (C-64)	469

DISKETTES

DENNISON

ELEPHANT 5¼" SSSD	11.99
ELEPHANT 5¼" SSDD	12.99
ELEPHANT 5¼" DSDD	14.99
PREMIUM 5¼" SSDD	13.99
PREMIUM 5¼" DSDD	15.99

SUNKYONG

SKC 5¼" SSDD	11.99
SKC 5¼" DSDD	13.99

MAXELL

5¼" MD1	13.99
5¼" MD2	19.99

COMMODORE

C-128 NEW	CALL
1571 Drive	CALL
1572 Drive	CALL
1902 Monitor	CALL
1670 Modem	CALL
C-64 Computer	CALL
1541 Drive	189
MPS801 Printer	LOW
1702 Monitor	199
Simon's Basic	24.75
Assembler 64	34.75
Super Expander	22.75
Logo 64	49.75
Pilot 64	38.75
Easy Cale	34.75
Easy Script	38.75

CARDCO

Digitizer Camera	189.95
32K Printer Buffer	59.95
Numeric Keypad	34.95
CB/5 5-slot Board(64)	54.00
CB/2 2-slot Board(64)	25.00
S'More Basic Rom	49.95
Write Now-64	35.00
Mail Now-64	29.00
Spell Now-64	29.00
File Now-64	29.00
Paint Now-64	29.00
Calc Now-64	29.00
Tax Survival	29.00
Super Printer Utility	27.95
Write Now-Vic-20	29.95

BRODERBUND

The Print Shop	28.75
Graphics Library	18.75
Graphics Library II	19.75
Graphics Library III	19.95
Karateka	19.75
Castles Dr. Creep	19.75
Bank St. Writer	32.75
Loderunner	20.75
Mask of the Sun	24.75
Spelunker	19.75
Serpent's Star	24.75
Whistler's Brother	18.75
F-ad Bungeling Bay	18.75

QR & D

Copy Q	27.95
GPC Printer Interface	65.00

MICROPROSE (C-64)

Kennedy Approach	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.75
Decision in Desert	24.75
Solo Flight	20.75
Nato Commander	20.75
Spitfire Ace	18.75
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.75
Hellcat Ace	18.75
Acrojet	21.75
Silent Service	21.75

SUB LOGIC (C-64)

Flight Simulator II	32.75
Night Mission Pinball	20.75

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

MasterCard

TO ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE

800-233-8760

Customer Service 1-717-327-1825

VISA

or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA
17740

RISK FREE POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO, and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash; add 4% for MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Free catalog with order. All items subject to change without notice.

tinuing education coursework. Furthermore, all disciplines will be covered. Personal computers are obviously used for teaching computer programming, but there are a myriad of other non-computer subjects, such as writing, history, geometry, foreign language study, art, design and music—to name just a few—that can be enhanced with the use of a computer.

Specific peripherals and related hardware combinations will be addressed. Types of software (such as drill and practice, simulations, gradebook managers, etc.) will be mentioned, as well as specific software products that have been tested in real learning and teaching settings. Recommendations from those of you who are using particular hardware, peripherals and software combinations will be shared in this column. Also, whenever possible, summaries of recommended teaching plans will be included.

We would also like to share your experiences in acquiring your equipment. How does a school system with limited money get a computer program started?

Have you been able to measure an improvement in academic performance that has resulted from the use of the computer in your home or school? A big question on educators' minds is whether the computer is actually a boon to the teaching and learning process.

If you have been able to measure a change in a child's learning ability that was a direct result of his or her interaction with computers, please let us know. It would be useful to be able to share information that reveals computers as being a positive force and to specify in what areas they are most effective.

Is your school office using computers to keep track of administrative chores? All aspects of the educational realm will be covered in The Resource Center. The end goal is to provide many hints and tips on the combinations of equipment, software, subject matter and lesson plans that work most effectively. When a particular combination doesn't work, we would like to mention that, too.

A Call for Help

If you are using a Commodore VIC-20, C-64, Plus/4, C-16 or C-128 at home or in a school—college, continuing education, high school, elementary or preschool—send me a letter outlining the equipment you are using, the subject area or areas in which you are teaching or learning, and any other details that you would like to share with our readers. Let me know of your successes and the problems that you have encountered. (Canadians have been in the forefront of using Commodore computers for education, so I am especially interested in letters from those readers.)

I will contact you individually for further details, and if your situation is chosen for this column, I will include your information and (if you don't mind) your name and address, so that others can ask you questions.

Next month, we will take a look at how one school system is using multiuser networking to link together a classroom of C-64s and VIC-20s and how that school initially got started with computers. R

Address all author correspondence to Margaret Morabito, c/o The Resource Center, RUN *editorial, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

WCCA PRESENTS

THE COMMODORE SHOW

FEBRUARY 8th & 9th

CATHEDRAL HILL HOTEL

CALL 800-227-4730 for hotel reservations

- *100+ VENDOR BOOTHS & DISPLAYS*
- *NATIONAL COMMODORE SPEAKERS*
- *SHOW SPECIALS & DISCOUNTS*
- *SEE THE LATEST INNOVATIONS IN HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY FOR THE COMMODORE MARKET*

The only West Coast exhibition and conference focusing exclusively on the AMIGA, Commodore 128 PC and C-64 marketplace.

REGISTRATION FEES: ONE DAY $10.00 TWO DAY $15.00

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND DETAILS CONTACT:

WEST COAST COMMODORE ASSOCIATION, INC.
P.O.BOX 210638
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94121
(415)982-1040 BETWEEN 8AM-5PM PST

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**

Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:

_____ File Cases _____ Binders

I enclose my check or money order for $_____

Name _____

Address _____

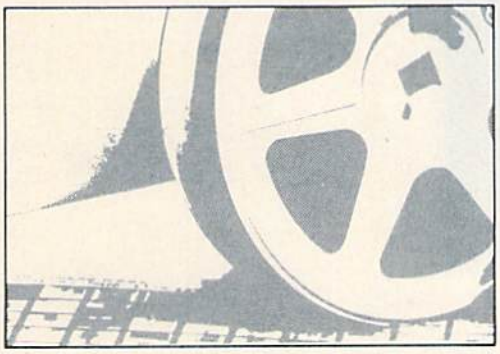
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: Jesse Jones Box Corp., PO Box 5120, Dept. RUN, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Circle 55 on Reader Service card.

This Publication is available in Microform.



University Microfilms International

Please send additional information
for _____
(name of publication)
Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

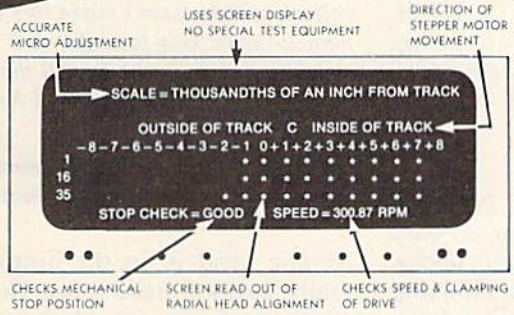
300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

1541 PHYSICAL EXAM

NEW 1571 PHYSICAL EXAM
4040 PHYSICAL EXAM
8050 PHYSICAL EXAM
8250 PHYSICAL EXAM

SEE REVIEWS IN:
RUN, 6/85 P. 14
AHOY, 4/85 P. 32
MIDNITE GAZ, #23 P. 78


ACCURATE MICRO ADJUSTMENT
USES SCREEN DISPLAY NO SPECIAL TEST EQUIPMENT
DIRECTION OF STEPPER MOTOR MOVEMENT
SCALE = THOUSANDTHS OF AN INCH FROM TRACK
OUTSIDE OF TRACK C INSIDE OF TRACK
-8 -7 -6 -5 -4 -3 -2 -1 0 +1 +2 +3 +4 +5 +6 +7 +8
1
16
35
STOP CHECK = GOOD
SPEED = 300.87 RPM
CHECKS MECHANICAL STOP POSITION
SCREEN READ OUT OF RADIAL HEAD ALIGNMENT
CHECKS SPEED & CLAMPING OF DRIVE

PACKAGE INCLUDES:
• TRUE DIGITAL ALIGNMENT DISK WITH OFFSET TRACKS
• QUIET DRIVE STOPS TO REDUCE THE NEED FOR CONTINUED REALIGNMENT ON ALPS AND NEUTRONICS DRIVES.

PHYSICAL EXAM $39.95 (EACH)
EXTRA STOPS $ 4.95 (EACH) + SHIP.
PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH DRIVE.

CARDINAL SOFTWARE
13646 JEFF DAVIS HWY., WOODBRIDGE, VA 22191
INFO CALL: (703) 491-6502
IN CANADA: APPIN MICRO 1283 PHARMACY AVE. SCARBOROUGH, ONTARIO M1R 2J1 (416) 443-0843

commodore

COMPUTER PRODUCTS AT . . .
COMPUTER CREATIONS

Call TOLL FREE for Software Prices Not Listed!!!

ACCESS		Speed Reader 2 (D)	43	**MICROPROSE**	
Beach Head 2 (D)	26	Spell It (D)	33	Acro Jet: Advanced	
Mach 5 (R)	23	Work Attack (D)	33	Flight Simulator (D)	Call
Raid Moscow (D)	25	**ELECTRONIC ARTS**		Crusade Europe (D)	26
ACTIVISION		Adventure Const.		Decision in Desert (D)	26
Ghostbusters (D)	23	Set (D)	28	F-15 Strike Eagle (D)	21
Great American		Archon 2 (D)	24	Gun Ship: The Helicopter	
Cross Country		Mail Order		Simulation (D)	Call
Road Race (D)	21	Monsters (D)	24	Kennedy Approach (D)	23
Hacker (D)	21	Music Const. Set (D)	17	Silent Service:	
Master of the		Murder on the		Submarine	
Lamps (D)	21	Zinderneuf (D)	17	Simulation (D)	Call
Mindshadow (D)	19	One-on-One (D)	24	**MINDSCAPE**	
AVALON HILL		Pinball Const. Set (D)	17	Bank St. Music	
Panzer Jagd (D)	21	Racing Dest. Set (D)	24	Writer (D)	26
Parthian Kings (D)	19	Seven Cities Gold (D)	24	Halley Project (D)	26
Super Bowl		Skyfox (D)	24	Perfect Score SAT (D)	49
Sunday (D)	21	**EPYX**		**ORIGIN**	
Telenguard (D)	19	Ballblazer (D)	26	Ultima 3 (D)	39
Tournament Golf (D)	21	Fast Load (R)	25	**SSI**	
BRODERBUND		Jet Combat		Battalion	
Bank St. Writer (D)	33	Simulator	19	Commander (D)	26
Champ Loderrunner (D)	23	Rescue on		Battle Normandy (D)	26
Karateka (D)	21	Fractalus (D)	26	Colonial	
Mask of the Sun (D)	26	Summer Games 2 (D)	26	Conquest (D)	26
Print Shop (D)	29	Winter Games (D)	26	Computer Ambush (D)	39
Print Shop Graphics		World's Greatest		Computer QB (D)	26
Library #1 (D)	17	Football (D)	26	Filed of Fire (D)	26
Print Shop Graphics		**FIRST STAR**		Germany 1985 (D)	39
Library #2 (D)	17	Spy vs. Spy (D)	19	Imperium	
Stealth (D)	19	**HAYDEN**		Galactum (D)	26
DATASOFT		Sargon 2 (D)	15	Kampfgruppe (D)	39
Alternate Reality (D)	26	Sargon 3 (D)	33	Mech Brigade (D)	39
Bruce Lee (D)	19	**INFOCOM**		Norway 1985 (D)	23
Conan Barbarian (D)	19	Enchanter (D)	24	Phantasie (D0	26
Elevator Action (D)	19	Hitchhiker's Guide to		Questron (D)	26
Mr. Do (D)	17	the Galaxy (D)	24	**SUBLOGIC**	
Pole Position 2 (D)	19	Infidel (D)	26	Flight Simulator 2 (D)	36
The Goonies	19	Planetfall (D)	26	**TIMEWORKS**	
Zorro (D)	19	Sorcerer (D)	26	Data Manager 2 (D)	33
DAVIDSON		Wishbringer (D)	23	Swiftcalc/Sideways (D)	33
Math Blaster (D)	33	Zork I (D)	23	Wordwriter/Speller (D)	33

COLORED DISKS AS LOW AS 79¢ EACH

FLOPPY DISKS AS LOW AS 59¢ EACH

Fully guaranteed. Includes sleeves and hub rings.
DISKETTES (2 box minimum) 10 per box

5¼"	BLACK GENERIC BULK		COLORED GENERIC BULK	
BULK	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD
20-69	.74 ea.	.99 ea.	.89 ea.	1.09 ea.
70+	.59 ea.	.85 ea.	.79 ea.	.99 ea.

5¼"	Black Generic	Color. Generic	BASF	Maxell
Boxes (10)	SS/DD	SS/DD	SS/DD	SS/DD
2 - 6	8.90	10.90	10.90	16.90
7+	7.40	9.90	9.90	15.90

To order call **TOLL FREE**

1-800-824-7506

ORDER LINE ONLY

COMPUTER CREATIONS, Inc.

P.O. BOX 493 - DAYTON, OHIO 45459

For information, order inquiries, or for Ohio orders (513) 435-6868
Order Lines Open 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. Mon.-Fri.; 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Sat. (Eastern Standard Time). Minimum $15 per order. C.O.D. (add $3.00). Please specify computer system. Call toll free number to verify prices and availability of product. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We ship C.O.D. to Continental U.S. addresses only! Please include 4% shipping on all Hardware orders (min. $4.00). Software and accessories add $3.00 shipping and handling in Continental U.S. Actual freight will be charged outside U.S. to include Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and APO. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Canadian orders 5% shipping. (Min. $5.00). All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping. (Min. $10). For immediate delivery send cashier's check, money order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. School purchase orders welcome. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. NO CREDITS. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (513) 435-6868 to obtain an RA# or your return will not be accepted for replacement or repair.

COMMODORE CLINIC

By JIM STRASMA

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question (limit one per entry) on a postcard *to:*

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
PO Box 6100
Macomb, IL 61455-6100

Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only questions that appeal to the majority of our readers can be published.

UPDATES

Update: I'd like to add to your answer to Warren Furman (p. 108, October 1985) about Passport's MIDI interface. Before trying MIDI programming, read (two or three times!) the "MIDI 1.0 Specification." You will also want the Yamaha data for your instrument, and you should be familiar with assembly language, as Basic is probably too slow for serious MIDI hacking.

MIDI is an optically isolated, 5mA current, loop serial interface, running at 31.25K, with one start bit, eight data bits and one stop bit. Data is available from: The International MIDI Association, 11857 Hartsook St., North Hollywood, CA 91607; 818-505-8964.

John Strohm
Ft. Worth, TX

A: Thanks for the added information. Thanks to MIDI's speed, hackers are also beginning to investigate it as a way to implement a low-cost network.

Update: In your answer to Keith Marshall about 16-bit microprocessors for Commodore machines (p. 100, October 1985), you avoided the issue of chips that have a 16-bit internal design and do a dual 8-bit fetch. The 65802 is a 65xx-compatible chip that does this and accepts all 6502, 65C02 and 65816 codes. You can plug a 65802 into any Commodore that uses a 6502 processor. The approach certainly worked for IBM on their PC. Care to comment?

Dave English
Orange, CA

A: Pseudo 16-bit machines like the IBM PC and Commodore's own 6809-based SuperPET are only slightly faster than 8-bit competitors. A 16-bit internal design usually allows more memory and streamlines some operations, but an eight-bit data bus limits overall speed. As a result, pseudo 16-bit machines are being rapidly replaced by true 16-bit computers, such as IBM's PC-AT and Commodore's Amiga.

Update: In your October 1985 column, Clara Nash asked for an easy way to alphabetize names from books. I do a great deal of name indexing for genealogical societies, and my son and I wrote a program to do this. I am enclosing a copy and would be glad to send one, free of charge, to Clare Nash.

We've been selling the program through a genealogical magazine, but we're going to quit running the ad, as it's too much bother. The only reason we advertised was because so many genealogists couldn't find a name-indexing program.

Wilfred Bow
489 Old Orchard Drive
Essexville, MI 48732

A: Mr. Bow's program, written in compiled Basic, accepts up to 400 names per file, sorts them in memory and prints the results.

If you are dropping it commercially, Mr. Bow, how about releasing your index program as "freeware," allowing people to copy it freely and send you a donation if they keep and use it? That minimizes your costs and keeps the program available.

REPAIRS

Q: Is the read/write head on the SX-64's disk drive on the top or bottom? I read an article that claimed the head is on the bottom (which doesn't make any sense). I need to know this to make sure I put a cleaning disk in properly. (All the articles I read recommend cleaning the head on a regular basis.)

Seymour Gerr
South Windsor, CT

A: The head is on the bottom. Actually, it does make sense; dust and other contaminants are more likely to settle on the top surface (even so, a few other disk drives put the head on top).

As for cleaning the head on a regular basis, I recommend cleaning it no more than once a year. The oft-suggested weekly cleaning with a chemical cleaner causes more problems than it cures.

Please Send Me The Following Back Issues of ReRUN:

☐ **ReRUN Vol. I**—Includes: Function Keys, Database Deluxe, Funky Monkey, Mad Bomber, Baja 1000, Canyons of Zelaz. (Programs run on C-64 and/or VIC-20.)

☐ **ReRUN Vol. II**—Includes: Datafile, Speller, NFL Football, Mystery of Lane Manor. (Separate media for C-64 and VIC-20. Please specify when ordering.)

Special Offer!

☐ **Buy Both Vol. I AND Vol. II—SAVE $5!**

* 2 Cassettes $17.94 * 2 Disks $37.94

☐ **Spring Edition**—Includes: †Tax Records 64, †CalcAid, °Quatro, and †Fly The Grand Canyon. (Runs on C-64, VIC-20, and/or C-128. Separate media for C-64 and VIC-20. Please specify.)

☐ **GAMEPAK***—Features never-before-published games: Ski, †Hassle-Castle, and †Lava Pit. Plus, **RUN** favorites like Find The Word, and Tag. (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

☐ **Summer Edition***—Includes: Sound Effects, †Joystick Artist, †Play Ball, and Money Manager. (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

☐ **Fall Edition***—Includes: Home Run Derby, Turtle Graphics, Big Letters, Function Keys, Test Maker, Flynn's Gold, Disk Doctor, and more! (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

† Available on disk only.
° Available on C-64 version only.

☐ C-64 ☐ VIC-20
☐ Cassette $11.47** each
☐ Disk $21.47 each
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Disks contain more programs than cassettes.
* Not available for VIC-20
**Prices include postage and handling
Some programs will also run on Plus/4.

80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH

1-86BI

If Your ReRUN Library Is Incomplete,

Fill In The Blanks!

Missing any of these hot-selling back issues of ReRUN? . . .

- ReRUN Vol. I
- ReRUN Vol. II
- GAMEPAK
- Spring Edition
- Summer Edition
- Fall Edition

It's not too late to catch up! While quantities last, you can get every **ReRUN** ever published. Enjoy the most popular RUN programs on cassette or disk! It's as easy as filling out the coupon, or calling **1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

Q: I have a C-128, an MSD dual disk drive and an MSD IEEE-488 interface, which I cannot get to run in C-128 mode. The turn-on SYS causes it to go dead. Do you have any answers?

Gordon LaFlash
Toledo, OH

A: The MSD interface, like most other IEEE-488 interfaces developed for the 64, incorporates machine language code that would need to be rewritten to work in C-128 mode. Since an MSD drive with an IEEE cable is still slower than a 1571 or 1572 disk, there isn't much point in updating your interface. Instead, I plug my MSD into the C-128 via the serial bus.

Q: After about two minutes of use, my C-64 resets itself and the rest of my system. It's not overheating, as everything is cool. I'd like to know what's wrong.

Ian Stewart
Redlands, CA

A: Even though your system still feels cool, two minutes is enough warm-up time for a heat-related problem to show up. It isn't that the whole system is unacceptably hot; rather, one electronic part has become unusually sensitive to heat.

For example, your symptoms could be caused by a failing capacitor in the reset circuit, one that is all right when cold, but shorts out at normal working temperatures. Apart from making sure the problem is in the 64 itself (by unplugging all accessories and trying someone else's monitor and power supply), diagnosis and repair of this type of problem is best left to your dealer.

Q: The drive in my SX-64 squeaks and is much noisier than a 1541. Is this a sign of trouble? Also, my demo disk leads me to believe the drive can store 340K. Can you confirm or refute this?

J. Gough
Fallbrook, CA

A: The drive in the SX-64 shouldn't be any noisier than the 1541. To isolate the problem could be difficult, though, as removing the cover from an SX and gaining full access to the cramped drive assembly can take an hour, even when you've done it before. This is another job best left to your dealer.

As for storage capacity, the SX-64 drive is identical to the 1541. The only way to get 340K of data on either one is by cutting a second write-protect notch into a disk and turning it over to use the back side as though it were another disk. If you really need 340K, consider adding another external drive to your system. Commodore's SFD-1001, for example, holds over 1M (1000K) of data.

HARDWARE

Q: I have a Commodore SFD-1001 one megabyte disk drive and have found it to be of fabulous help. However, I have not been able to find out about its operating system, in regard to how many files can be in the directory, and how it handles relative and user files.

Eric Martin
Decatur, IL

A: It uses DOS 2.7, the same as Commodore's 8250 and upgraded 8050 disks. Each disk can hold 244 files and handles relative and user files exactly as they would be handled on the 1541 and other recent Commodore drives.

However, it has more internal buffer memory than the 1541, allowing it to handle more open files at once, and a single relative file may expand as much as needed, spanning both surfaces of the disk if necessary. Also, the 1001's internal memory map is similar to those of the 8050 and 8250 rather than that of the 1541, so most programs for the 64 that directly address internal disk memory will need to be changed for the 1001.

Q: Is there any way the disk drive could ignore the write-protect tab on a disk (maybe by putting in a switch)?

Adam Kaplan
Sunrise, FL

A: Yes, a switch is the way to do it. Get a single-pole, double-throw, center-off switch, and then find the two wires going to the write-protect switch inside your disk drive. They are on the left side, near the front.

Cut one of the wires going to the original switch, and connect the end that goes to the main circuit to the middle pole of your new switch. Connect the other end, from the original switch, to one of the outer poles on your new switch. Then splice one end of a new wire into the other (uncut) wire of the original switch, and fasten its other end to the remaining pole on the new switch.

This gives you three possibilities at the flip of a switch: normal operation of the original write-protect switch, write-through (to rewrite disks whose write-protect notch is missing or covered) and read-only (to prevent changes to a disk even when its write-protect notch is uncovered).

Q: I have a Toshiba TV Model CZ2094 and a C-128. Toshiba offers an RGB cable, type CPA 0908, which I understand works with the IBM PC. Will the same cable work with the C-128?

Edward Epstein
Miami, FL

A: Yes, it should plug right in. I use the same cable for both my C-128 and my PC-compatible Corona. Commodore intentionally made the 128 plug-compatible with IBM color monitors.

Q: I own a 64, Gemini 10-X printer and MW-302 interface. I have no problem with text output, but graphics output is nearly unusable. Can you help with DIP switch settings?

Keith Wade
Yellville, AR

A: The problem is that your MW-302 interface was not designed to handle graphics output. The graphics model from the same company is the MW-350, which should work well with your Gemini printer. The MW-302 will work well for someone with a daisywheel or other non-graphics printer.

Circle 118 on Reader Service card.

Hats off to a machine language teaching system that works.

Machine language programming isn't easy, but you don't have to be a genius to learn it. Despite what you may think after getting lost in umpteen "How to program the 6502" books. Let your Commodore 64 teach it to you.

The Visible Computer: 6502 is an award-winning blend of text and software that thousands have used to master the elusive skills of machine language.

It's an animated simulation of the 6502 microprocessor that lets you see with your own eyes how the 6502 works. You'll be using it as a debugging tool for years to come.

It's a tutorial. The 150 page manual is more than just instructions on running the simulator — it may just be the best book on machine language ever written.

It's 30 demonstration programs you'll work through with the 6502 simulator, from simple register loads to advanced graphics programs.

The Visible Computer: 6502

Send me The Visible Computer: 6502 for Commodore 64 (requires disk drive). I've enclosed $39.95 plus $2.50 postage and handling.

☐ Check or Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Credit Card No. Exp.

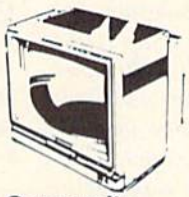
Software Masters™
P.O. Box 3638
Bryan, Texas 77805
(409) 822-9490

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

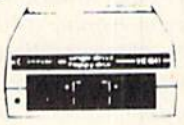
commodore

MONITORS DISK DRIVES

$139 FULL COLOR



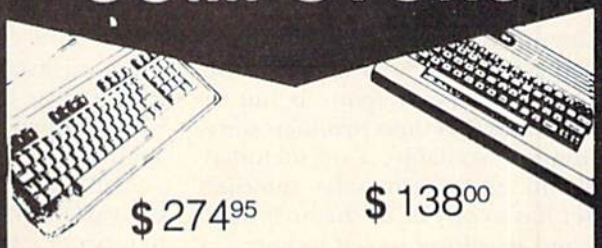
NEW UNITS $149.00



RGB and Composite
ZENITH CUM-131
for C-128 and C-64

1541
COMMODORE

COMPUTORS



$274.95

$138.00

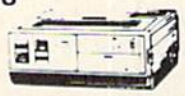
COMMODORE 128

64

VIDEO

VCR's
HOME DECK
VHS
$249.00

PORTABLE VIDEO RECORDER
$198



CABLE TV

NO PAY TV?

UHF DECODERS, VHF CONVERTERS JERROLD, OAK, SCIENTIFIC, ATLANTA ZENITH

MORE INFORMATION — CALL TODAY

T & D ELECTRONICS
10517 UPTON CIRCLE
BLOOMINGTON, MN 55431

MasterCard VISA

call **TOLL FREE**
1-800-328-8322 EXT. 581

SOFTWARE

Q: I recently reread your review of terminal programs for the C-64 in RUN*'s September 1984 issue. One of the programs you reviewed was Midwest Micro's Superterm, which can emulate a DEC VT-100. I have written Midwest Micro at two addresses, but both letters were returned with no forwarding address. Can you supply a current address or a copy of the manual?*

Stan Szyryj
903 N. Damen Ave.
Chicago, IL 60622

A: Jim Rothwell, Midwest Micro's president, was at a trade show I attended last summer. At that time, he told me that the company is out of business and that their products were no longer available. I've included your full address in case another reader has a copy he or she no longer uses and is willing to sell to you.

PROGRAMMING

Q: I have written a useful program, but I have a problem with it. When I use the program, the computer freezes up for 10–40 seconds, and then continues as if nothing had happened. I am confused as to why my computer is doing this.

Stephen Ritchey
New Carlisle, PA

A: The cause is "garbage collection," a procedure performed automatically and unpredictably by Basic itself. Its purpose is to reclaim memory space formerly used by dynamic strings your program no longer needs.

The culprits are strings stored in high memory, between the top of Basic's work space and the end of your Basic program lines. Two statements that put strings in this area are:

```
100 INPUT A$
110 A$ = "X" + "Y"
```

A common alternative statement is:

```
120 A$ = "XY"
```

VIC and 64 owners can minimize garbage collection delays by replacing lines like 100 and 110 with lines like 120 whenever possible. Garbage collection delays have been nearly eliminated on other current Commodore models.

Q: I am writing a program and need it to start over, but it doesn't reread the data. Is there a way to reset all variables, strings, etc.? Also, can I reset the DIM statements so I won't get a Redimensioned Array error?

James Soldi
El Centro, CA

A: Basic provides at least two ways to do what you ask. One way is by using the Run command. We type it all the time, but many people don't realize you can include it within a program itself. You can even follow it with a line number from which you wish the program to begin running again.

Also, the CLR statement resets all the variables, including arrays. Most new programmers think the CLR key only erases the screen. However, Basic also provides a CLR statement that has nothing to do with the screen. It is called automatically by the Run command, but can also be used manually. Its purpose is to clear all variable pointers, including array pointers.

Q: Have any of your readers developed an easy way to skip lines between pages?

George Lovelace
Lakeland, FL

A: Many printers recognize CHR$(12) as a command to skip immediately to the top of the next page. To use this feature, simply insert CHR$(12) whenever you want to begin a new page.

Some Commodore printers require that you send a CHR$(147) at the beginning of your printout to tell the printer it is at the top of a page and that it should automatically skip over the paper's perforations. You may then send a CHR$(19) to eject the current page and turn off the automatic skip at the bottom of each page. You can even combine the two, send a CHR$(147) immediately after CHR$(19), to immediately turn paging back on for the next page.

Q: I have written a Basic program that takes up most of my 64's memory. It gives me an Out of Memory error when run. Is there a way to obtain more memory to run my program?

Robby Guttman
West Nyack, NY

A: Yes, there are several ways to fight Out of Memory errors. One way is to split your one large program into two or more smaller ones, and use the chain feature of the Load command to run them one after the other.

Another technique is to shorten your Basic program by deleting REM statements and spaces and use colons to combine Basic lines.

A third technique is to rewrite part of your program in machine language placed in the memory above or behind Basic itself. At least one company is also advertising a program that modifies Basic itself to make memory above address $A000 available to Basic programs.

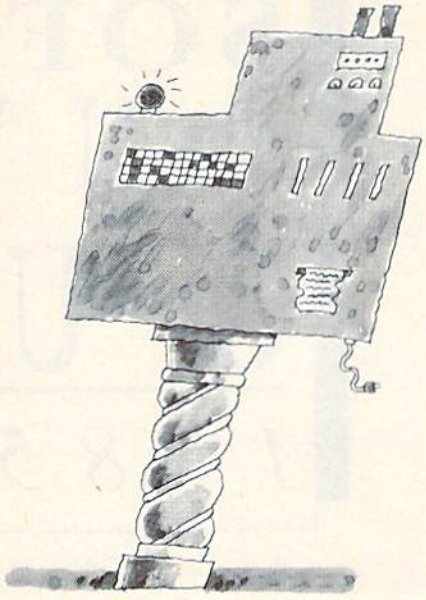
Q: The Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide *has a table of status values for the reserved variable ST. It is incomplete, as I once had an ST value of 66 when trying to read a disk file. What other status numbers are there?*

Henry Elwell
Cleveland, NC

A: ST is actually a binary value, even though we read it in decimal. That means it can simultaneously show several different errors, each contributing part of the value of the error status number displayed by ST. To decode such ST values as 66 without learning more about binary, simply subtract from your ST value the largest number in the ST table that is less than or equal to your value. Your value includes the error listed next to that value. If there is a remainder, repeat the process on it until you have identified all errors.

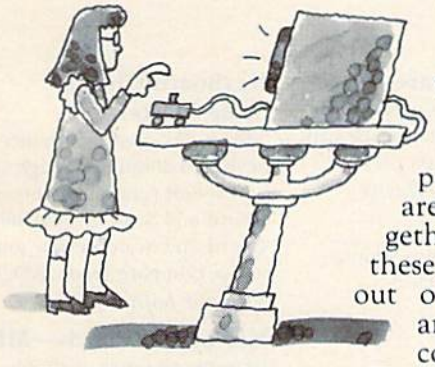
In the example you cited, an ST value of 66 indicates 64, "End of File," with a remainder of 2, which in turn indicates "Time Out on Input." This combination could result from trying to read past the end of your file. R

WANTED: OLD THINKER TOYS.

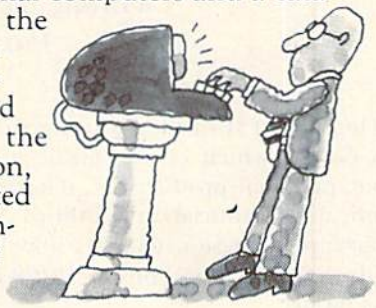


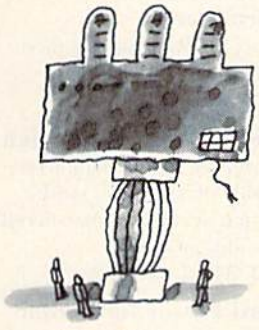
CW Communications, ComputerLand and The Computer Museum invite you to send in your early personal computers, software, and memorabilia — you could win a free trip to The Computer Museum in Boston

Your old, dusty "thinker toy" may now be ready to become a treasured museum piece. The Computer Museum in downtown Boston — an international museum dedicated entirely to computing — is searching for the very best and most unique relics of the personal computer revolution.



ComputerLand, CW Communications, and The Computer Museum are working together to bring these early relics out of your attic and into the collection of The Computer Museum. The museum is especially looking for kit machines, prototypes, programs, output, newsletters and memorabilia of early computing from around the world. A selection of the finest items will be used to create an exhibit on the evolution of personal computers and a catalog highlighting the Museum's collections. If your submission is accepted for addition to the Museum collection, you will be invited to the grand opening of the exhibit and will receive a bound edition of the catalog. If your item is selected as one of the five best "finds", you will also receive an all-expense-paid trip to Boston for the grand opening party.

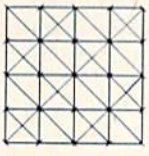




So, get up to the attic, down to the cellar and into your closets, and tell us what you find! Call or write the Museum for an official entry form, or send a photo and description of your items by March 1, 1986 to: The Computer Museum, Personal Computer Competition, 300 Congress St., Museum Wharf, Boston, Massachusetts USA 02110, (617) 426-2800, Telex: 62792318.

ComputerLand®

The Computer Museum



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Entries will be judged on significance, rarity, date, completness and condition. Items particularly sought include pre-1980 machines, early serial numbers (get those number 1's out), machines made for purchase outside of North America (even modern machines are sought in this category); first releases of software such as first releases of operating systems, languages and mass-marketed and original applications; and pre-1980 photographs, newsletters, manuals and other records. The Computer Museum is a private non-profit educational institution. All donations are tax-deductible according to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Service. Thinker Toys is a registered trademark of George Murrow & Murrow Designs, Inc.

SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

1985 · Part II

Here is the conclusion of the Software Buyer's Guide, which includes descriptions of over 200 programs. Part I appeared in the December 1985 issue.

This is Part II of the Software Buyer's Guide, which covers music and voice, personal productivity, telecommunications, tutorials and utilities. All programs in these categories may be used on the C-64 and on the C-128 in C-64 mode.

In each category, programs are listed alphabetically by program name, followed by a short description of the product, the current suggested retail price and the name of the manufacturer. To obtain more information on any product listed, consult the manufacturers' address list at the end of the guide and contact the manufacturer directly.

While *RUN* has tried to make this list as comprehensive and accurate as possible, the information was derived from a questionnaire sent to the manufacturers, and we are therefore not responsible for any omissions or errors of fact contained herein.

Music & Voice

MIDI/4 Plus and MIDI/8
Both the four- and eight-channel recording programs feature autocorrect, punch in/out, fast forward/rewind, sequence chaining and sync to tape, MIDI and drum machines. $99.95 (MIDI/4 Plus); $149.95 (MIDI/8)
Passport Music Software

Allegro
Allows you to create and modify music and incorporate it into your own programs; comes with a library of over 50 pre-programmed instruments. $39.95
Artworx Software Co., Inc.

Bank Street MusicWriter
Beginners, amateurs and professionals can compose, play and print out music with this program. $39.95
Mindscape, Inc.

Cantus, The Music Improviser
Invents its own music in three-voice improvisations. $54
Algo-Rhythm Software

Casio CZ Patch Librarian
Lets you see all the parameters available on the Casio synthesizer; parameters can be altered and auditioned. $65
Dr. T Music Software

Chord Power for Guitar
Displays and plays guitar chords. $39.95
NewArts Co.

Christmas Carols
Sing-along program of 18 holiday songs; verses appear as music plays in three-part harmony. $15.95
John Henry Software

Computer Hitware
A series of software packages that combine popular music with color graphics. $19.95 each
Passport Music Software

Dancing Feats
Allows you to perform simple pieces of music. $29.95
Softsync, Inc.

Easy Speech
Allows your text-driven software to "talk"; used in conjunction with Voice Messenger program. $24.95
Research in Speech Technology, Inc.

Keyboard Blues—MIDI
Presents simple blues chords; requires MIDI interface and synthesizer. $79.95
Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.

Keyboard Chord/Scale Master
This is designed to enhance your keyboard abilities through sight and sound reinforcements of Chord and Scale Display modes, Chord and Scale Review modes and a Compare mode. $39.95
Valhala Software

Keyboard Chords—MIDI
Presents qualities of simple chords; requires MIDI interface and synthesizer. $79.95
Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.

Keyboard Intervals—MIDI
Assists in the learning of major, minor, diminished and augmented intervals; requires MIDI interface and synthesizer. $79.95
Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.

Keyboard Jazz Harmonies—MIDI
Designed to teach chord symbols, seventh chord recognition and chord spelling; requires MIDI interface and synthesizer. $79.95
Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.

Keyboard Kapers—MIDI
Consists of three piano keyboard games; requires MIDI interface and synthesizer. $39.95
Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.

Keyboard Note Drill—MIDI
Designed to increase speed in identifying notes on bass and treble staves; requires MIDI interface and synthesizer. $39.95
Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.

Listen
Helps you to identify intervals, basic chords and seventh chords. $29.95
Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.

MacMusic
This music-composing program consists of a Macintosh-style user interface featuring menus and icons; includes ten hit songs. $49.95
Passport Music Software

Master Composer
A full-featured synthesizer and music composition program. $39.95
Access Software, Inc.

The Music Shop
Lets you write, edit, play and print out original compositions. $44.95
Broderbund Software

MusicWare
A series of software packages that allows you to play, compose and print out music, using a Sequential synthesizer keyboard. Up to $99 each
Sequential Circuits, Inc.

Party Songs
Sing-along favorite of 18 party songs; verses appear as music plays in three-part harmony. $15.95
John Henry Software

RhythmMaster
Helps you develop your musical rhythm skills. $39.95
Melodian, Inc.

Songwriter
"Word processor" for music; learn basics of music composition. $39.95
Scarborough Systems, Inc.

Super Challenger—MIDI
Audiovisual game designed to increase tonal memory of a series of pitches; requires MIDI interface and synthesizer. $39.95
Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.

Virtuoso
Play or write music of up to 40 pages in length, with lyrics; staff and keyboard music representations. $20
TCO Software

Virtuoso +
Same as Virtuoso, but also prints music scores and lyrics. $29.95
TCO Software

Personal Productivity

IMSI Home Library Series
InfoManager (record management system), 4-Point Drawing Pad (graphics sketch program) and Electronic Address Book (maintains a file of your personal contacts). $39.95 each
Prentice-Hall

NB DB
This database program features print and screen-dump options, a search capability and variable line spacing. $25
NM & PP Enterprises

PFS: File
This database allows you to create your own file and store and retrieve information. $79.95
Software Publishing Corp.

PFS: Report
Sorts, calculates, formats and prints summary tables from files created with PFS: File. $69.95
Software Publishing Corp.

XPER
Guides you through complex decision-making criteria. $59.95
Abacus Software

XREF-64
Cross-references all variables, constants and line numbers and sorts them alphabetically. $17.95
Abacus Software

Brain Booster
Develops reasoning by visual analogy the skills that are tested on IQ tests and used to determine entrance to gifted programs. $29.95
Trillium Press, Inc.

Brown Bag
Contains a word processor and database program; features merging of text and data and a search-and-replace option. $49.95
Software Resource Group

Busidata
Allows you to create files with up to 20 fields per record and up to 70 characters per field. $49.95
Skyles Electric Works

Calc Now!
This spreadsheet has a capacity of up to 64 columns by 254 rows and 39K of free memory for data. $39.95
Cardco, Inc.

Calc Result Advanced
Thirty-two-page spreadsheet, with built-in help screens. $79.95
Handic Software

CalKit
A simplified spreadsheet package designed for home and small-business use. $49.95
Batteries Included

Chartpak-64
Prints out professional-quality charts and graphs; eight chart formats; two sizes of hard copy; accepts data from Multiplan, CalcResult; supports statistical functions. $39.95
Abacus Software

Compufile
Data management program. $29.95
(ABS)olute Software

The Consultant
Allows you to create records of up to nine screen pages with 877 characters each. $99.95
Batteries Included

Creative Problem Solving
Evaluates personal, financial and business problems by weighting your input; ranks information suggesting best solution; produces hard copy. $29.95
Harvsoft

Cut & Paste
Easy-to-learn word processor; includes document disk and reference card. $50
Electronic Arts

Daily Reminder
A year-round notebook and appointment calendar for home or office; features daily printouts. $39.95
International Computer Products

Data Base
Creates name and address files, formats for inventory control, mailing lists. $74.95
Handic Software

Data Manager 2
Provides you with an instant statistical analysis of your files. $49.95
Timeworks, Inc.

Datamat-64
Data management package uses menu selections; free-form design; 50 fields per record, 2000 records per disk; sort on multiple fields in any combination. $39.95
Abacus Software

Disk Management System
Catalogues your software and protects it from unauthorized users. $34.95
Cursor Products

Fab Business
Invoice packing list/label generator; uses plain paper or commercial forms. $39.95
Fabtronics

Fab-Mail
A mailing list program with emphasis on custom labels utilizing Star and similar printing abilities. $19.95
Fabtronics

The File Converter
Transfers text files or database files from one word processor or database program to another; program, user, sequential or relative files. $39.95
Applied Technologies, Inc.

Flex File
Allows you to create files with up to 20 fields per record and up to 70 characters per field. $59.95
Cardinal Software

Flexfile 2.1
Stores thousands of records with 20 or more information fields; sorts, calculates report totals, merges with popular word processors and prints and labels reports. $59.95
Cardinal Software

Grade Organizer
Stores names and grades of up to 40 students in each of six classes; prints interim and final reports. $39.95
Cardinal Software

The Home Cataloger
A database that features automatic totaling of numeric fields, multiple searches and sorts and one-key command entry, includes ten predesigned record formats. $49.95
Arrays, Inc./ Continental Software

HomePak
Word processing, information management and telecommunications package; manual included. $49.95
Batteries Included

Homeword
A word processor that includes an audio cassette with a tutorial on how to use the program. $69.95
Sierra On-Line

Homework Helper
Helps adult or child organize school-related activities. $39.95
Navarone Industries, Inc.

Index Card Writer
Writes form letters on tractor-feed index cards; uses Mail Pac I program to address reverse side of card. $29.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Intelligent Software Package
Twenty-five home and small-business programs; includes word processor, database and spreadsheet. $29.95
Intelligent Software

Kid Pro Quo
Illustrated word processor for children; kids can write text, draw, paint, animate and compose music; for ages 8–14. $29.95
Softsync, Inc.

Mail Pac I
Prints names and addresses in either list form or on one-across mailing labels. $29.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

MasterType's Filer
Helps you catalog valuables and maintain address list. $39.95
Scarborough Systems, Inc.

MasterType's Writer
This word processor uses color highlighting and dual windows. $39.95
Scarborough Systems, Inc.

Name Pro
Database for names, addresses, phone numbers, notes, etc.; prints personal little black book. $35
Computer Management Corp.

The New Consultant Update
Includes 80-column report space; on-screen help files; enhanced label functions; report systems allowing multiple files and ten predefined templates for mail lists, inventory, recipes and budgets. $79.95
Batteries Included

PaperClip
A professional word processor that allows you to make backup copies of the program. $89.95
Batteries Included

Peace of Mind
Includes four programs: Home Inventory, Credit Card Guardian, Private Messages and Vital Statistics. $19.95
Spectrum 1 Network

The Personal Check Register
Keeps track of all deposits and outstanding checks. $29.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Power Plan-64
This spreadsheet includes built-in graphics to display data in chart format; 90 help screens for guidance; includes 200-page handbook. $49.95
Abacus Software

Pro-Data
Create unique screen formats with few restrictions. $39.95
Nanosec Corp.

Quickwriter III
Word processor with advanced features. $19.95
Educomp

Ramstar Filing System
Designed for first-time users for the home and small business. $35
Ramstar Consultants

The Shopping Manager System
Prints out a shopping list customized to your local supermarket, from a 1300-item database of common grocery items. $31.45
Serendipity Software

Star*Script
Utilizes 80-column horizontal scrolling format. $14.95
Tri Micro

The Starter Kit
Ten programs for the home user; includes word processor, mailing list, music graphics games and programming tutorials. $19.95
Kastel Technology

SwiftSoft
Contains a spreadsheet and a series of home-organizer packages. $29.95
Cosmi, Inc.

Team-Mate
An integrated word processor, database, spreadsheet and hi-res graphics package. $49.95
Tri Micro

Telephone Directory
Stores and recalls telephone numbers, including address information; records can be printed out. $49.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Textomat-64
Word processor displays 40 or 80 columns, with horizontal scrolling, moves from editing to formatting to merging to utilities; supports any printer. $39.95
Abacus Software

Transogram Writer
Prints messages on outside of Transogram envelopes and prints carbon copy on inside. $29.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Trio
Integrated word processor, spreadsheet and database; includes Help windows. $49.95
Softsync, Inc.

Vizastar 64
An integrated software package that offers spreadsheet, database and graphics programs. $120
Solid State Software

The Whole Bit
Menu-driven word processor, with 80-column view, custom-tailored print commands, global search and replace, file merge and chain-print file copies; manual included. $39.95
Applied Technologies, Inc.

The Whole Bit
Same as previous program, except the manual is on disk and can be printed out, if desired. $24.95
Applied Technologies, Inc.

Word Writer
This word processor comes with two keyboard overlays. $49.95
Timeworks, Inc.

The Works!
This productivity package includes Graphics Painter, Typing Teacher, Music Composer, Letter Writer, Stock Portfolio and others. $49.95
First Star Software, Inc.

Write File
An integrated word processor and database. $29.95
Tri Micro

Your Home Office
An integrated word processor and electronic spreadsheet. $29.95
Tri Micro

Telecommunications

VIP Terminal XL
Replaces the VIP Terminal; transfers files to and from many information services. $39.95
Softlaw Corp.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval
Offers financial and investment news, shopping, airline scheduling and MCI Mail services. $75 registration fee
Dow Jones News/Retrieval

People/Link
Provides entertainment and socializing activities for its members. $30 sign-up fee
American People/Link

PlayNet
National telecommunications and entertainment network; features E-Mail, BBS, file transfer, games. $39.95
PlayNet, Inc.

QuantumLink
Telecommunications package gives subscribers access to news, education, entertainment, other QuantumLink users, shopping, customer service and information on Commodore computers. $9.95 per month
Quantum Computer Services, Inc.

Rockney Work Station
Communications software providing on-line printing, file uploading/downloading and XModem. $49.95
Rockney Software

Sixth Sense
Gather and dispense information automatically and originate call to, as well as answer calls from, remote computers. $89.95
Microtechnic Solutions, Inc.

Telemessage
A bulletin-board system software package that you can tailor to meet your own needs. $79.50
Tailored Solutions

Viewtron
Receive up-to-the-minute news, weather forecasts, continuous sports scores, current stock prices and access to an up-to-date encyclopedia. The Viewtron Software Starter Kit is $9.95
Viewdata Corp. of America

Tutorials

ADA Training Course
Teaches the ADA language; includes editor, syntax checker, compiler, assembler, disassembler and handbook. $39.95
Abacus Software

Basic Lightning, Machine Lightning and White Lightning
This series is designed to aid in the development of professional-quality games. $40 each
Oasis Software

Beginning Basic On the C-64
Includes over 30 ready-to-run programs that feature games, personal finance, record keeping, music and educational software. $19.95
Alfred Publishing Co., Inc.

Clarinet Master
Comprehensive, self-paced tutorial with exercises and scales; includes lessons. $49.95
MasterSoft

CodePro-64
Provides advanced programming instructions, including tutorials in Basic, a sprite generator and demonstrator and a music generator and demonstrator. $59.95
Systems Management Associates

Compubridge
A bridge tutorial program that evaluates your actions, corrects mistakes or weak moves and suggests alternative strategies. $24.95
Artworx Software Co., Inc.

Computer Preparation For the SAT
Tutorial passages and practice material; includes four full-length practice exams. $79.97
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.

Constellations I
An astronomy tutorial designed to teach you about the stars. $14.95
Morcon the Wizard Software

Dungeon Doom Typing Game
This arcade typing game provides drill in typing skills and includes a student management system. $39.95; $54.95 with backup disk
Gamco Industries, Inc.

Easy Guitar
Beginning and intermediate guitar lessons; uses sound and graphics as teaching aids. $29.95
DJ Software

Easy Tutor
Ten lesson plans for the beginner in Basic; includes assignments with explanations in subsequent lessons. $14.95
Tri Micro

Everything You Can Do With Your C-64
Includes word processing, education, graphics; no programming required; features product reviews. $19.95
Alfred Publishing Co., Inc.

Flute Master
Comprehensive, self-paced tutorial, with exercises and scales; includes lessons. $49.95
MasterSoft

International Morse Code Trainer
For beginners or those wishing to increase their code speed (1–25 wpm). $19.95
AC3L Software

Keyboard Cadet
Teaches touch-typing and keyboarding skills; 3-D graphics. $39.95
Mindscape, Inc.

Keyboard Chord/ Scale Master
Educational music package designed to enhance your keyboard abilities through sight-and-sound recognition of chords and scales. $39.95
Valhala Software

Keys to Typing
Thirty-two step-by-step typing lessons; manual included. $39.95
Batteries Included

Learning Guitar Overnight
Teaches basic chord recognition. $39.95
Chipware

Learn to Type
Aims to familiarize you with the typewriter and computer keyboards; for all ages. $39.95
Arrays, Inc./ Continental Software

Mastering the SAT
Combines skill-building and practice-testing; developed in cooperation with the National Association of Secondary School Principals. $79.95
CBS Software

MasterType's Writing Wizard
Designed for ages eight and up; features dual windows and multiple typefaces. $79.95
Scarborough Systems, Inc.

Morse Coach
A complete Morse code tutor in a plug-in cartridge. $49.95
Microlog Corp.

Musical Computer I and II
Introduces the basic fundamentals of music, including reading notes, understanding rhythm and reading signs and symbols. $34.95
Computer Applications Tomorrow

New Improved MasterType
This version adds new fingering chart and greater flexibility. $39.95
Scarborough Systems, Inc.

The Perfect Score
Includes tutorials and practice on the principal types of questions on the verbal section of the SAT, verbal and math SAT practice test and a practice Test of Standard Written English. $69.95
Mindscape, Inc.

Preparing for the SAT
Covers quantitative comparisons, antonyms and word analogies. $69.95
Program Design, Inc.

The Professor
Designed to familiarize you with all the basic functions of the C-64. $34.95
Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc.

Smart Start
Provides access to the computing potential of your Commodore. $39.95
Muse Software

State Driver's Test Study Guide
Prepares you for the motor-vehicle operator's test; covers safety tips, meanings of signs and rules of the road. $44.95
Sunset Software

The Training Kit
An interactive, graphics simulation program that teaches you computer operation. $22.95
Kastel Technology

Trumpet Master
Comprehensive, self-paced tutorial, with exercises and scales; includes lessons. $49.95
MasterSoft

Type for Your Life
This typing teacher builds speed through practice and allows you to add your own text. $14.95
Apropos Technology

Typing
Employs an arcade-style reward game to motivate students to practice their typing lessons. $39.95
Gamco Industries, Inc.

Typing Tutor III
Touch-typing instruction program. $34.95
Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group

The Visible Computer
Machine language teaching system; includes 150-page manual. $39.95
Software Masters

Welcome Aboard
This tutorial uses Muppets characters to teach novices (both children and adults) in the use of their computers. $24.95
Broderbund Software

Utilities

19-Disk Set
The first 19 Comal disks, all for Comal 0.14. $94.05
Comal User's Group U.S.A., Ltd.

1541 Disk Drive Alignment Program, Version 2.0
A two-disk program and calibration package that allows you to align your disk drive. $44.95
CSM Software, Inc.

1541 Disk Manager
Keeps your disks in order, sends most disk commands, copies files, backs up disks, performs multiple file-scratching and displays the load addresses of hidden machine language files. $12
Tidal Bore Software

1541 Physical Exam
Detects disk drive misalignment in its early stages. $39.95
Cardinal Software

ABL-64
Reloads and runs a program in the event of a power failure. $39.95
Input Systems

CBUS
A cartridge backup system that lets you copy cartridges to disk. $99.95
R.J. Brachman Associates, Inc.

C Language Compiler
Includes compiler (6510 code), editor (41K source file), library and linker. $79.95
Abacus Software

MW-615 Data Logging Program
Records analog inputs from MW-611/311 universal I/O board. $95
Micro R&D, Inc.

PTD-6510 Symbolic Debugger
A debugging aid for assembly language programs. $49.95
Schnedler Systems

Achiever
Provides menu-driven commands designed to simplify disk drive operations. $29.95
Software Intelligence Corp.

Advanced Kyan Pascal
Offers enhanced graphics, string handling and random-access files; runs 30 times faster than Basic. $69.95
Kyan Software

Apsoft-64
Applesoft Basic for the C-64 computer. $39.95
FS! Software

Assembler/Monitor-64
Supports all standard functions, plus floating-point constants; monitor supports bank switching, quick trace and single step. $39.95
Abacus Software

Basic Compiler 64
Compiles complete Basic language into 6510 machine language or compact speedcode or both. $39.95
Abacus Software

Basic-Tool 64
Expanded Basic command set, offering screen management utilities, hi-res graphics commands, data acquisition routines and editing utilities and a joystick management routine. $19.95
Tri Micro

Best of Comal
A double-sided disk featuring the best Comal 0.14 programs from 1984. $14.95
Comal User's Group U.S.A., Ltd.

Bits and Pieces
Disk utilities; sector copy, screen-dump hi-res graphics to any selected memory locations; multicolor sprite maker; track and sector error check. $29.95
Applied Technologies, Inc.

Bricks Tutorials
An interactive beginner's learning system; this is an expanded version of the Tutorial Disk. $14.95
Comal User's Group U.S.A., Ltd.

Cartridge Backer
Allows you to make disk-based archival copies of most commercial cartridges; includes expansion board and manual. $54.95
CSM Software, Inc.

Clone Machine
File backup and utility package. $49.95
Micro-W Distributing, Inc.

Clone XL
Nibble copy programs, plus 30 other utilities. $24.95
Educomp

Comal 2.0 Deluxe Cartridge Pak
64K Comal system on a plug-in cartridge; includes two books and five disks. $89.95
Comal User's Group U.S.A., Ltd.

Comal Startup Special
Includes Comal 0.14 system, Tutorial Disk, Auto Run Demo Disk with 26 programs and reference book. $11
Comal User's Group U.S.A., Ltd.

Copy II 64
For archival backup of protected software. $39.95
Central Point Software

Copy-Q
Copy program. $39.95
QR&D

Diagnose 64
A diagnostic cartridge that tests the functioning of 16 different ICs, including RAM and SID chips, color RAM and color ROM, and ports; pinpoints bad RAM chip when video doesn't work. $169
Micro Doctor

Disk Nibbler
This disk nibbler copies all software. $39.95
Ultrabyte

Disk Organizer
Includes faster backup, disk copy, directory sort, backup marker; prints out a listing of all programs contained on disks. $24.95
Cardinal Software

ditto
Copies disks automatically; supports one or two 1541 disk drives; completely menu-driven. $39.95
Cardinal Software

Fast Load
This cartridge-based disk utility speeds up many disk drive operations. $39.95
Epyx, Inc.

The Font Factory
A printer utility program that reads any standard Commodore 1541 ASCII sequential file; it automatically formats and prints your document in any font desired. $29.95
Micro-W Distributing, Inc.

Forth-64 Language
Supports hi-res graphics and sound synthesizer; full-screen editor, programming tools, assembler, samples and handbook. $39.95
Abacus Software

Freedom-Assembler/Monitor
This cartridge-based assembler is written in 1005 P machine code and is quickly activated with one command. $39.95
Hughes Associates

Hard Copy
Screen dump utility. $29.95
FS! Software

Help Master 64
Aids Basic programmers with Basic commands used by the C-64. $24.95
Master Software

Mach 5
Loads disk-based programs at a faster rate of speed, adds 4K of memory to Basic and is 100% transparent. $34.95
Access Software

The Machine Shop
A machine language development system. $40
FS! Software

Maple
Music Applications Programming Language Extension utility program simplifies programming of sound and music notation. $125
Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.

MicolMon
Interfaces the programmer with the machine code in his or her computer. $24.95
Micol Systems

Mr. Nibble
A full-disk, byte-for-byte nibbler; versions available for 1541 and MSD disk drives. $49.95
Full Circle Software, Inc.

Nibble Notch I and Disk Surgeon Combo Package
The Disk Surgeon disk utility reads data from, edits and writes to, disk; includes the Nibbler Notch I disk tool. $34.95
Nibble Notch Computer Products

Pascal-64
Provides a full compiler that supports a complete range of standard Pascal features. $39
Abacus Software

Peek A Byte 64
A disk and memory utility that features a tract/sector and computer memory display and an editor with cursor control, allowing you to examine and modify disk sector data. $29.95
Quantum Software

Peek A Byte 64, Version 2.0
A disk tract/sector editor, with read/write data under DOS header errors, fast format and erase with DOS errors; includes Disk Mechanic. $35
Quantum Software

Pilot II
A Pilot-language interpreter with hi-res turtle graphics and full sprite support; includes full telephone support. $40
EasyWare

Plus Extra
Utility package that offers sorting up to 60 times faster for database files; includes backup routine. $14.97
Tri Micro

Power 64
This is a programming utility that features automatic line numbering, a command to dump active Basic variables, a Renumber command, a trace feature for program debugging and a Why command that helps you locate the specific cause of a program error. $49.95
Pro-Line Software

Power Plus
Adds 40 commands to printer, including Unnew and Screendump. $19.95
Educomp

Pro-Compiler
Skips the generation of P-code and, instead, compiles your Basic program directly into machine code. $99
Nanosec

Promal
Features the ability to redirect input and output. $49.99
Systems Management Associates

Quickcopy, Version 2.0
Copies entire disk in 2½ minutes on two 1541s or 3½ minutes on one 1541. $19.95
Abacus Software

Rockney Disk Utilities
Provides backup and recovery of disk files. $24.95
Rockney Software

Safeguard 64 Disks
Prevents unauthorized duplication of programs. $1–$5.50 each
Glenco Engineering, Inc.

Screendump
Character dump of the screen; machine language allows for fast printer speed. $19.95
Cardinal Software

Simple IF Demo Disk
Eight programs demonstrating ease of use of Simple Interface System. $9.95
Proteus Electronics, Inc.

S'more
Allows you to use over 60K of RAM for Basic programming; can also be used for arrays and variables. $69.95
Cardco, Inc.

Snapshot
This screen-dump utility program produces quarter- and full-page printouts and reversed pictures. $24.95
Computer Revelations, Inc.

Super C
C language compiler development system. $79.95
Abacus Software

Super Pascal
A development system that includes a compiler, source file editor, utility package and an assembler for coding in machine language routines. $59.95
Abacus Software

Symbol Master
Multi-pass symbolic disassembler; allows you to see overall structure of program; generates source code files to disk for many assemblers. $49.95
Schnedler Systems

System M2000
Macro Assembler package includes text editor and machine language monitor. $59.95
Micol Systems

Ultrabyte Disk Nibbler
Uses proprietary revision of disk operating system to make a bit-by-bit copy; copies the format, data and errors. $39.95
Nibble Notch Computer Products

Utilities Disks
Includes six programs: C-64 Type-Right, a word processor; C-64 Typing Tutor; Finance; Super Budget; Super Checkbook and Sales/Expense. $14.95
RAK Electronics

Utility File
Meter-reading data processing program displays, stores and calculates, including daily averages and cost projections. $27.95
Fabtronics

Video Basic-64
Add over 50 graphics, sound and utility commands to your programs. $39.95
Abacus Software

Windows
Features individual window color controls, window move commands, independent window scrolling and an unlimited number of windows. $24.95
St. Mars Systems

Manufacturers' Address List

3R Import and Export Corp.
731 James St., Suite 405
Syracuse, NY 13203

AC3L Software
PO Box 7
New Derry, PA 15671

Abacus Software
PO Box 7211
Grand Rapids, MI 49510

Able Software
PO Box 422
Kulpsville, PA 19443

(ABS)olute Software
1780 Austin Highway
San Antonio, TX 78218

Academy Software
PO Box 6277
San Rafael, CA 94903

Access Software
925 East 900 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84105

Activision, Inc.
2350 Bayshore Frontage Road
Mountain View, CA 94043

Alfred Publishing Co., Inc.
15335 Morrison St.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413

Algo-Rhythm Software
176 Mineola Blvd.
Mineola, NY 11501

American People/Link
3215 N. Frontage Road
Suite 1505
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

Apcad Software
PO Box 2673
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Applied Technologies, Inc.
Lyndon Way
Kittery, ME 03904

Apropos Technology
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

Arrays, Inc./ Continental Software
11223 S. Hindry Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90045

Art Instruction Software
PO Box 1352
Patchogue, NY 11772

Artworx Software Co., Inc.
150 North Main St.
Fairport, NY 14450

The Avalon Hill Game Co.
4517 Harford Road
Baltimore, MD 21214

Avant-Garde Publishing Corp.
PO Box 30160
Eugene, OR 97403

Bamtek Co.
1541 N. China Lake Blvd.
Suite 584
Ridgecrest, CA 93555

Basic Byte, Inc.
PO Box 924
Southfield, MI 48037

Batteries Included
30 Mural St.
Richmond Hill
Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5

Baudville, Inc.
1001 Medical Park Drive S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Parkway
#304
Austin, TX 78728

BitCards
30 W. Service Road
Champlain, NY 12919

R.J. Brachman Associates, Inc.
PO Box 1077
Havertown, PA 19083

Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903

Business Electronics Software & Technology
PO Box 852
McMinnville, OR 97128

Cardco, Inc.
300 S. Topeka
Wichita, KS 67202

CBS Software
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836

CSM Software, Inc.
PO Box 563
Crown Point, IN 46307

C-Tech
5720 W. Little York
Suite 178
Houston, TX 77091

Cardinal Software
13646 Jefferson Davis Highway
Woodbridge, VA 22191

Central Point Software
9700 S.W. Capitol Highway
#100
Portland, OR 97219

Chipware
PO Box 110
Chester, NH 03036

Clockwork Computers, Inc.
4612 Holly Ridge Road
Rockville, MD 20853

Cody Computer Systems
18533 Roscoe Blvd. #205
Northridge, CA 91324

Comal User's Group U.S.A., Ltd.
6041 Manona Drive
Madison, WI 53716

Computer Applications Tomorrow
PO Box 605
Birmingham, MI 48012

The Computer Colorworks
3030 Bridgeway
Sausalito, CA 94965

Computer Continuum
75 Southgate Ave., Suite 6
Daly City, CA 94015

Computer Ed. Software
3051 India St.
San Diego, CA 92103

Computer Management Corp.
2424 Exbourne
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

Computer Revelations, Inc.
76 E. Ridgewood Ave.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450

Cosmi, Inc.
415 N. Figueroa St.
Wilmington, CA 90744

Cursor Products
RR 71, Box 1858
Camdenton, MO 65020

DJ Software
10636 Main St., Suite 414
Bellevue, WA 98004

Datamatic Software
4610 Music St.
New Orleans, LA 70122

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
6069 Groveoak Place #12
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

Designware, Inc.
185 Berry St.
San Francisco, CA 94107

dilithium Press
8285 S.W. Nimbus
Suite 151
Beaverton, OR 97005

Dow Jones News/Retrieval
PO Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08540

Dr. T Music Software
24 Lexington St.
Watertown, MA 02172

EasyWare
PO Box 32
Hamilton, MT 59840

Educomp
2139 Newcastle Ave.
Cardiff, CA 92007

Eduware Services, Inc.
185 Berry St.
San Francisco, CA 94107

Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403

Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.
1210 Lancaster Drive
Champaign, IL 61821

Epyx, Inc.
1043 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Eric Software Publishing
1713 Tulare St.
Fresno, CA 93721

Excelsior Software
PO Box 929
New York, NY 10272

F/22 Press
PO Box 141
Leonia, NJ 07605

F&S Software
PO Box 570069
Miami, FL 33257

FS! Software
PO Box 635
Faribault, MN 55021

Fabtronics
51 Quarry St.
Brockport, NY 14420

First Star Software, Inc.
18 East 41st St.
New York, NY 10017

L.J. Fischer
2797 Medford Ave.
Redwood City, CA 94061

Full Circle Software, Inc.
PO Box 1373
Dayton, OH 45401

Future Age Computers
3 McCrary Drive S.W.
Rome, GA 30161

Gamco Industries, Inc.
PO Box 1911
Big Spring, TX 79721

Gamestar, Inc.
1302 State St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

Glenco Engineering, Inc.
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

Gold Disk, Inc.
2179 Dunwin Drive #6
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada
L5L 1X3

Graph-Tech Software
1315 Third Ave. #4C
New York, NY 10021

Greenwood Software
1214 Washington
The Dalles, OR 97058

Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
95 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

H&E Computronics, Inc.
50 N. Pascack Road
Spring Valley, NY 10977

Handic Software
400 Paterson Plank Road
Carlstadt, NJ 07072

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.
1250 6th Ave.
San Diego, CA 92101

Hartley Software
8615 Locust Court
Louisville, KY 40222

Harvsoft
PO Box 725
Kenmore, NY 14217

Home and Hobby Software
4936 Morgan Ave. South
Minneapolis, MN 55409

J.B. Horton Co.
PO Box 2426
Bethlehem, PA 18017

Hughes Associates
45341 Harmony Lane
Belleville, MI 48111

Human Edge Software Corp.
2445 Faber Place
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Indeco
133-A W. Chapman Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92632

Infinity Software
536 Curie Drive
San Jose, CA 95123

Infocom
125 CambridgePark Drive
Cambridge, MA 02140

Info Designs, Inc.
445 Enterprise Court
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013

Input Systems, Inc.
15600 Palmetto Lake Drive
Miami, FL 33157

Intelligent Software
Box A
San Anselmo, CA 94960

International Computer Products
346 N. Western Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90004

JMH Software of Minnesota, Inc.
7200 Hemlock Lane
Maple Grove, MN 55669

Jance Associates, Inc.
PO Box 234
East Texas, PA 18046

John Henry Software
PO Box 745
Vandalia, OH 45377

Kastel Technology
621 Minna St.
San Francisco, CA 94103

Kidbit Software
7001 Sunkist Drive
Oakland, CA 94605

KIDware
PO Box 9762
Moscow, ID 83843

KSoft Co.
845 Wellner Road
Naperville, IL 60540

Kyan Software
1850 Union St. #183
San Francisco, CA 94123

Lifeware
2318 Second Ave.
Seattle, WA 98121

MII Fitness Software
RD 1, Box 241
Madison, NY 13402

Mark of the Falcon
3621 Goodell Lane
Fort Collins, CO 80526

MasterSoft
PO Box 1027
Bend, OR 97702

Master Software
6 Hillery Court
Randallstown, MD 21133

MECC
3490 Lexington Ave. North
St. Paul, MN 55126

Melodian, Inc.
115 Broadway
Suite 1202
New York, NY 10016

Mentor Learning Systems
1601 Civic Center Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050

MiccaSoft
406 Windsor
New Braunfels, TX 78130

Micol Systems
100 Graydon Hall Drive
Suite 2301
Don Mills, Ontario, Canada
M3A 3A9

Micro Doctor
1655 Central St.
Denver, CO 80211

MicroEnergy Systems
PO Box 5291
High Point, NC 27262

MicroLab
2699 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035

MicroLeague Sports Association
28 East Cleveland Ave.
Newark, DE 19711

Microlog Corp.
18763 Mooney Drive
Gaithersburg, MD 20879

MicroProse Software, Inc.
120 Lake Front Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030

Micro R&D, Inc.
3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd., A-104
Lakewood, CO 80227

Microtechnic Solutions, Inc.
PO Box 2940
New Haven, CT 06515

Micro-W Distributing, Inc.
1342B Rt. 23
Butler, NJ 07405

Milo Software
PO Box 569
Boston, MA 02130

Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062

Morcon the Wizard Software
PO Box 360
Sandwich, IL 60548

Muse Software
347 N. Charles St.
Baltimore, MD 21201

NM & PP Enterprises
510 Little Creek Road
Lynchburg, VA 24502

Nanosec
Valley West Plaza
4185 South 300 West
Suite 12
Ogden, UT 84403

Navarone Industries, Inc.
19968 El Ray Lane
Sonora, CA 95370

Navic Software
PO Box 14727
North Palm Beach, FL 33408

NewArts Co.
PO Box 2700
Huntington Beach, CA 92647

Nibble Notch Computer Products
4211 N.W. 75th Terrace
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33319

Oasis Software
377 Oyster Point Blvd.
Unit 15 South
San Francisco, CA 94080

Origin Systems, Inc.
340 Harvey Road
Manchester, NH 03103

Parsec Research
41805 Albrae St.
Fremont, CA 94538

Parsons Software
1920 Briar Meadow
Arlington, TX 76014

Passport Music Software
625 Miramontes St.
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019

Penguin Software, Inc.
PO Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134

Pioneer Software
1112 Fort St.
Victoria, British Columbia,
Canada V8V 4V2

PlayNet, Inc.
200 Jordan Road
Troy, NY 12180

Practical Programs, Inc.
PO Box 93104
Milwaukee, WI 53203

Prentice-Hall
PO Box 819
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632

Professional Software, Inc.
51 Fremont St.
Needham, MA 02194

Professor Jones
1940 West State St.
Boise, ID 83702

Program Design, Inc.
11 Idar Court
Greenwich, CT 06830

Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc.
2186 S. Holly
Denver, CO 80222

Pro-Line Software
755 The Queensway East, Unit 5
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada
L4Y 4C5

Proteus Electronics, Inc.
RD 2, Spayde Road
Bellville, OH 44813

Psycom Software International, Inc.
2118 Forest Lake Drive
Cincinnati, OH 45244

QR& D
One West Lake St.
Minneapolis, MN 55408

Quality Computer
801 S. Victoria Ave., Suite 104
Ventura, CA 93003

Quantum Computer Services, Inc.
8620 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22180

Quantum Software
PO Box 12716
Lake Park, FL 33403

Quillen Engineering
2204 Yorktowne Drive
Valparaiso, IN 46383

Quinsept, Inc.
PO Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173

RAK Electronics
PO Box 1585
Orange Park, FL 32067

Ramstar Consultants
1863 Sierra Alta Way
Monterey Park, CA 91754

Research in Speech Technology, Inc.
104 W. Fourth St.
Royal Oak, MI 48067

Rockney Software
PO Box 5795
Derwood, MD 20855

Sachs Enterprises
PO Box 1182
Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352

St. Mars Systems
1400 Clay St.
Winter Park, FL 32789

Scarborough Systems, Inc.
55 South Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591

Schnedler Systems
1501 N. Ivanhoe St.
Arlington, VA 22205

Scholastic Software
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003

Scott, Foresman & Co.
1900 E. Lake Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025

Sequential Circuits, Inc.
3051 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95134

Serendipity Software
8438 Lynda Sue Lane W.
Jacksonville, FL 32217

Serendipity Ventures, Inc.
PO Box 1944
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan,
Canada S7K 3S5

Sher-Tek Systems
PO Box 6808, Station J
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
K2A 3Z4

Sierra On-Line
Dept. C
PO Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614

Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

Smoky Mountain Software
13 Catatoga Path
Brevard, NC 28712

Softlaw Corp.
132 Aero Camino
Goleta, CA 93117

Softsync, Inc.
162 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Software Exchange
2681 Peterboro Road
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033

Software Intelligence Corp.
PO Box 1390
Spring Valley, CA 92077

Software Masters
PO Box 3638
Bryan, TX 77805

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information

for _____
(name of publication)

Name_____

Institution_____

Street_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043

Software Resource Group
15100 El Camino Grande
Saratoga, CA 95070

Solid State Software
1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd.
Suite 104
Foster City, CA 94404

Soniture, Inc.
480 Vandell Way
Campbell, CA 95008

SourceView Software International
835 Castro St.
Martinez, CA 94553

Spectrum 1 Network
9161 Beachy Ave.
Arleta, CA 91331

Spinnaker Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139

Springboard Software, Inc.
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200
Mountain View, CA 94043

Sunburst Communications, Inc.
39 Washington Ave.
Pleasantville, NY 10570

Sunset Software
3527 Oaklawn Ave., Suite 119
Dallas, TX 75219

Synapse Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903

Systems Management Associates
3700 Computer Drive
Dept. MP-1
Raleigh, NC 27609

TCO Software
PO Box 81504
Fairbanks, AK 99708

Tailored Solutions
PO Box 183
Washington, DC 20044

TaxAid Software
606 E. Second Ave.
Two Harbors, MN 55616

Thorn EMI Computer Software
3187 C Airway Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Tidal Bore Software
230 Pleasant St.
Truro, Nova Scotia, Canada
B2N 3S8

Timeworks, Inc.
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60615

Touch Technologies, Inc.
609 S. Escondido Blvd.
Suite 101
Escondido, CA 92025

Trillium Press, Inc.
PO Box 921
Madison Square Station
New York, NY 10159

Tri Micro
14072 Station Way
Santa Ana, CA 92705

UHL Research Associates, Inc.
7926 Berner St.
Long Beach, CA 90808

Ultimate Media, Inc.
275 Magnolia Ave.
Larkspur, CA 94939

Ultrabyte, Inc.
5467 La Forest Drive
La Canada, CA 91011

Valhala Software
205 E. Hazelhurst
Ferndale, MI 48220

Valuware
18022 Delano St.
Reseda, CA 91335

VideoFile
PO Box 480210
Los Angeles, CA 90048

Videoware
19777 W. 12 Mile Road
Suite 180
Southfield, MI 48076

Viewdata Corp. of America
1111 Lincoln Road
7th Floor
Miami Beach, FL 33139

VIP Technologies Corp.
132 Aero Camino
Santa Barbara, CA 93117

Vision Information Products, Inc.
5500 Atherton St.
Suite 306
Long Beach, CA 90815

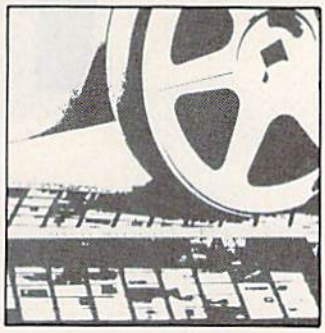
Weekly Reader Family Software
245 Long Hill Road
Middletown, CT 06457

Winner's Edge Software
2003 Sarazen Place
Reston, VA 22091

Woodbury Software
127 White Oak Lane, CN #1001
Old Bridge, NJ 08857

Circle 122 on Reader Service card.

This Publication is available in Microform.



University Microfilms International

Please send additional information
for _____
Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, MI. 48106

COMPBANK—64

- REPLACES YOUR MANUAL CHECKBOOK.
- PRINTS CHECKS!!!
- STORES DATA FOR LATER USE.
- KEEPS TRACK OF CHECKS OUTSTANDING.
- LISTS BY DATE OR ACCOUNT NUMBER ON SCREEN OR PRINTER.
- AUTOMATIC RECONCILATION.

ORDER COMPBANK—64
$19.95 PLUS $2.00 S&H
FLA. RES. ADD 5% TAX

INCLUDES MANUAL

SUNRISE SOFTWARE

8901 NW 26 ST
SUNRISE, FL 33322

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

And your Earls and Viscounts. If you've got royal ancestors, we have the noble software that can help you trace them down.

Family Roots and your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro*, and many others, offer individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Put up your dukes!

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Family Roots™

Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc. and Digital Research.*

$5 SOFTWARE

THE BEST C64
PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

We offer you the best selection, best documentation, and the Best Price.

Most user supported public domain librairies are impossible to use being both incredibly disorganized and lacking in documentation. We at 64 Gold have taken a professional approach to the problem and publish a library of outstanding selections of the best C64 public domain software in existance for only $5.00 a diskette. Each diskette is FULL of software to help you get more out of your Commodore 64.

Write Or call Today for **free brochure** listing selections or choose one of the following.

- Starter Kit - one each, utility disk, game disk and 44 page documentation catalog of individual programs $10 ($15 value)
- Our documentation catalog - 44 pages about the programs in the library with valuable information on individual programs. $5.
- Set of 5 introductory disks with documentation catalog-top games, utilities and educational programs. $29
- Set of 10 "Solid Gold" disks - the ten best disks in our library includes, documentation catalog, directory index utility, fast copy, word processor, machine language tutor, and super games! $49.
- Complete set of 64 disks with documentation catalog $256 - Save $64

California Residents add State Sales tax
Add $3.50 Shipping and handling include payment with order
VISA/MC Ok

64 GOLD
3219 Folsom St.
San Francisco, CA 94110
(415) 550-8222

Circle 241 on Reader Service card.

CALL US FOR SPECIAL PRICES ON ALL Commodore

COMPUTERS—C-64 & C-128
DRIVES—1541, 1571 & 1572
MONITORS—1702, 1901 & 1902
PRINTERS—1101 & 803

DISKS

NASHUA SPECIAL
3 BOXES OF 10 FOR $25.00

BLUE CHIP FOR COMMODORE 64

BLUE CHIP DISK DRIVE FOR COMMODORE C64
30% FASTER **$159.00**

120/10 PRINTER **$179.00**
120 CPS, 10" CARRIAGE

~~Star~~ SG 10 $209.00

UNIVERSAL
475 MAIN ST., FARMINGDALE, N.Y. 11735
TOLL FREE 800-468-4689
LOCAL CALLS (516) 753-0110

MASTERCARD, VISA, M.O. OR CHECK
NY ORDERS ADD SALES TAX
Prices are mail order only and do not include shipping & handling.

Circle 123 on Reader Service card.

HOT ACCOUNTS™

The most highly acclaimed bookkeeping system for the Commodore 64 & 128*

A Superb!
An exceptional program that outshines all others.
RUN Magazine, Nov. 1984

HOT ACCOUNTS™ teaches you bookkeeping as it automatically performs dozens of full-service accounting functions. It is a complete system that will instantly organize your records and receipts and supply charts, formal statements, and budget information. Now your records can be accurate, up to date and confidential ■ Tracks charge cards, checkbooks, all transactions ■ Requires no prior knowledge of accounting ■ Home or small business ■ Improves your financial image ■ Cost less than 1 hour with a C.P.A.

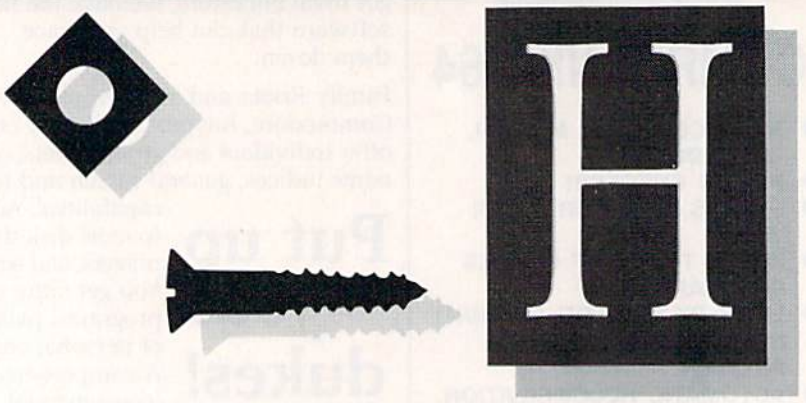
***HOT ACCOUNTS™** Bookkeeping System on Disk for the 64 & 128 in 64 mode.

For **RUSH** delivery, send check or money order for $64.95 to:
C.Ed. Software
3051 India Street
San Diego, CA 92103

Credit card orders, call **toll-free**
1-800-621-0852 ext. 238
VISA **MASTERCARD**

P.S. *Use* HOT ACCOUNTS ™ *to do your taxes and the price is tax deductible!*

BONUS OFFER (Order now and receive a full featured, 60 function **word processing** & 3-D **business graphics** package as our **FREE** gift to you.



Compiled by SUSAN TANONA

Cartridge Expander

Here's a Three-Slot Expander for a More Versatile C-64

Navarone Industries is one of several companies producing cartridge expanders for the C-64. A cartridge expander lets you keep more than one cartridge plugged into your C-64 at the same time, relieving the wear and tear on your computer's cartridge port from plugging and unplugging cartridges.

Navarone's cartridge expander is one of the more versatile expanders on the market. Its hardware features give you complete control over your most-used cartridges.

It can accommodate up to three cartridges, which can be any combination of software, interface or other cartridge-port hardware. This cartridge expander also has a reset button for restarting your computer without actually having to turn off the computer's power.

A very important feature, which sets this expansion board apart from others, is a selector switch that allows you to designate which of the three slots you want activated. This ensures that you can keep three cartridges in place all the time. Even with the power on, you can change the active cartridge slot by simply flipping the selector switch and then pressing the reset button. The computer will reset and re-boot the appropriate program.

The cartridge slots are situated vertically on the unit. This makes a compact threesome and provides an easy angle from which you can insert and remove cartridges.

The board itself protrudes about six inches out of the back of your C-64; this takes up a lot of desk space. Also, if you are using a bulky cartridge (such as an MSD IEEE interface), you probably won't want to use this expander board. It would be too risky having an oversized cartridge that protrudes straight up. For most people, however, this is no problem, because most software cartridges are quite small.

The Navarone Cartridge Expander is a versatile and worthwhile product that will prolong the life of your computer, as well as save you valuable time. If you use cartridges often, this would be a wise investment. *(Navarone Industries, 510 Lawrence Expressway. #800, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. C-64/ $24.95.)*

Margaret Morabito
***RUN* staff**

HomeWriter 10

A Dot-Matrix, Commodore-Compatible Printer from Epson

It seems that for as long as there have been computers, there have been Epson printers. Entrenched in the offices of businesses everywhere, many have come to rely on Epson's quality, durability and reliability. For these and other reasons, Epson printers are often the standard by which all printers are judged.

Unfortunately, the HomeWriter 10 does not live up to the Epson standard. Although many of its features make it seem like a great printer, it also has its share of drawbacks.

With its off-white, streamlined styling, this is a good-looking printer. When you buy the HomeWriter 10, you must also buy the custom PIC (printer interface cartridge) in order to connect the printer to your Commodore. With the interface, you receive the 34-page manual necessary to operate the printer. The interface works very well in emulating a Commodore printer, including successful graphics screen-dump printing (an area of Commodore emulation that many printers have difficulty with).

The HomeWriter 10 offers seven modes of printing: draft, NLQ (near-letter quality), expanded, reversed, compressed, emphasized and double-strike. Like the Commodore computer, the printer can form either upper-/lowercase or uppercase/graphics characters. The HomeWriter 10 can recreate all of Commodore's keyboard graphics.

Other features include 60 × 72 dots-per-inch graphics, page-length settings of 11 or 12 inches and a paper-ending signal. The printer uses friction-feed; you can also purchase a tractor-feed unit ($39.95) or cut-sheet feeder ($99.95). In the bi-directional printing mode (only in Draft mode), the print speed is a slow 100 cps; the print speed is a crawling 16 cps in the NLQ mode.

With so many features and the Epson name behind it, you would expect that the HomeWriter 10 would be a high-quality printer. Unfortunately, that is not the case. This

CWC/Peterborough is proud to announce the arrival of

AMIGA WORLD

on the newsstands now.

Circle 174 on Reader Service card.

ATTENTION

C-128 USERS

WOULD YOU LIKE TO KNOW HOW CP/M WORKS ON YOUR C-128?

COMPUTERANSWERS has the answer to this question with a CP/M tutorial disk. This CP/M tutorial will help you better understand the CP/M operating system. With this understanding, you will feel at ease in using CP/M.

COMPUTERANSWERS CP/M TUTORIAL will teach you about CP/M, its functions and how it will help you. **COMPUTERANSWERS CP/M TUTORIAL** will give you practice exercises to evaluate your progress on such subjects as resident commands, CP/M program operation, files and devices in CP/M, identify errors and how to handle them, and much more.

Also with **COMPUTERANSWERS CP/M TUTORIAL** you will receive **FREE** a CP/M reference card that will aid you look-up for commands, when searching through a manual is time consuming.

The **COMPUTERANSWERS CP/M TUTORIAL** is **$22.95** with a money back guarantee. And you'll also receive **FREE** a CP/M reference card. Please add $3.00 shipping and handling charges.

Please send check or money order to:

ComputerAnswers
26 Rock Point Road
Wheeling, WV 26003
Phone: (304) 232-6700

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. C128 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, USER GROUP, AND SCHOOL INQUIRIES WELCOME.

Circle 184 on Reader Service card.

NOW USE BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DISKETTE!

5¼" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH

WITH HOLE GUIDE and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION

Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment

only **$10.00** add $2.00 shipping

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

FOR OTHER THAN APPLE AND APPLE LOOK-A-LIKES- WE HAVE A TEMPLATE TO POSITION A REGULAR ROUND HOLE PUNCH FOR THE READ ENABLE HOLE NEAR THE CENTER

COST— 4 for $2.00

N.P.S. Inc.
Dept. (R.J.)
1138 BOXWOOD RD. JENKINTOWN, PA 19046
(215) 884-6010

Circle 194 on Reader Service card.

For C-128 For C-64

WHAT'S YOUR EXCUSE NOW?

You bought a comptuer to help save time but you're still missing appointments, deadlines and other important events.

ANNOUNCING

DATE BOOK PLUS

DATE BOOK PLUS is a high performance, easy to use integrated software package consisting of a time manager and personal budgeting program. Insert and delete appointments at will. Print out the days itinerary or a monthly calendar.

DATE BOOK PLUS will support over 1000 entries for any year and allows the user to begin creating a budget at the press of a button.

ONLY $19.95

Send check, money order or request to;

Micro Strategy

Dept. K01
P.O. Box 411
Ellicott Station
Buffalo, N.Y. 14205-0411
(716) 885-8387

Upon request we'll send to you DATE BOOK PLUS for a period not less than 2 weeks for you to review. If within this 2 week period you're not satisfied you may return the complete package, no questions no cost. If the package is not returned within the 2 week period we'll bill you the cost $19.95 (plus $2.00 shipping & handling, N.Y. res. 7% sales tax).

THE PLAYWRITER™ SERIES GREAT AMERICAN WRITING CONTEST

WIN OVER $1,000 IN PRIZES

PLUS publication and distribution of your book . . . PLUS "new author treatment" including multimedia attention . . . PLUS a computer for your school or library

Contest Sponsors Include: D.C. Comics, Grolier Electronic Publishing, Run, Incider, and Instructor Magazines

Grand prize winners will be selected in 3 age categories: **Adventures in Space** (Grades 4 and below), **Castles & Creatures** (Grades 5-6), **Mystery!** (Grades 7-12).

EASY TO ENTER: Use PlayWriter – the new computer-assisted writing softwear series – to write and edit your story. Print it onto PLAIN PAPER. Send your **un-illustrated** story and the completed entry blank below to **Woodbury Software.** (DO NOT SEND HARDCOVER BOOKS.) All entries become the property of Woodbury and will not be returned. Entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1986.

EVERY ENTRANT WINS A PRIZE! • NO PURCHASE NECESSARY!

Entries will be judged on the basis of: Content, Originality, Grammar, Spelling and Overall Effect. Decision of the judges is final.

Send to **Woodbury Software**
127 White Oak Lane, CN 1001, Old Bridge, NJ 08857

Name _____ Grade _____

Address _____ Phone _____

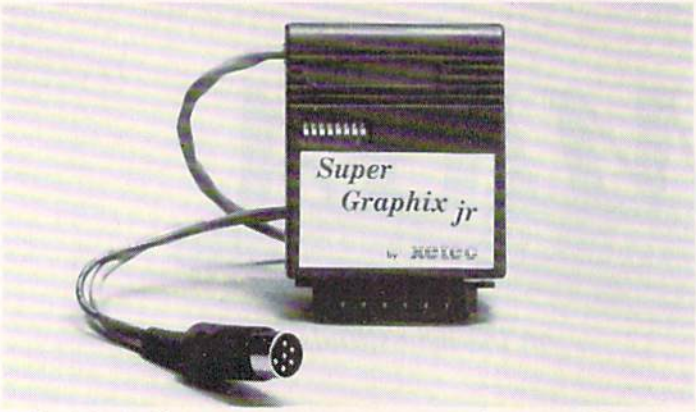
City, State, Zip _____

Sponsoring School (if applicable) _____

Sponsoring Library (if applicable) _____

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

Super Graphix jr.



High Performance . . . . Low Cost!!!

NOW — CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY and GRAPHICS are available for the Commodore Computers in one cost effective interface with the following features:

- ★ Micro Buffer
- ★ Graphics/Normal Quality Printing
- ★ Correspondence Quality
- ★ 8 Active Switches with Changes Constantly Monitored
- ★ 10 Printing Modes
- ★ Centronics Compatible
- ★ Supports All Major Printers
- ★ 100% Compatible with Software for 1525
- ★ User's Manual with Software Examples
- ★ Compact Design Plugs Directly into Printer

Suggested list $59.95 • ***Includes Lifetime Warranty***

Xetec, Inc. / 3010 Arnold Rd. / Salina, KS 67401 / 913-827-0685

Hardware Gallery

printer appears to be Epson's bid for the low-end, high-volume market. Aiming the printer at the home market, Epson seems to assume that home users don't need a sturdy, dependable printer.

The HomeWriter 10 is not very well built, especially considering its price. I found the print in the Draft mode to be of poor quality, and not much better in the NLQ mode. The friction-feed slips, and I think when it comes time to replace the ribbon cassettes, they are going to be difficult to find.

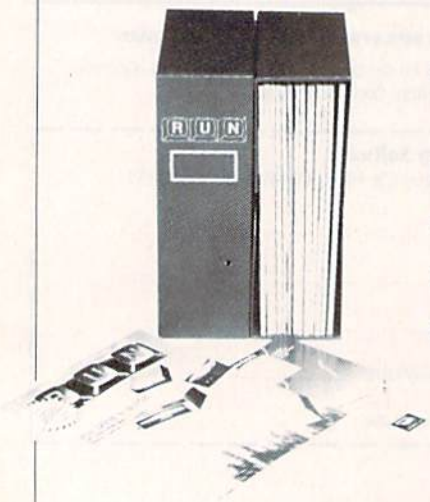
Although this printer offers many features and Commodore-1525 compatibility, its limitations make it somewhat overpriced. If you are looking for a speedy, solidly built printer, you may want to consider Epson's RX- or FX-model printers instead. *(Epson America, 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. Printer, $269; printer interface cartridge, $60.)*

Guy Wright
***AmigaWorld* staff**

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**



Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:

_____ File Cases _____ Binders

I enclose my check or money order for $_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO:
Jesse Jones Box Corp.
PO Box 5120-Dept. RUN
Philadelphia, PA 19141

MOVING?
SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*
between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

* New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

DON'T WAIT TILL THE LAST MINUTE. CHRISTMAS IS JUST AROUND THE CORNER. BUY NOW!

WHILE THE SELECTION IS GOOD. ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE GUARANTEED.

Disks 5¼"	List	Sale
Sentinel DS/DD COLOR 10/box		19.95 ☐
Ultra Magnetics BONUS Pack DS/DD 12/box		22.90 ☐
CDC SS/DD 10/box		9.95 ☐
CDC DS/DD 10/box		10.95 ☐
Data Matrix 10/box		11.95 ☐
Dysan DS/DD 10/box		33.95 ☐

	List	Sale
Datarack Head Cleaning Kit	13.95	12.95 ☐
Head Cleaning Kit (c2017)	16.95	7.95 ☐
Datamatrix Head Cleaner	6.99	4.95 ☐
Anti-Static Spray Texwipe	5.95	4.95 ☐
Checkmate Anti Static	3.88	2.95 ☐
Disk Pac 3½" Blue and Black	14.95	7.95 ☐
Disk Pac 5¼" Blue and Black	13.95	6.99 ☐
Disk File (6)	2.95	.99 ☐
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage (5¼" holds 50)	32.95	18.95 ☐
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage (3.5 holds 45)	23.95	14.95 ☐
Data Defender 70 (5¼" holds 70)	26.95	14.95 ☐
Data Defender 15 (5¼" holds 15)	4.49	2.99 ☐
Flip n' File 50 (5¼" holds 50)	19.95	9.99 ☐
Cassette Storage (6) Black and Blue	4.99	.99 ☐

We know of no better disks at any price.

DOLLAR DISKS!!!

- •Quality Sentinel brand 5¼" disks
- •Reliable, lifetime warranty
- •SS/DD only $1.00 each
- •DS/DD only $1.15 each
- •Any quantity

Brother HR-10 Daisy Wheel Printer

FINALLY! A Letter Quality Printer at a PRICE you can AFFORD.....

List price 349.00 **YOUR LOW PRICE ONLY $299.00***

The HR-10 is designed to keep pace with modern computing needs by producing sharp, beautiful letter quality text. Thanks to a 2k bytes buffer and bidirectional printing, HR-10 gets everything onto the page quickly and acurately. The sprocket wheel feeder TF-10, which keeps fanfold paper flowing smoothly and efficiently, is standard equipment. And a shadow print feature lets you highlight words or phrases so they stand out from the rest of the text. Other features such as superscript and subscript, auto-underline and carriage skip movement provide versatility usually found on more expensive models.

	List	OUR LOW PRICE*
Brother HR-15 Letter Quality	599.00	349.00 ☐
Olympia-RO Letter Quality	429.00	289.95 ☐
Epson Homewriter Dot Matrix	269.00	219.95 ☐
Epson LX-80 NLQ Dot Matrix-NLQ	299.00	249.95 ☐
Epson FX100 Dot Matrix	849.00	549.95 ☐

Monitors

	List	Sale
Sanyo DMC 5500 Color Composite	359.00	229.95 ☐
Sanyo DM2112 Green	118.00	79.95 ☐
Sanyo DM2212 Amber	118.00	79.95 ☐

Software

	List	Sale
Inventory Control	34.95	24.95 ☐
Turboprint GT	89.95	55.95 ☐
Financial Cookbook	49.95	30.00 ☐
Commodore 64 Basic	14.95	7.95 ☐
Anatomy of the Commodore	19.95	7.95 ☐
Users Guide to Commodore	4.95	.75 ☐
Evolution	39.95	13.95 ☐
Advanced Machine Language	14.95	9.95 ☐
Archon	40.00	24.95 ☐
Paper Clip	89.95	54.95 ☐
Bankstreet Musicwriter	49.95	29.95 ☐
Indiana Jones	29.95	19.95 ☐
Super Disk Utility	22.95	12.95 ☐
Farneheit 451	32.95	19.95 ☐
Mail Controller	49.95	24.95 ☐
Movie Maker	60.00	26.95 ☐
Golden Oldies	32.95	27.95 ☐
Auto Duel		37.95 ☐
Racing Destruction set		26.95 ☐
Sky Fox		29.95 ☐
Wishbringer		24.95 ☐
Flight Simulator II		34.95 ☐
Print Shop	44.95	29.95 ☐
Practicalc (C)	49.95	8.95 ☐
Fast Load (rom)	39.95	25.95 ☐
Rainbow Quest (D&C)	19.95	9.95 ☐
Super Slither (C)	19.95	8.95 ☐
Spaceman (C)	19.95	8.95 ☐
Sargon III	39.95	33.95 ☐
Shadow Keep	39.95	23.00 ☐
Dragon World	39.95	23.00 ☐
Amazon	39.95	23.00 ☐
Space Math (C)	14.95	8.57 ☐
C-64 Graphics and Sound	12.95	11.95 ☐
Anatomy of the Commodore	19.95	14.95 ☐
Real of Impossibility	35.00	24.95 ☐
Adventure Construction Set	40.00	29.95 ☐
Dr. J and Larry Bird	32.95	24.95 ☐
Sea Stalker	39.95	29.95 ☐
Chartpak 64	42.95	25.95 ☐
Stock Analyzer	54.50	41.95 ☐
Cut and Paste	45.45	39.95 ☐
C-64 Programmer's Reference Guide	19.95	9.95 ☐

Hardware

	List	Price
Cassette Recorder for C-64 or Vic-20	59.95	38.95 ☐
Cardco +G Printer interface with Graphics For C-64 and Vic-20	99.95	WOW24.95 ☐

VIC-20 SAVINGS!!

Don't MISS OUT on these INCREDIBLE savings on VIC-20 Software! All products listed below can be yours for only $8.57 per item*. !!!**FIRST COME FIRST SERVED—LIMITED QUANTITIES—ORDER NOW**!!!

Practicalc (C)	Composer (C)	Gortek & Micro Chips (D)
Cubic (C)	Black Jack (C)	Stealth (C)
Crossfire (C)	Grimms Fairy Tales (C)	Fly Snatcher (C)
Cosmic Games (C)	Outworld (C)	Qubic (C)
Quick Brown Fox (cart)	The Cube Game (C)	Barrel Jumper (C)
Your Vic-20	Chess (C)	SWARM (C)
Voodo Castle (C)	Backgammon	Super Alien (C)
Math Duel (C)	(C)Snackman (C)	CSADD
Bio Rhythm (C)	Johnny Jumpet (C)	Disassembler (C)
Tank Wars (C)	Tiny Tutor (C)	HI-Res
Ultra Simon (C)	Flower Power (C)	Graphics (C)
Sub Command (C)	Sprint Typer (C)	Aggressor (C)
Radar Rat Race	Rabbit Base (C)	The Gambler (C)
Mole Attack (cart)	VIC REVEALED (BOOK)	Car Chase (C)
Alien Blitz (C)	Galactic Blitz (C)	The Carpooler (C)
Stock Option (C)	Spiders of Mars (C)	Coupon Manager (C)
Road Test (C)	Pac Bomber (C)	States and Capitals (C)
Torpedo (C)	Personal Finance (C)	EXPANSION INTERFACE!!!!
Reflections (C)	Apple Panic (C)	
Reversal (C)	Super Slither (C)	

Protect Your Software

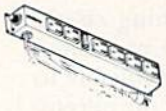
FLIP 'N' FILE /15

Protect Software from dust, debris and moisture. Stores up to 15 5¼ diskettes.
List Price $9.95 **Sale $7.95**

Also Available	LIST	SALE
Flip 'n' File /50	$19.95	$14.95 ☐
Data Defender /35	$ 9.95	$ 7.95 ☐
Data Defender /70	$26.95	$19.95 ☐
Roll Top /100	$49.95	$39.95 ☐

Kill Spikes, Fight Surge!

MAXI Strip



Protect Valuable electronic equipment and data files from damage. Surge and spike suppressor and noise combination converts one outlet into six.

List $34.95 **WOW!!!** only **$19.95**

Also save on surge suppressors by CURTIS...

	List	SALE
Diamond	$49.95	$39.95 ☐
Emerald	$59.95	$49.95 ☐
Sapphire	$79.95	$69.96 ☐
Ruby	$89.95	$79.95 ☐

FAN FOLD COMPUTER PAPER

	LIST	SALE
15# 1000 Sheets	$14.96	$ 9.95 ☐
20# 1000 Sheets	$19.95	$14.95 ☐
20# 1000 Sheets micro-perfed	$19.95	$14.95 ☐
20# 2500 Sheets	$32.95	$26.95 ☐

PICO PRODUCTS SPECIAL GLARD GUARDS FOR YOUR CRT

These screens are available for color or mono (please specify).
•Fine Nylon Mesh•Easy Attachment with Velcro strips•Reversible black or cream color•Prevents dust accumulation

ONLY 19.95 for 12" and 24.95 for 14"

CALL TOLL FREE 800-843-6700

or call our BBS 603-357-4306 operator 1105 (N.H.—603-352-3736)

Some quantities limited. Selection may vary.

instant Software
computer centers

or clip and mail coupon to Instant Software, WGE Center/70 Rte 202N, Peterbrough, NH 03458 *call for shipping charges
MC, VISA, M.O. or check accepted. Add $3.00 for shippping and handling.

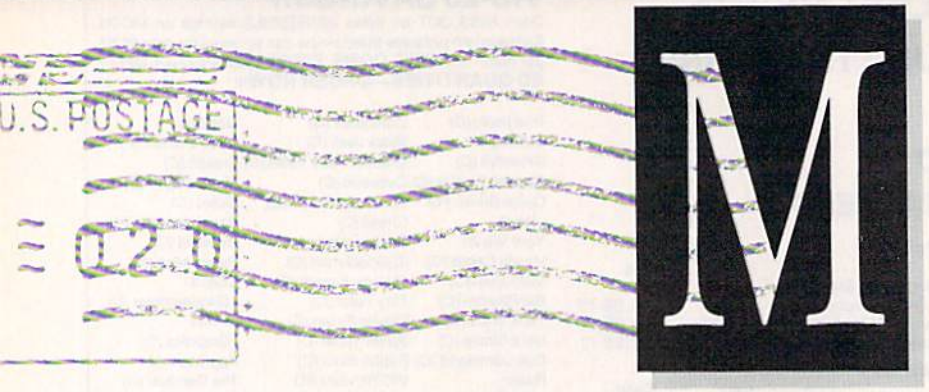
Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

KEENE: 82 Main St. 603-352-3736 • **NASHUA:** Nashua Mall 603-889-0064 • **HUDSON:** 358 Lowell Rd. 603-883-8080 • **BOSTON:** 355 Boylston St. 617-353-1582 • **ACTON:** 427 Grest Rd. 617-263-0418

THE MAIL RUN



Checksum for Old Programs

I have enjoyed your publication *ab initio*. Your checksum programs are especially welcome. Long sessions of typing that result in malfunctioning programs due to incorrect entry can now be avoided. This encourages me (and probably many readers) to again type in the longer programs.

Please consider publishing checksums for your previously published programs. This would enable us to finally reap the rewards of the heretofore wasted hours and would be greatly appreciated.

Finally, I would like to commend you for the excellent Datafile database series.

R. Martin Reiley
Bedford, PA

I would like to suggest or have you explore the possibilities of providing the checksum values of previously published programs. These could be published in coming issues of *RUN* or in your yearly Special Issue. The alternative would be to release a supplement that could be purchased at a nominal cost to your readers.

Floyd L. Parks, Jr.
Buffalo, NY

I am 12 years old and think that the Turtle Graphics that accompany Richard Holleran's article, "A High-Performance Turtle" (*RUN*, July 1985) sound really neat. I tried to type them in, but kept making errors, so I finally gave up.

But now there is your checksum program, "64 Perfect Typist," and I have used it successfully for typing in Mark Jordan's Sprite Artist program ("High-Spirited Sprites," *RUN*, October 1985). I now never need to hesitate starting another great program from *RUN*.

I am hoping that you will consider publishing the checksum for "A High-Performance Turtle."

Also, keep up the good work on utilities and Basic extensions such as Basic 4.5 and turtle graphics—they're great.

Zoltan Hunt
Ontario, Canada

Beginning next month, RUN *will provide checksums for those programs that appeared in the magazine from January through August 1985. We hope this will enable our readers to enter and use those valuable programs.*

Editors

Beware of Disk ID Change

In regard to Magic trick $220 in your July 1985 issue: A word of caution should be issued about changing the cosmetic ID on track 18, sector 0. It appears that the potential problem of the DOS overwriting programs when swapping disks with identical IDs remains because of the following facts.

When the DOS formats a new disk, a block header and data header are written to each sector. The ID entered when formatting the disk is written to the header block of each sector and never *written* to again. During a "SEAK" ($F3B1 in ROM), the header-block ID, and *not* that of track 18/sector 0, is copied to $12 and $13 of drive RAM as the reference "Master ID" of the current disk after initialization. Thus, if the Master IDs are identical and those of 18/0 are different, the DOS sees two identical disks and *scrunch*—gnarled programs! Therefore, cosmetic ID changes are potentially dangerous.

Jack Boxer, M.D.
Vancouver, BC
Canada

Rescue Fund

As a follow-up to your article, "Commodore to the Rescue" (*RUN*, October 1985), I would like to inform your readers of David's Directory Designer, which allows you to redesign a disk's directory. This program, which I wrote, is being "sold" by the Catalina Commodore Computer Club for a tax-deductible donation of $15. All proceeds go to the Search and Rescue Fund, which has been set up to buy needed computing equipment. None of the money goes to me or any other individual.

If any of your readers are interested in obtaining DDD, they should contact the Catalina Commodore Computer Club at 201Z Avenida Guillermo, Tucson, AZ 85710.

David Lovelock
Tucson, AZ

A Call to Readers

This page is your stage, so stand up and say a few words. Extend praise, air grievances or offer hands-on advice and information.

Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

BACK ISSUES

January 1985—Create Your Own Games. How to select the right printer. Valuable disk tips for beginners.

February 1985—Joysticks: which ones to buy and how to use them in your own programs. Learn how to start a Commodore user's group. Fly the Grand Canyon with your VIC.

March 1985—Shape Up with Your C-64: reviews of fitness and nutrition programs. Mini-Calc spreadsheet and Money Manager programs. Word processors reviewed.

April 1985—First installment of assembly language series. Easy-to-use scroll subroutine. Simon's Basic. Build your own computer sanctuary.

May 1985—First-hand look at the new C-128. Keep track of your electricity expenses. Introducing a new series on telecommunications. Datafile Update.

June 1985—Making music on the C-64. Comparative review of the C-128. Prescriptions for your disks problems. Turn your C-64's eight function keys into 12.

July 1985—High Performance Turtle. Datafile Fast Print. Adjust your drive's motor speed. Align your disk drive. Basic 4.5.

August 1985—Two articles on the 1541 disk drive. PlayNet and PeopleLink. ByteSize Compiler. C-64 Screen Formatter.

September 1985—Meet the Amiga. Interview with Commodore's Manager of Educational Marketing. Reviews of SAT Programs. *RUN*'s checksum program.

October 1985—Hi-res drawing program. Sprite editor. E-Mail Terminal. Combine creative designs with serious applications and text.

November 1985—Print both low- and high-resolution screens. Datafile Restructure Utility. Hardware Buyer's Guide. Eliminate your Data statement errors. Create your own tailored wedge.

December 1985—Comparative review of popular modems. Part 1 of a professional-quality terminal program. Machine language checksum program. C-128 checksum program. Datafile Structure Utility. Software Buyer's Guide, Part 1.

RUN

Each month RUN also brings you regular columns, reviews, programs and tutorials to help you get the most enjoyment and use out of your Commodore system.

Each back issue costs $3.50 plus $1 for shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available. Send your orders to *RUN*, Attn: Back Issue Orders, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

Circle 205 on Reader Service card.

VCR USERS:
AT LAST—AN ANSWER!

Use your computer to:

- *immediately locate anything you have on your tapes.*
- *generate a list of exactly what you have on your tapes, either alphabetically or in order of length.*
- *instantly find the best spot on your tapes to record new material.*
- *be certain that you won't accidentally erase something you don't want to.*
- *and much, much more, quickly and effortlessly.*

with **VideoFile,** the first and only computer program specifically designed to solve all the problems of the home video user. **VideoFile** is so logically written and fun to use, any member of the family can learn to use it in minutes! Say goodbye to the scraps of paper and the messy scribbled tape boxes, and get **VideoFile!**

Realizing that **VideoFile** is its own best salesman, we've prepared a demo disk for $10.00 (return it for $10.00 credit towards **VideoFile!**)

Available now: **VideoFile** for the Commodore-64. Due in October: **VideoFiles** for IBM compatibles and Apple][.

VideoFile
Box 480210, Dept. R4, Los Angeles, CA 90048

☐ Send **VideoFile** disk for the C-64. ($49.95)
☐ Send **VideoFile** C-64 demo disk. ($10.00)
☐ Please let me know when **VideoFile** is available for: ☐ IBM compatibles ☐ Apple][

Name _
Address _
City _ State Zip
(CA residents must include $3.25 tax, $0.65 for the demo)

MOVING?
SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

* New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

Circle 232 on Reader Service card.

DISKS 69¢

Foolish to pay more.
Dangerous to pay less.

- QUALITY MEDIA
- LIFETIME REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- HUB RINGS
- TYVEC EPS.
- WRITE PROTECTS

	1–50	51+
5.25" SSDD	.79	.69
5.25" DSDD	.89	.79
PC FORMATTED	1.09	.99
AT 1.2MB/3.5 1D (Mac)	1.99	CALL

BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. Box 883362
San Francisco, CA 94188
In California 415-550-0512
USA orders **800-431-6249**
In Canada 403-428-6229

Add $3.00 shipping and handling per 100 Diskettes.
COD add $1.95. (CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)
VISA MC COD

Circle 200 on Reader Service card.
RPM

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY
for Commodore C64 and VIC-20's

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Serviceable -- not disposable!
- Surge Protected!
- Spike Protected!
- TWO fused circuits (computer and accessory)
- Power Indicator Light
- 4 extra 110-120 volt outlets for peripherals
- 2 year warranty
- Master ON-OFF Switch
- Long Cords

Retails at $69.95

AVAILABLE TO DISTRIBUTORS ONLY THROUGH:
R.P.M. Concepts, Ltd.
60 E. Main St., Alliance, Ohio 44601
Call 800-821-1297 IN OHIO 800-821-8555
VISA - MASTERCARD - C.O.D.

RPM

Circle 203 on Reader Service card.

MMMI = $$$$

The Major Market Move Indicator is a unique Stock Market Program that consistently predicts the Market with above average accuracy.

Look at these results!

Date	Buy@Dow	Sell@Dow	Gain
1/8–2/4/85	1192	1290	98Pts.
5/2–5/22	1242	1304	62Pts.
6/20–7/23	1300	1352	52Pts.
9/18–10/22	1300	1364	64Pts.

Complete with an easy to follow Guide. So don't be a wrong way Joe, Order today!

INTRODUCTORY PRICE: $99.95

Order from:
STOCK MARKET PROGRAMS
P.O. BOX 463
Westmoreland, N.Y. 13490
Call 315-337-4412

Check, M.O., COD
24HR FREE FIRST CLASS SHIPPING
C-64/128 disk only

1985 Index

Title	*Author*	*Issue*	*Page*	*Computer*
Applications				
Don't Forget	Lovett	Jan	48	C-64
Tax Records 64	Fields	Feb	60	C-64
Money Manager	Baker	Mar	26	C-64, PLUS/4
Landlord's Helper	Arnett	Mar	30	C-64, PLUS/4
Easy Invoices	Wozniak	Mar	40	C-64, PLUS/4
Mini-Calc	Adcock	Mar	48	VIC-20
Commodore Sundial	Witt	Apr	24	C-64, VIC-20, PLUS/4
Charting Your Future	Wheeler	Apr	30	C-64, VIC-20
Graph Maker 64	Smoak	Apr	110	C-64
Gateway to the World	Grubbs	Apr	120	C-64, VIC-20
Home Inventory	Braun	May	28	C-64, VIC-20
Shopper's Companion	Shaughnessy	May	34	C-64, VIC-20
Bargain Hunter's Delight	Wallace	May	38	C-64, VIC-20
Energy Watchdog	Sykes	May	44	C-64, PLUS/4, C-16
Commodore's Secret Recipe	Bier	May	54	C-64, VIC-20, PLUS/4
VIC Patrol	Hinshaw	May	76	VIC-20
Datafile Update	Konshak	May	100	C-64
Datafile Fast Print	Konshak	Jul	30	C-64
Memory Jogger	Johnson	Jul	60	C-64, VIC-20, PLUS/4
Ultraquiz	Pouliot/Pouliot	Sep	62	C-64
Commodore Helps Pay the Bills	Arnett	Sep	74	C-64
Video Monitors for Your C-128	Morabito	Oct	50	C-128
Datafile Restructure	Konshak	Nov	82	C-64
Brainstorming	Jordan	Nov	92	C-64
Instant Recall	Lockett	Nov	129	C-64
RUN's Great Communicator—Runterm Plus	Sims	Dec	48	C-64
A Holiday Greeting	Calamar	Dec	88	C-64
Datafile Structure Utility	Konshak	Dec	114	C-64
Credit Card Keeper	Reich	Dec	144	C-64
Buyer's Guide				
Hardware Buyer's Guide, 1985	*RUN* Staff	Nov	102	
Software Buyer's Guide, 1985—Part I	*RUN* Staff	Dec	154	

Title	Author	Issue	Page	Computer
Education				
Scrambler	McGaffin	Feb	80	C-64
Teacher's Pet	Colosimo	Apr	54	C-64, VIC-20, PLUS/4
Fraction Action	Dickey	Sep	34	C-64, VIC-20, PLUS/4
Commodores in the Classroom	*RUN* Staff	Sep	38	
Commodore Launches a New Program	*RUN* Staff	Sep	40	
Short-Order Typist	Decker	Sep	46	C-64, VIC-20
Computers in Education	Parle/Atkinson	Sep	60	
Ultraquiz	Pouliot/Pouliot	Sep	62	C-64
Games				
Trapped in the Maze	Miller	Jan	22	VIC-20
Quatro	Steinberg	Jan	40	C-64
You're It	Coddington	Feb	46	C-64
Fly the Grand Canyon	Simmonds	Feb	52	VIC-20
Scrambler	McGaffin	Feb	80	C-64
Mr. Computer Head	Decker	Mar	60	C-64
Making Faces	Beachler	Mar	66	VIC-20
Commodore Sundial	Witt	Apr	24	C-64, VIC-20, PLUS/4
Charting Your Future	Wheeler	Apr	30	C-64, VIC-20
Celestial Swami	Bernard	Apr	35	C-64
The Number Puzzle	Szepesi	Apr	88	C-64
Snakes	Fish	May	62	C-64
Con Game	Sullivan	May	84	C-64
C-64 Shuffle	Childress	Jun	74	C-64
Chopper Run	Campbell	Jul	40	C-64
Trap Shoot	Fraley	Aug	52	C-64
Short-Order Typist	Decker	Sep	46	C-64, VIC-20
Block Busters	Longtin	Nov	136	C-64
Home Run Derby	Jordan	Dec	34	C-64
Stack	Zuch	Dec	140	C-64
General Interest				
How to Begin and Maintain a User's Group	Hinshaw	Feb	18	
A User's Castle	Stephens	Apr	116	
The C-128—A New Era of Compatibility	Wright	May	20	C-128
The C-128—How Does It Stack Up?	Morabito	Jun	46	C-128
Keep It Clean	Morabito	Jul	50	
Keep Your Disk Drive in Line	Shaughnessy	Jul	53	
New Life for the 1541	Morabito	Aug	28	
Meet the Amiga	Morabito	Sep	22	Amiga
Commodore to the Rescue	Tomajckzyk	Nov	22	
Graphics				
Smoking Joe	Jordan	Jan	34	C-64
The Plus/4's High-Resolution Graphics	Van Valkenburg	May	66	PLUS/4, C-16
C-64 Big Letters	Bernard	Jun	36	C-64
Program Painter	Paradis	Jul	20	C-64
A High-Performance Turtle	Holleran	Jul	26	C-64
Getting a Hold on Your Graphics	Van Valkenburg	Aug	40	PLUS/4, C-16
Graphics Display System	Tezuka	Oct	24	C-64
High-Spirited Sprites	Jordan	Oct	34	C-64
Sensational Screen Trilogy	Smoak	Oct	42	C-64
Print Screen Plus	Franzel	Nov	40	C-64
Sprite Control in C-128 Mode	Wallace/Darus	Nov	52	C-128

Title	Author	Issue	Page	Computer
Hardware Reviews				
Selecting the Right Printer	Strasma	Jan	56	
Three Printers from Commodore	Benford	Jan	80	
Let There Be Light Pens	Aker	Jan	98	C-64, VIC-20
Joystick Joust	Benford	Feb	26	C-64, VIC-20
Voice Master	Benford	Feb	93	C-64
Cardprinter LQ/2	Peterson	Feb	93	C-64, VIC-20
Screenmaker 80-Column Video Board	Sander	Feb	95	C-64
What You See Is What You Get	Benford	Mar	82	
1541 Flash!	Linscheid	May	112	C-64
Learning Express/How to Operate the C-64	Hinshaw	May	112	C-64
XL 80	Morabito	May	113	C-64
Mitey Mo	Guerra	May	114	C-64
Making Music on the C-64	Benford/Wright	Jun	24	C-64
SG-15 Printer	Walsh	Jun	114	
Cardkey 1	Benford	Jun	114	C-64, VIC-20
Okimate 10	Wright	Jun	115	C-64
Competing with the 1541	Wright	Aug	24	C-64
Life in the Fast Lane with the 1541	Watt	Aug	30	C-64
Computereyes	Premack	Sep	100	C-64
Quick Data Drive	Sykes	Sep	100	C-64, VIC-20
Hush 80 Printer	Wright	Sep	102	C-64, VIC-20
Space Pen	Hinshaw	Oct	110	C-64, VIC-20, C-128
SG-10C Printer	Walsh	Oct	110	ALL
Lt. Kernal Hard Disk System	Watt	Oct	112	C-64
Reset Master	Walsh	Nov	156	C-64, VIC-20
G-Wiz	Steffen	Nov	156	C-64
Magnificent Modems	Mooney	Dec	24	C-64, VIC-20
Modem/1200	Flaxman	Dec	30	C-64, C-128
ST10C Hard Disk Drive	Grubbs	Dec	184	C-64
PPI with Graphics	Walsh	Dec	184	C-64
LBow Cartridge Port Converter	Morabito	Dec	185	C-64
Languages				
Easy Assembly I	Sanders	Apr	58	C-64
Easy Assembly II	Sanders	May	97	C-64
Basic 4.5—Part I	Rockefeller	Jun	102	C-64
Tedmon—The Plus/4's Machine Language Monitor	Grubbs	Jul	76	PLUS/4
Basic 4.5—Part II	Rockefeller	Jul	84	C-64
Easy Assembly III	Sanders	Aug	58	C-64
Basic 4.5—Part III	Rockefeller	Aug	86	C-64
Easy Assembly IV	Sanders	Sep	82	C-64
Easy Assembly V	Sanders	Oct	66	C-64
Easy Assembly VI	Sanders	Nov	110	C-64
C-128 Assembly Language Programming	Sanders	Dec	84	C-128
Easy Assembly VII	Sanders	Dec	124	C-64
Music/Sound				
Video Jukebox	Rocke	Apr	46	C-64
Picking the Right Sounds	Goller/Goller	Apr	50	C-64
Sound Sampler	Bartlett	Apr	102	C-64
Make a Little Music	Chakalis	Nov	62	C-64
Bach to Basic	Cotton	Nov	72	C-64
The Twelve Days of Christmas	Forrester	Dec	138	C-64

Title	Author	Issue	Page	Computer
Programming				
Writing Word Games	Winter	Jan	34	
Renumberer	Kapauan	Mar	104	C-64, VIC-20
Let It Scroll	Jaeger	Apr	86	C-64, VIC-20
Programming Briefs	Brigito	Apr	87	C-64, VIC-20, PLUS/4
A First Lesson in Programming for Kids	Blodgett/Blodgett	Apr	93	C-64, VIC-20, PLUS/4
Making Boxes	Lovett	Apr	100	C-64, VIC-20
Your Guide to Troubleshooting	Engstrom	May	88	
Keep Your Remarks to Yourself	Marikle	Sep	86	C-64, VIC-20, PLUS/4
Sprite Control in C-128 Mode	Wallace	Nov	52	C-128
A Cure for the Data Statement Blues	Graham	Nov	119	C-64
CP/M and the C-128	Lane	Nov	120	C-128
Disk Commands on the C-128	Wallace/Darus	Dec	67	C-128
CP/M and the C-128	Lane	Dec	76	C-128
C-64 Color Expansion	Sander	Dec	104	C-64
64 Basic Aid	Franzel	Dec	132	C-64
Display It with Style	Cherry	Dec	148	C-64
Software Reviews				
Questprobe/The Hulk	Jermaine	Jan	14	C-64
Kidwriter	Adamec	Jan	16	C-64
Saucer Attack!	Jermaine	Jan	16	C-64
Space Taxi	Salamone	Jan	20	C-64
Word Processor-Professional	Beck	Jan	21	C-64
The Heist	Benford	Feb	12	C-64
Oxford Pascal	Salvati	Feb	14	C-64
Knights of the Desert	Fields	Feb	16	C-64
Flying Colors	Goehner	Feb	16	C-64
The Plus/4's Spreadsheet and Graphmaker	Morabito	Feb	76	PLUS/4
PFS: File	Millman	Mar	14	C-64
Financial Analyst	Benford	Mar	14	C-64
Robotron: 2084	Wright	Mar	16	C-64, VIC-20
Seastalker	Aker	Mar	16	C-64
Dancing Feats	Townsend	Mar	18	C-64
Juno First	Benford	Mar	20	C-64
Shape Up with Your C-64	Adamec	Mar	77	C-64
One Little Word After Another	Gates	Mar	88	C-64
Gyruss	Jermaine	Apr	12	C-64
Nato Commander	Beck	Apr	12	C-64
Exodus/Ultima II	Seiken	Apr	14	C-64
Financial Cookbook	Benford	Apr	14	C-64
Blue Moon	Laflamme	Apr	16	C-64
Promal	Rowe	Apr	18	C-64
The Plus/4's File Manager	Morabito	Apr	42	PLUS/4
Simons' Basic	Baker	Apr	94	C-64
Plantin' Pal	Adamec	May	12	C-64
Raid on Bungeling Bay	Fields	May	12	C-64
SpryteByter	Kepner	May	14	C-64
Ghostbusters	Jermaine	May	16	C-64
Pascal-64	Morabito	May	16	C-64
CLAS	Hinshaw	May	18	C-64
U.S. Constitution Tutor	Guerra	May	18	C-64
What Makes You Tick?	Adamec	May	50	C-64
Fleet System 2	Sachs	Jun	12	C-64
1541 Physical Exam	Brooks	Jun	14	C-64
F-15 Strike Eagle	Paplaskas	Jun	14	C-64
Fast Load	Jermaine	Jun	16	C-64
Vizastar	Steffen	Jun	18	C-64
HomePak	Fields	Jun	18	C-64

Title	*Author*	*Issue*	*Page*	*Computer*
Print Shop	Grubbs	Jun	20	C-64
Sky Travel	Bobo	Jun	22	C-64
Making Music on the C-64	Benford/Wright	Jun	24	C-64
Power 64	Grubbs	Jul	12	C-64
Mindshadow	Bobo	Jul	12	C-64
Database Management on the C-64	Guerra	Jul	68	C-64
Gemstone Warrior	Teverbaugh	Jul	102	C-64
Financial Advisor	Morabito	Jul	102	PLUS/4, C-16
Adventure Construction Set	Guerra	Jul	103	C-64
Team-Mate	Walsh	Jul	103	C-64
The World's Greatest Baseball Game	Wasser	Jul	104	C-64
Creative Filer	Laflamme	Aug	12	C-64
Barbie	Annucci	Aug	14	C-64
Adventure Master	Liddil	Aug	14	C-64
The Banner Machine	Hinshaw	Aug	16	C-64
Stealth	Benford	Aug	18	C-64
SwiftSoft	Bobo	Aug	20	C-64
Agent USA	Premack	Aug	20	C-64
Life in the Fast Lane with the 1541	Watt	Aug	30	C-64
Pep Up Your Programs	Kula	Aug	94	C-64
Script/Plus	Morabito	Sep	12	PLUS/4, C-16
Master of the Lamps	Bobo	Sep	12	C-64
Kid Pro Quo	Hinshaw	Sep	14	C-64
Mig Alley Ace	Guerra	Sep	16	C-64
Trivia Plus	Grubbs	Sep	18	C-64
Racing Destruction Set	Guerra	Sep	18	C-64
Sixth Sense	Morabito	Sep	20	C-64
Are You Prepared for the SAT?	Pratt	Sep	52	C-64
Blazing Paddles	Hunt	Oct	12	C-64
Dave Winfield's Batter Up!	Bobo	Oct	12	C-64
Rainy Day Fun	Premack	Oct	14	C-64
Karateka	Wasser	Oct	18	C-64
Kennedy Approach	Stone	Oct	20	C-64
Mach 5	Baker	Oct	20	C-64
Word Writer 128	Walsh	Oct	54	C-128
Swiftcalc 128	Morabito	Oct	56	C-128
Data Manager 128	Tanona	Oct	56	C-128
Telemessage	Wright	Nov	12	C-64
Better Working Spreadsheet	Silverstein	Nov	14	C-64
Eureka!	Bobo	Nov	14	C-64
Beach Head II	Guerra	Nov	16	C-64
Playwriter/Adventures in Space	Bobo	Nov	18	C-64
Communications Software: A Vital Link	Grubbs	Nov	28	C-64
Skyfox	Guerra	Nov	144	C-64
Paperback Writer 64	Watt	Nov	144	C-64
Hacker	Bobo	Dec	14	C-64
Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess	Hinshaw	Dec	16	C-64
Apsoft-64	Morabito	Dec	16	C-64
On-Track Racing	Wasser	Dec	18	C-64
Super C Language Compiler	Lane	Dec	20	C-64
Show Director	Hinshaw	Dec	20	C-64
The Sea Voyagers	Guerra	Dec	22	C-64

Telecommunications

On-Line with CompuServe	Morabito	May	56
On-Line with Dow Jones	Morabito	Jun	80
On-Line with The Source and Delphi	Morabito	Jul	80
On-Line with PlayNet and People/Link	Morabito	Aug	46
On-Line with Telelearning	Morabito	Sep	68
On-Line with MCI Mail and Easy Link	Morabito	Oct	58

Title	Author	Issue	Page	Computer
E-Mail Terminal	Stoner	Oct	61	C-64
On-Line with QuantumLink	Morabito	Nov	114	
RUN's Great Communicator—Runterm Plus	Sims	Dec	42	C-64
On-Line with Viewtron	Morabito	Dec	58	

Utilities

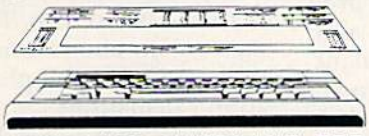
Disk Tips for Beginners	Thurber	Jan	86	C-64
Ready, Aim, Fire!	Melvin	Feb	36	C-64, C-128, VIC-20
The Real Story Behind Joysticks	Jordan	Feb	40	C-64
Menu, Please	Motise	Apr	124	C-64, VIC-20
Call the Doctor	Tanzini	Jun	50	C-64, VIC-20
Bad Blocks?	Shaughnessy	Jun	66	C-64
A Dozen Will Do It	Greenburg	Jun	94	C-64
Watch Your Speed!	Shaughnessy	Jul	46	C-64, VIC-20
Keep It Clean	Morabito	Jul	50	
Keep Your Disk Drive In Line	Shaughnessy	Jul	53	
Byte-Size Compiler	Cortes	Aug	62	C-64
The Key to Your Disk Directory	Franzel	Aug	70	C-64
The Longer, the Better	Ong	Aug	76	C-64
Screen Formatter	Cooper	Aug	80	C-64
What's in a Filename?	Ferguson	Aug	84	C-64, VIC-20
Commodore Helps Pay the Bills	Arnett	Sep	74	C-64
64 Perfect Typist	Borden	Sep	78	C-64
Print Screen Plus	Franzel	Nov	40	C-64
Wedgemaker	Kapauan	Nov	131	C-64
ML Perfect Typist for the C-64	Sims	Dec	50	C-64
128 Perfect Typist	Borden	Dec	110	C-128

Circle 219 on Reader Service card.

HAVING TROUBLE REMEMBERING ALL THE COMMANDS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS??

YOU NEED

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®



KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR COMMODORE 64™

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software, hardware, and languages for Commodore 64™ computers.

These cut-out-yourself help sheets fit over the keyboard, putting hard to remember program commands right at your fingertips. The actual keystrokes are in **bold** type and any variables are shown in *italics*. Now you can use your software faster, more easily, and more effectively. With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® you'll never have to hunt for a program command again.

ONLY $3.95 EACH

✓ FITS OVER KEYBOARD
✓ PUTS PROGRAM COMMANDS RIGHT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS
✓ SAVES TIME — ENDS FRUSTRATION
✓ GET TO KNOW YOUR SOFTWARE BETTER
✓ LEARN NEW SOFTWARE FASTER, EASIER
✓ STURDY PLASTIC LAMINATE
✓ UNBEATABLE PRICE!!

CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES

Basic	Simons' Basic
Blanks (set of 3)	Sky Travel
Consultant	Speedscript
Disk 1541	Superbase
Doodle	Vidtex
Easy Script	VIP Terminal
Flight Simulator II	Vizastar
Fleet System 2	WordPro 3+
For the Beginner	WordPro 64
Manager	Write Now!/64
Multiplan	Epson FX & RX Printers
Omni Writer	Gemini 10, 15x
Paper Clip	1525, MPS 801, 803
PractiCalc 64	1526, MPS 802
PractiCalc II	Okidata 92, 93

DOZENS MORE AVAILABLE

QTY.____ X $3.95 = $____
SHIPPING $ 1.00 *
6% TAX $ (Pa only)
TOTAL $

* U.S. & CANADA $1.00 FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00 CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

MC/VISA #____
EXPIRATION DATE____
NAME____
ADDRESS____
CITY____
STATE____ ZIP____

RUN1

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., PA 15238
(412) 781-1551

The SERIAL BOX

. . . Lets you compute while your printer prints.

Imagine downloading a bit-mapped screen such as Flexi-draw or Koala-painter in 27 seconds!

You can dump 15 pages of text or a 35-page BASIC listing in 2½ minutes.

Oh yes . . .

SERIAL BOX can even skip over perforations.

CALL: 1.800.228.7264 FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION IN PENNSYLVANIA CALL (215) 622 5495 OR WRITE:

R.J. Brachman Associates, Inc.

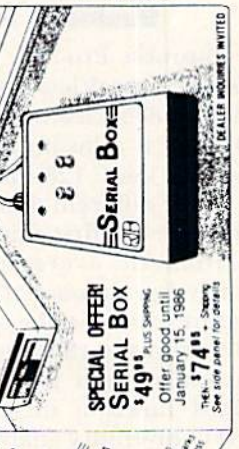
P.O. BOX 1077 • HAVERTOWN, PA 19083

Please add $3.00 for shipping and handling (USA and Canada). VISA, MC, Check or Money Orders accepted. C.O.D. add $2.50. PA residents add 6%. (PLEASE ALLOW 4 TO 6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY)

•Flexi draw is a registered trademark of Inkwell Systems. Koala Painter is a registered trademark of Koala Technologies Corp.

FOR THE COMMODORE C-64 C-128 VIC-20

SERIAL BOX 64K SERIAL PORT BUFFER



SPECIAL OFFER! SERIAL BOX $49.95 PLUS SHIPPING

Offer good until January 15, 1986

TWIN $74.95 Shipping

See your printer for details

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SERIAL BOX is an intelligent 64K Serial Port Print buffer.

that works with ALL Commodore printers & ALL serial printer interfaces!

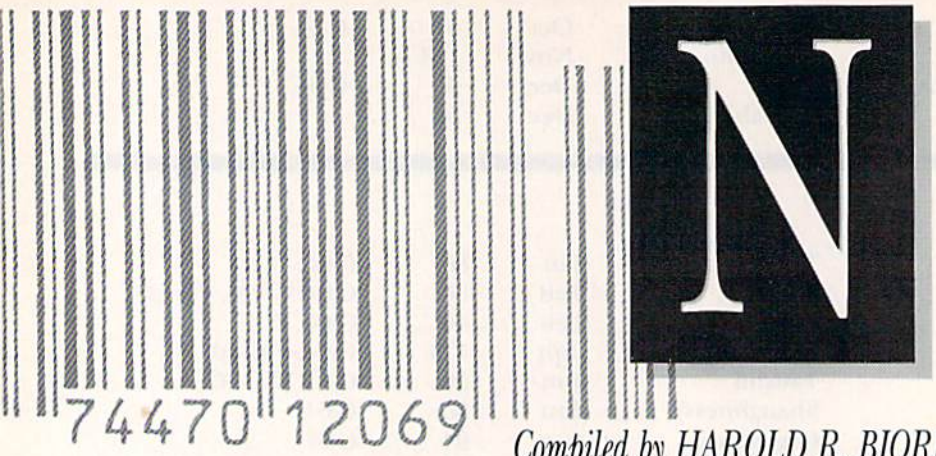
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

SERIAL BOX $49.95 • Shipping Until Jan 15, 1986 Then $74.95 • Ship

THIS IS YOUR CHANCE TO PURCHASE THE

SERIAL BOX AT THE ABOVE LOW PRICE!

C-64, C-128 & VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

Four from Free Spirit

Free Spirit Software (5836 S. Mozart, Chicago, IL 60629) introduces four new software products on disk for the C-64.

Technique! is a guide to programming graphics, animation, sound and music and includes 12 songs and an arcade game for $29.95.

Basically Simple explains all commands and operators for the C-64 and teaches Basic programming. It's available for $20.

Postmaster is a $19.95 mailing list program that prints mailing labels, sorts addresses alphabetically and by zip code, stores phone numbers and recalls names and social security numbers.

Italy is a travel, adventure and educational game that includes instructions in Italian and familiar Italian melodies for background music. The package is available for $15.

Check Reader Service number 400.

Business Pro-Pak

Business Pro-Pak, a new product from SourceView Software International (835 Castro St., Martinez, CA 94553), is a business statistics package for the C-128 (in CP/M mode).

Four different functions are performed: the first function calculates arithmetic averaging, regression analysis, exponential smoothing and futures analysis; the second function determines the economic order quantity for a given situation; the third function includes LIFO and FIFO inventory analysis; and the last function provides many vital business utilities, including amortization scheduling, a perpetual calendar, present value of a future sum and pricing merchandise to achieve a desired profit margin.

Business Pro-Pak is available on disk for $99.

Check Reader Service number 404.

PaperClip for the C-128

Batteries Included (30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5) has released the PaperClip word processing program for the C-128. The new version has all the same features and capabilities of the C-64 version, plus new enhancements to take advantage of the C-128's hardware advances, such as: faster processing speed, easier operation and automatic startup, and its document size is expandable to 999 lines of text. Also, the screen will hold up to 160 columns of readable print without scrolling and will preview up to 250 columns without scrolling.

The C-128 PaperClip/C-64 PaperClip dual pack is available on disk for $89.95.

Check Reader Service number 402.

C-64 DMS

The Disk Management System includes three programs for the C-64 and 1541 disk drive.

The Utilities program allows you to list the directory on screen while executing disk commands; the Protection program features block-by-block data encryption, which ensures the secrecy of your confidential files; and the Cataloging program allows for easy creation and maintenance of your library database.

These three programs have been combined into one menu-driven system, which is available for $34.95 from Cursor Products, RR 71, Box 1858, Camdenton, MO 65020.

Check Reader Service number 401.

It's Coming!

CometWatch contains three programs to calculate orbits and the exact location of Halley's comet, for any date, time and location on earth, and also includes information on the physics of comets and how to observe and photograph them.

The package provides the history of Halley's comet and gives details of its 1985–1986 return. The program's main menu allows you to select activities and do orbit plotting and position calculations.

CometWatch is available on disk for the C-64 at $29.95. Zephyr Services, 306 S. Homewood Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15208.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Fleet System 2

Fleet System 2 (Professional Software, 51 Fremont St., Needham, MA 02194) is a word processor that takes full advantage of the C-128's 80-column mode, expanded memory and RGB color monitor capabilities. A fully integrated 90,000-word spelling checker included in the package checks your document in 60 seconds. In addition, you may add over 15,000 words and terms to the program's dictionary to meet your needs. The Printer Preview option lets you see in 80 columns what your document will look like prior to printing. It also

allows horizontal scrolling of up to 120 columns.

On the C-64, Fleet System 2 provides full horizontal scrolling for input of text in 40, 80 and 120 columns. Available on disk for $79.95.

Check Reader Service number 405.

Investment Package

The Personal Portfolio Manager, a comprehensive software package for managing investments in stocks and bonds, is available for C-64 owners who want to organize their portfolios.

PPM allows you to manage stocks, bonds, mutual funds and treasury bills; record taxable or non-taxable dividends or interest income; reconcile each brokerage account cash balance with YTD transactions; produce reports for your analysis; and enter quotes manually or automatically through DJN/R or Warner. It is available on disk for $39.95. Abacus Software, 2201 Kalamazoo SE, PO Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510.

Check Reader Service number 406.

C-128 Cable

Knight Software (Central Village, CT 06332) makes available to C-128 owners a cable that allows you to set a full 80-column monochrome display on most monochrome and composite monitors. It is priced at $14.95.

Check Reader Service number 408.

Double-O Funny

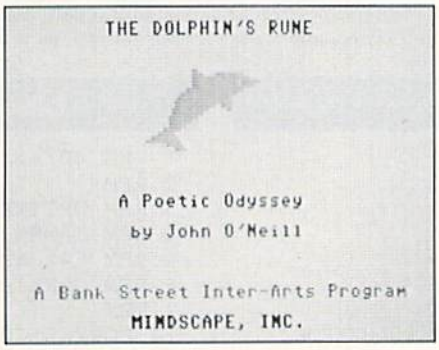
First Star Software (18 East 41st St., New York, NY 10017) has released Spy vs Spy II: The Island Caper. Based on the Spy vs Spy strip in *MAD* magazine, the two spies are in search of buried missile parts on an exotic tropical island. As spies, you and another player must dodge sharks, snares and coconut bombs while trying to avoid quicksand, cliffs and deadly lagoons. There are many booby traps, some of which you must construct yourself. Available on disk for the C-64 for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 409.

Flip-Flop Interface

Microvations (5333 Mission Center Road, Suite 345, San Diego, CA 92108) has released a C-128 40/80-column flip-flop interface for the C-64. The interface allows you to switch between 40- and 80-column modes on your 1701, 1702 or color or monochrome composite monitor, and it eliminates the need for C-64 owners to update to the 1902 RGB monitor. It is available for $14.95.

Check Reader Service number 412.



Day of the Dolphin

The Dolphin's Rune: A Poetic Odyssey, a game for the C-64, allows you to maneuver a dolphin through ocean perils to uncover encrypted messages containing the secret to solving the game's mystery.

As the dolphin, you must survive sharks and fishing nets and become adept at swimming through the game's color currents. As your skills improve, the ocean comes alive with dolphin sounds that can lead you to seabeds containing fragments of an epic poem composed in a runic alphabet.

Nine successful trips to the seabed yield nine encrypted stanzas of the poem that must be deciphered to reveal clues to the secret location somewhere on earth. When you've deciphered the ninth stanza, one of three additional stanzas is revealed. Only one of these extra stanzas provides more clues to the secret location. Available on disk for $29.95. Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062.

Check Reader Service number 411.

Learn to Tickle the Ivories

The Keyboard/Chord Scale Master (Valhala Software, 205 E. Hazelhurst, Ferndale, MI 48220) is a tutorial designed to enhance your keyboard-playing abilities through sight-and-sound reinforcements of chord and scale display modes, chord and scale review modes and a compare mode. Each mode allows you to choose up to 12 key signatures for reviewing.

The Chord Display and Scale Display modes allow you to view and sound the most commonly used chords and scales.

The Chord Review and Scale Review modes utilize drills, quizzes and a competitive game of challenge to help you in your study.

The Compare mode allows you to compare two chords in the same or different key signatures.

The package is available on disk for the C-64 for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 407.

More Print Shop Graphics

Broderbund Software (17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903) introduces The Print Shop Graphics Library, Disk 3, the third follow-up graphics program to its original Print Shop.

The Graphics Library provides 120 additional designs, symbols and pictures for do-it-yourself graphics creations that include six categories: Christmas, business, international symbols, myth and fantasy, seasons and animals.

The program also includes a variety of typefaces, borders and graphics images and also lets you modify existing graphics or design your own original images. Available on disk for the C-64 for $24.95.

Check Reader Service number 410.

Scenery Disks

SubLogic (713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 61820) has released six different scenery disks to be used with the manufacturer's flight simulation products—Flight Simulator II and Jet.

Each disk covers a geographical region of the western U.S. and includes the major airports, radio-navigation aids, cities, highways, rivers and lakes located in that region. There is enough detail on each disk for either visual or instrument cross-country navigation.

Individual scenery disk packages are available for the C-64 for $19.95. The Western U.S. six-disk set may be purchased for $99.95.

Check Reader Service number 413.

How to Type in C-64 and C-128 Listings from RUN

To simplify your typing of *RUN*'s C-64 and C-128 program listings, we include checksum numbers. These numbers follow a REM statement at the end of each line (e.g., :REM*123). These checksum numbers necessitate your using RUN's Perfect Typist programs, listed below. Use 64 Perfect Typist for C-64 programs and 128 Perfect Typist for 128 Mode programs on the C-128.

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) or 128 Perfect Typist (Listing 2) and save it to either tape or disk before running. When you want to type in a 64- or a 128-mode program, first load and run the appropriate Perfect Typist listing. Two SYS numbers will be displayed on your screen. Jot these down and keep them handy. They are the SYS numbers that you type in for deactivating and reactivating the checksum program.

After Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in the program listing from *RUN* as you normally do. The only difference is that now, after you press the return key to log in each line, a 1-, 2- or 3-digit number will appear below the line on the left margin. This is the checksum number, ranging from 0 to 255.

If this number matches the checksum number printed in the listing after the :REM*, then you know you have typed that line correctly. Then you type the next program line right over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum numbers do not agree, analyze your line on screen for any typographic errors or omissions. Make the needed changes and press the return key again to log in those changes. A new checksum number will appear in place of the old one. Compare this to the magazine's number and then proceed to the next line.

When you've finished typing in your program, disable the Perfect Typist by typing in the appropriate SYS number for either 64 or 128 mode, and press the return key. Now you can save your program as usual, to disk or tape. (Before you attempt to run your new program, turn your computer off and back on to completely clear out the Perfect Typist program.)

You may save an incomplete program any time and continue it later. You will have to reload and run the Perfect Typist program, then load the incompleted program that you were working on, list it, and continue where you left off.

The 128 Perfect Typist will work in either 40 or 80 columns. Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line-numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line you just entered, and the C-128 will place the next line number below the checksum.

All listings in *RUN* have been translated so that the graphics and control characters are designated as understandable key combinations. When you see instructions inside curly brackets, such as {SHIFT L}, you should hold down the shift key and press the L key. What you see on your screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the brackets. Another example is {22 SPACEs}, which instructs you to press the space bar 22 times.

Listing 1. *64 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM
3 REM WRITTEN BY:
4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17Ø13
7 REM
1Ø POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
2Ø PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+6Ø
3Ø FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NE
   XT
4Ø IFT<>16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA...":
   END
6Ø POKEML+4,PG:POKE ML+1Ø,PG:POKE ML+16,PG
7Ø POKE ML+2Ø,PG:POKE ML+32,PG:POKE ML+38,P
   G
8Ø POKE ML+141,PG
89 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}**************
   **********************"
9Ø SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TYP
   IST IS NOW ACTIVE{2 SPACEs}**"
1ØØ PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACEs}
    SYS"ML+3Ø"=OFF **"
1Ø1 PRINT"{CRSR RT}**********************
    **************":NEW
11Ø DATA 173,ØØ5,ØØ3,2Ø1,ØØ3,2Ø8,ØØ1,Ø96
12Ø DATA 141,1Ø5,ØØ3,173,ØØ4,ØØ3,141,1Ø4
13Ø DATA ØØ3,162,1Ø3,16Ø,ØØ3,142,ØØ4,ØØ3
14Ø DATA 14Ø,ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,234,234,173,1Ø4
15Ø DATA ØØ3,141,ØØ4,ØØ3,173,1Ø5,ØØ3,141
16Ø DATA ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,Ø32,124,165,132,Ø11
17Ø DATA 162,ØØØ,142,24Ø,ØØ3,142,241,ØØ3
18Ø DATA 189,ØØØ,ØØ2,24Ø,Ø51,2Ø1,Ø32,2Ø8
19Ø DATA ØØ4,164,212,24Ø,Ø4Ø,2Ø1,Ø34,2Ø8
2ØØ DATA ØØ8,Ø72,165,212,Ø73,ØØ1,133,212
21Ø DATA 1Ø4,Ø72,238,241,ØØ3,173,241,ØØ3
22Ø DATA Ø41,ØØ7,168,1Ø4,Ø24,Ø72,Ø24,1Ø4
23Ø DATA Ø16,ØØ1,Ø56,Ø42,136,Ø16,246,1Ø9
24Ø DATA 24Ø,ØØ3,141,24Ø,ØØ3,232,2Ø8,2ØØ
25Ø DATA 173,24Ø,ØØ3,Ø24,1Ø1,Ø2Ø,Ø24,1Ø1
26Ø DATA Ø21,141,24Ø,ØØ3,169,Ø42,Ø32,21Ø
27Ø DATA 255,169,ØØØ,174,24Ø,ØØ3,Ø32,2Ø5
28Ø DATA 189,162,ØØ3,189,211,ØØ3,Ø32,21Ø
29Ø DATA 255,2Ø2,Ø16,247,164,Ø11,Ø96,145
3ØØ DATA Ø13,Ø32,Ø32
```

Listing 2. *128 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 4Ø/8Ø COL 128 MODE PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM
3 REM WRITTEN BY:
4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17Ø13
7 REM
1Ø FORX=512ØTO5379:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NEXT
2Ø IFT<>28312 THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}ERROR I
   N DATA...":END
25 A$="":IFPEEK(215)=128THENA$="{2Ø SPACEs}
   "
3Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"A$"{CRSR RT}**********
   **************************"
4Ø PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}** 128 PERFECT TYPIST I
   S NOW ACTIVE **"
5Ø PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}**{2 SPACEs}SYS 512Ø=ON
   {7 SPACEs}SYS 515Ø=OFF{2 SPACEs}**"
6Ø PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}**********************
   **************":SYS512Ø:NEW
512Ø DATA 173,ØØ5,ØØ3,2Ø1,Ø2Ø,2Ø8,ØØ1,Ø96,1
     41,Ø45
513Ø DATA Ø2Ø,173,ØØ4,ØØ3,141,Ø44,Ø2Ø,162,Ø
     43,16Ø
514Ø DATA Ø2Ø,142,ØØ4,ØØ3,14Ø,ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,2
     34,234
515Ø DATA 173,Ø44,Ø2Ø,141,ØØ4,ØØ3,173,Ø45,Ø
     2Ø,141
516Ø DATA ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,Ø32,Ø13,Ø67,14Ø,255,Ø
     19,162
517Ø DATA ØØØ,142,252,Ø19,142,253,Ø19,142,2
     54,Ø19
518Ø DATA 189,ØØØ,ØØ2,2Ø1,Ø32,24Ø,ØØ8,2Ø1,Ø
     48,144
519Ø DATA ØØ7,2Ø1,Ø58,176,ØØ3,232,2Ø8,238,1
     89,ØØØ
52ØØ DATA ØØ2,24Ø,Ø54,2Ø1,Ø32,2Ø8,ØØ5,172,2
     54,Ø19
521Ø DATA 24Ø,Ø42,2Ø1,Ø34,2Ø8,Ø1Ø,Ø72,173,2
     54,Ø19
522Ø DATA Ø73,ØØ1,141,254,Ø19,1Ø4,Ø72,238,2
     53,Ø19
523Ø DATA 173,253,Ø19,Ø41,ØØ7,168,1Ø4,Ø24,Ø
     72,Ø24
524Ø DATA 1Ø4,Ø16,ØØ1,Ø56,Ø42,136,Ø16,246,1
     Ø9,252
525Ø DATA Ø19,141,252,Ø19,232,2Ø8,197,173,2
     52,Ø19
526Ø DATA Ø24,1Ø1,Ø22,Ø24,1Ø1,Ø23,141,252,Ø
     19,169
527Ø DATA Ø42,Ø32,241,Ø2Ø,Ø32,188,Ø2Ø,16Ø,Ø
     Ø2,185
```

```
528Ø DATA 185,Ø2Ø,Ø32,241,Ø2Ø,136,Ø16,247,1
     65,116
529Ø DATA 2Ø8,ØØ9,165,117,2Ø8,ØØ5,169,145,Ø
     32,241
53ØØ DATA Ø2Ø,172,255,Ø19,Ø96,Ø13,Ø32,Ø32,1
     62,ØØØ
531Ø DATA 173,252,Ø19,232,Ø56,233,1ØØ,176,2
     5Ø,1Ø5
532Ø DATA 1ØØ,2Ø2,24Ø,ØØ3,Ø32,232,Ø2Ø,2Ø1,Ø
     1Ø,176
533Ø DATA ØØ5,2Ø5,252,Ø19,24Ø,Ø15,162,ØØØ,2
     32,Ø56
534Ø DATA 233,Ø1Ø,Ø16,25Ø,Ø24,1Ø5,Ø1Ø,2Ø2,Ø
     32,232
535Ø DATA Ø2Ø,17Ø,Ø72,138,ØØ9,Ø48,Ø32,241,Ø
     2Ø,1Ø4
536Ø DATA Ø96,17Ø,173,ØØØ,255,Ø72,169,ØØØ,1
     41,ØØØ
537Ø DATA 255,138,Ø32,21Ø,255,1Ø4,141,ØØØ,2
     55,Ø96
```

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Unsolicited manuscripts that cannot be accepted will be returned only if accompanied by an appropriately sized, adequately stamped, self-addressed envelope. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *RUN* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-645-9559 or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager, or call 1-800-441-4403.

RUN is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld* and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World* and *RUN* (Commodore); Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM) and *Distributique*; Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, SoftwareMarkt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, RUN* and *Apple's*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia* and *PC Magazine*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; The Netherland's *ComputerWorld Benelux* and *PC World Benelux*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge, PC World* and *RUN* (Commodore); Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana, Microsistemas/PC World* and *Commodore World*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn*, and *Svenska PC*; the UK's *Computer Management, Computer News, PC Business World* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *AmigaWorld, Computerworld, Focus Publications, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, On Communications, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro*; Venezuela's *Computerworld Venezuela*.

RUN AMOK

Item: Three bugs have turned up in Robert Rockefeller's Basic 4.5 (June, July and August 1985). First, used alone, the Restore key crashed the program and also prevented RS-232 from working. Second, trying to list the program from one specified line to another resulted in the listing passing right by the ending line, so you had to list the entire balance of the program. Finally, the Vibrato command didn't work.

The following four Pokes should fix the bugs. It is first necessary to load and start Basic 4.5. After the Pokes have been executed, the corrected Basic 4.5 can be saved with BSAVE "BASIC 4.5", P$8000 to P$A000.

```
POKE $862D,4
POKE $82B0,$1B
POKE $8171,$47
POKE $8172,$FE
```

The RUNning Board

RUN invites you to contact its bulletin board (RUNning Board). In addition to up-to-date information about *RUN* and the Commodore industry, the RUNning Board now presents useful computing hints and tips, corrections and updates to published articles, user's group information, an up-to-date list of selections for ReRUN and sneak previews of upcoming articles.

The RUNning Board also features a menu format that makes it easier and faster for you to select a specific section of the bulletin board. We use a standard protocol, 300 baud, one stop-bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

The RUNning Board is definitely worth a call. You can get on-line anytime, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, by dialing 603-924-7632.

February

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- **Ultra Hi-Res Graphics**—Undocumented information about high-resolution graphics on the C-128 in 80-column mode. They said it couldn't be done, but this article proves them wrong.
- **C-128 Custom Character Sets**—Why limit yourself to the C-128's standard characters when you can create your own? From a foreign-language symbol to a lightning bolt—this article shows you how.
- **Tracking Variables**—This handy utility generates an alphabetized list of the variables used in your Basic program, cross-referenced to the lines in which they appear.
- **Commodore's New Disk Drive**—C-128 owners will find that the 1571 disk drive offers some vast improvements—especially in speed and data storage—over the 1541.
- **Need Medical Advice?**—On-line medical services provide professional advice, extensive information and the opportunity to ask questions and share concerns about any health-related topic.
- **What's New in Education?**—Discover how one school system is saving money by using networking in the classroom.
- **Plus More**—A disk utility that makes it easy and safe for you to rename your disks; reviews; new product announcements and our regular features that help you get the most out of your computing experience.

List of Advertisers

Reader Service		Page
*	64 Gold	135
89	Abacus Software	82, 83
210	Apropos Technology	91
79	Aprotek	23
61	Aquarian Communications	107
56	B.E.S.T.	53
*	Batteries Included	37
232	Blackship Computer Supply	141
123	C.E.D.	135
175	CSM Software	111
*	C.O.M.B. Co.	89
85	Cardco, Inc.	CIII
192	Cardinal Software	119
81	Central Point Software	18
225	Cheatsheet Products	147
11	C-Itoh Digital Division	13
*	Commodore Business Machines	CIV
64	CompuServe	62, 63
174	Computer Answers	137
*	Computer Centers of America	2, 3
55	Computer Creations Inc.	119
100	Computer Place	76
*	Covox, Inc.	115
198	Crown Custom Covers	125
105	DSI, Inc.	75
128	Digital Vision	78
12	Epyx, Inc.	15, 17, 19
84	Federal Hill Software	90
71	Firebird Software	77
144	Free Spirit Software Inc.	115
9	H & E Computronics	80
58	Info Designs, Inc.	CII, 1
*	Instant Software	139
*	Intelligent Software	78
49	John Henry Software	95
*	K-Soft	108
270	Knight Personal Software Ltd.	40
110	Kyan Software	92
*	Lyco Computer	117
189	Megasoft, Ltd.	42, 43, 66
88	Melodian	98, 99
150	Michael Konshak	125
47	Micro Computer Games Inc.	11
194	Micro Strategies	137
177	Micro World Electronix	125
91	Microlog Corporation	54
82	Micro Pace	72
68	Microprose Software	41
43	Mimic Systems	25
10	Mindscape, Inc.	9
184	N.P.S., Inc.	137
206	North Ohio Firmware	113
6	Oasis	65
60	Omnitronix	135
171	PC Gallery	94
208	Parsec Research	38
67	Patech Software	30
*	Pro-Line Software	137
74	Prof Jones/Frogg House	114
93	Professional Software	21
15	Protecto Enterprizes	101, 103
220	Quinsept Inc.	135
*	RUN Jesse Jones Box Corp.	118
	RUN ReRUN Library	121
	RUN ReRUN Winter Edition	96
	RUN Special Issue Subscriptions	81
219	R J Brachman Associates	147
200	R.P.M. Concepts Ltd.	141
17	Radarsoft	30, 31
66	Software Dimensions	24
254	Software Discounters of America	113
118	Software Masters	123
137	Solid State Software	7
92	Star Micronics Inc.	73
158	Star-Tech Software	91
22	Starpoint Software	22
101	Stat Soft	115
203	Stock Market Programs	141
25	Strategic Simulations	29
40	SubLogic Corporation	55
26	SubLogic Corporation	CIII
87	SubLogic Corporation	79
122	Sunrise Software	135
223	T & D Electronics	123
302	Tailored Solutions	118
155	Tenex Computer Express	46, 47
2	Timeworks	51
116	Tri Micro	18
94	Tri Micro	105
209	Tussey Computer Products	97
13	Tymac	93
*	Ultrabyte, Inc.	112
241	Universal Marketing	135
205	Video File	141
45	Viewtron	32, 33
*	West Coast Commodore	118
4	Woodbury Software	61
*	Woodbury Software	137
77	X-10 (USA), Inc.	59
96	Xetec, Inc.	138

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

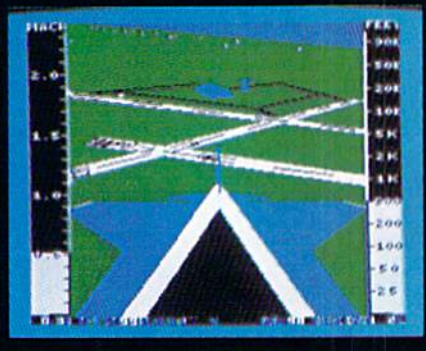
Advertising Sales:
Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman;
Nancy Potter
(603)-924-7138 or (800)-411-4403;

West Coast Sales Office:
Giorgio Saluti
(415)-328-3470 or (800)-227-8365
In Calif.: (800)-344-4636

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

F-16 Dogfight with Enemy MiG-23 Fighters

F-18 on the Deck of a Nimitz-Class Aircraft Carrier (Control Tower View)



F-16 High-G Pullout over Detailed Wargame Scenery (Rear View)

Jet

From the author of Flight Simulator II comes a new dimension in realism. Jet simulates two fast and maneuverable supersonic jet fighters, a land-based F-16 or a carrier-based F-18. The simulator includes modern electronic flight instrumentation and the most advanced weaponry available. Jet's simulation sophistication, combined with excellent visual attitude references, makes it truly enjoyable to fly.

Easy aircraft control coupled with ballistic thrust gives you the kind of aerobatic maneuverability only a modern jet fighter can provide. Jet's attitude indicator is easy to read no matter what your orientation. A full-screen out-the-window view helps you get the most out of Jet's excellent flight controls. And that's a major consideration when flying at speeds in excess of 1300 MPH.

With Jet you can fly through either structured or non-structured environments. Engage in a deadly variety of combat missions. Explore the wargame territory, or relax by practicing precision aerobatic maneuvers. Load in scenery from optional United States Scenery Disks. You can even load in scenery off the Flight Simulator II disk.

New high-performance graphic drivers provide beautifully detailed scenery in either day or night-flight modes. You can look forward, left, right, rearward, or straight up out of the cockpit with a single keypress. The Jet simulator even includes a special view-magnification feature that lets you zoom-in to identify objects or details at a distance.

Jet will run on any Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 computer with one disk drive and either color or monochrome monitor.

See Your Dealer ...
or write or call for more information. For direct orders please enclose $39.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

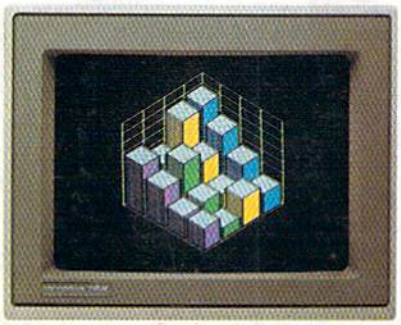
SCENERY DISKS FOR JET AND FLIGHT SIMULATOR II ARE NOW AVAILABLE.

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

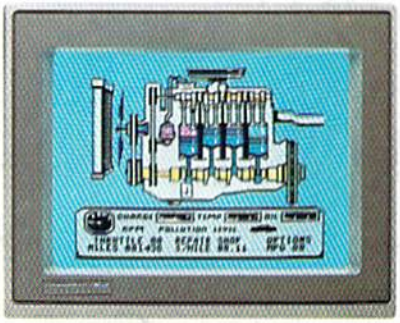
Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

All you need to do this



graph a spreadsheet

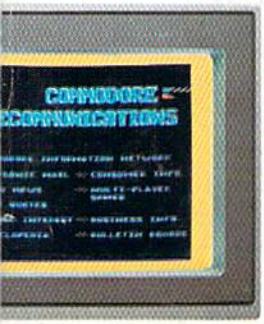
write a novel



fix an engine

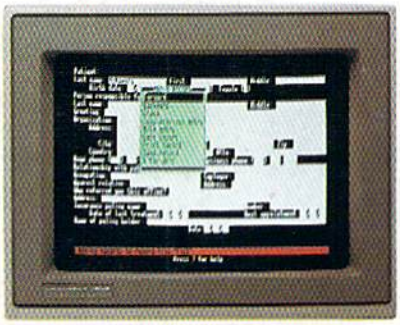
compose a song

paint a picture



your banking

learn to fly



organize a data base

tell a story

forecast sales

When it comes to personal computers, you want the smartest you can own. At a price that makes sense.

The new Commodore 128™ system has a powerful 128K memory, expandable to 512K. An 80-column display and 64, 128 and CP/M® modes for easy access to thousands of educational, business and home programs. And a keyboard, with built-in numeric keypad, that operates with little effort.

Discover the personal computer that does more for you. At the price you've been waiting for. From the company that sells more personal computers than IBM® or Apple.®

© 1985, Commodore Electronics Limited
® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

COMMODORE 128 PERSONAL COMPUTER

A Higher Intelligence